



City of Greensboro

Meeting Agenda

City Council

Wednesday, November 17, 2021, 5:30 p.m.

Katie Dorsett Council Chamber

300 West Washington Street, Greensboro, NC 27401

This agenda is being reposted to update item H.1./ID 2021-404.

The City Council Chamber has opened to the public with limited capacity. The public will be allowed for specific items of interests and must exit after the item is discussed or voted on. Face coverings will be required for all attendees. Residents are encouraged to continue to participate in the meeting virtually. Pre-Meeting Day In-person Sign-up: Residents are also encouraged to complete the [City Council Virtual Comments Form \(jotform.com\)](https://jotform.com) to appear in-person before the Council.

Residents requesting to participate via zoom will be emailed an invitation to register with instructions on how to participate, including a unique password that cannot be used by other individuals. Zoom participants will be removed from the call following the conclusion of their item and are invited to observe the remainder of the meeting on the Greensboro Television Network (GTN). Day-of Meeting Sign-up: In-person attendees have the option to sign up on the night of the meeting using an on-site Qminder kiosk. On-Site speaker requests must be entered by 6 p.m.

A Qcode is available for scanning onto personal cell phone devices should residents prefer. All comments received are subject to the public records law and will be posted on the City of Greensboro website.

The first regular meeting of the month is for Council consideration of public forum comments, ceremonial/presentational, consent, public hearing, and business items as needed.

The second regular meeting of the month is for Council consideration of consent, public hearing, and business items.

The zoning application hearing process allows proponents and opponents a total of fifteen (15) minutes notwithstanding the number of persons desiring to be heard. Proponents shall be heard first followed by comments from opponents. Each side may speak a total of five (5) minutes rebuttal.

Greensboro City Council meetings are available via <https://www.greensboro-nc.gov/government/city-council/council-meetings>, a live stream will be on the city's YouTube page, at <https://www.youtube.com/user/CityofGreensboroNC>, the Greensboro Television Network (GTN) live on Spectrum channel 13 with a digital cable box, NorthState channel 31, AT&T U-verse channel 99. GTN is also available on the Roku streaming platform by going to "add channels" and searching for Greensboro Television Network. Lastly, GTN can be streamed live on the City's website.

Any individual with a disability who needs additional information or assistance, please contact Gary Canapinno, ADA Coordinator, 336-373-2723 or gary.canapinno@greensboro-nc.gov.

The next regular meeting of City Council will be December 7, 2021.

Pages

A. CALL TO ORDER

B. MOMENT OF SILENCE

C. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

D. COUNCIL PROCEDURE FOR CONDUCT OF THE MEETING

E. PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD

Taking the prerogative of the Chair, Mayor Vaughan will open the public comment period for only the "Tree Preservation" speakers from the November 1, 2021 City Council meeting.

F. CONSENT AGENDA (One Vote)

F.1.	<u>2021-413 Resolution Recognizing November 13-21 2021 As National Hunger and Homelessness Awareness Week</u>	1
F.2.	<u>2021-461 Resolution Authorizing the Conveyance Excess Right of Way to Guilford County Board of Education</u>	4
F.3.	<u>2021-399 Resolution Drainageway and Open Space Parcel from Kirkman and Koury Inc</u>	8
F.4.	<u>2021-307 Resolution CDBG Funds in the Amount of \$271,560.95 Partnership Homes, Inc</u>	11
F.5.	<u>2021-394 Resolution Authorizing NCDOT FY 22FTA Planning Assistance Grant in the Amount of \$24,416</u>	22
F.6.	<u>2021-395 Resolution Authorizing CO in the Amount of \$100,000 with AECOM, Inc.</u>	25
F.7.	<u>2021-432 Resolution with NCDOT BL-0041 Latham Park Greenway Repair</u>	31
F.8.	<u>2021-433 ORD Project BL-0041 Lake Daniel Latham Park Greenway Repair</u>	34
F.9.	<u>2021-439 Resolution with NCDOT Yanceyville-Sands-Old Battleground</u>	37
F.10.	<u>2021-440 ORD Project HL-0047 Yanceyville-Sands-Old Battleground</u>	40
F.11.	<u>2021-441 Resolution with NCDOT Project BL-0042 Vance Arlington Greenway</u>	43
F.12.	<u>2021-442 Ordinance Project BL-0042 Vance Arlington Greenway</u>	46
F.13.	<u>2021-434 Resolution with NCDOT for Project HL-0048 Pedestrian Signals Project</u>	49
F.14.	<u>2021-435 ORD Project HL-0048 Pedestrian Signals Projects</u>	52
F.15.	<u>2021-397 Resolution Authorizing NCDOT Contract in the Amount of \$25,650 for Signal Upgrades</u>	55
F.16.	<u>2021-398 Ordinance for Signal Upgrades with NCDOT - Spot Safety Program</u>	58
F.17.	<u>2021-393 Ordinance in the Amount of \$244,152 for FY22 FTA Sec 5303 Planning Assistance Grant</u>	61
F.18.	<u>2021-400 Ordinance in the Amount of \$38,000 for MLB-MLBPA Grant for Peeler Community Park</u>	64
F.19.	<u>2021-431 Ordinance in the Amount of \$461,261 Amending FY 2021-22</u>	67
F.20.	<u>2021-443 Fire Protection with Whitsett Fire Department, Inc. in the Amount of \$75,000</u>	70
F.21.	<u>2021-449 Resolution Fire Protection with Mt. Hope Community Fire Department, Inc. in the Amount of \$175,000</u>	80
F.22.	<u>2021-448 Resolution Authorizing the Everbridge Communication System with Guilford County and City of High Point</u>	91
F.23.	<u>2021-415 Resolution Approving a Contract 2016-002C CO1 in the amount of \$593,429.00 for Hazen and Sawyer</u>	98

F.24.	<u>2021-422 Resolution for Contract with Hazen and Sawyer, PC in the Amount of \$160,392 - Airpark Water Booster Pump Station</u>	107
F.25.	<u>2021-423 Resolution in the Amount of \$300,000 with Black and Veatch Lead and Copper Revisions</u>	112
F.26.	<u>2021-405 Resolution Authorizing Condemnation Proceedings, Hill Real Estate Holdings LLC, 431 Battleground Ave</u>	118
F.27.	<u>2021-436 Resolution to Adopt the 2021 Retention Schedules</u>	123
F.28.	<u>2021-344 Resolution Approving Loans and Grants for November 17 2021</u>	126
F.29.	<u>2021-389 Resolution for Hoffman and Hoffman in the Amount of \$211,313 HVAC Units</u>	137
F.30.	<u>2021-367 Budget Adjustment Approved by City Council 10-23-2021 to 11-7-2021</u>	146
F.31.	<u>2021-366 Budget Adjustment Approved by Budget Officer 10-23-2021 to 11-7-2021</u>	149
F.32.	<u>2021-446 Motion to Approve Work Session Minutes September 17, 2021</u>	151
F.33.	<u>2021-215 Resolution in Amount of \$891,555 with Underground Solutions, Inc. Traffic Loop Detector Installation</u>	154

G. PUBLIC HEARING

G.1.	<u>2021-456 Resolution Authorizing an Economic Development Incentive to RPM Wood Finishes Group Inc</u>	161
G.2.	<u>2021-444 Resolution Authorizing an Economic Development Incentive to TAT Piedmont</u>	164
G.3.	<u>2021- 336 Ordinance for Public Hearing for an Annexation 238 Ritters Lake Road</u>	167
G.4.	<u>2021-408 Ordinance for Public Hearing for Original Zoning - 238 Ritters Lake Road</u>	177
G.5.	<u>2021-335 Ordinance for Public Hearing for an Annexation 5670 Millstream Road</u>	204
G.6.	<u>2021-410 Ordinance for Public Hearing for Original Zoning - 5670 Millstream Road</u>	213
G.7.	<u>2021-348 Public Hearing to Receive Public Comments 2021 Edward Byrne Justice Assistance Grant</u>	235

H. GENERAL BUSINESS AGENDA

H.1.	<u>2021-404 Resolution Calling for a Bond Referendum</u>	237
H.2.	<u>2021-383 Resolution Grant Application NC Department of Environmental Quality</u>	246
H.3.	<u>2021-401 Resolution Authorizing NCDOT Contract in the Amount of \$3,710,000 for East Gate City Blvd HL-0046</u>	252
H.4.	<u>2021-402 Ordinance East Gate City Blvd HL-0046 with NCDOT</u>	255
H.5.	<u>2021-417 Resolution Authorizing Contract 2011-067 in the Amount of \$13,747,642.63 with Sharpe Brothers</u>	258
H.6.	<u>2021-327 Ordinance Amending Chapter 29 Regarding Outside Water and Sewer Rates</u>	265
H.7.	<u>2021-396 Resolution Authorizing Contract 2018-043A in the Amount of \$5,057,066.00 with Breece</u>	270
H.8.	<u>2021-420 Ordinance in the Amount of \$5,057,066 for the Elm Street Water Line Project</u>	276
H.9.	<u>2021-425 Resolution to Contract McAdams Company Inc in the Amount \$1,390,121 for South Buffalo Master Plan</u>	279

H.10.	<u>2021-426 Resolution to Contract with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc in the Amount of \$1,570,490 North Buffalo Master Plan</u>	284
H.11.	<u>2021-424 Resolution to Contract with Kimley Horn and Associates in the Amount of \$1.549.450 Horsepen Creek Master Plan</u>	290
H.12.	<u>2021-427 Resolution to Approve Design Build Alternative Delivery Method for Design and Construction Services</u>	296
H.13.	<u>2021-416 Resolution Approving a Contract CO 2 in the Amount of \$2,500,000 with Adams Robinson Enterprises</u>	302
H.14.	<u>2021-403 Ordinance in the Amount of \$3,093,429 for T.Z. Osborne Water Reclamation Facility Package 4 Project</u>	309
H.15.	<u>2021-418 Ordinance in the Amount of \$4,170,321 for the Alamance Church Road Improvement Project</u>	312
H.16.	<u>2021-460 Ordinance Amending Chapter 16- 71(a)- Penalties for Unlawful Parking of Oversized Vehicles</u>	315
H.17.	<u>2021-468 Ordinance Amending General Fund and Equipment Services Fund FY21-22 Budgets, Police Vehicle Purchase</u>	320
H.18.	<u>2021-438 Boards and Commissions Report for November 17, 2021</u>	323
I.	<u>MATTERS TO BE DISCUSSED BY THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL (If time permits)</u>	
J.	<u>MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY THE CITY MANAGER (If time permits)</u>	
K.	<u>MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY THE CITY ATTORNEY (If time permits)</u>	
L.	<u>ADJOURNMENT</u>	
M.	<u>ATTACHMENTS FOR COUNCIL'S INFORMATION: (INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY)</u>	
M.1.	<u>2021-462 MWBE Utilization Report</u>	385



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-413

Agenda Item# F.1.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021 **Department:** Neighborhood Development
Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** Consent Agenda

Title: 2021 – 413 Resolution Recognizing November 13-21 2021, As National Hunger and Homelessness Awareness Week

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☐ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☐ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☒ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: All

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date/By: N/A

Contact 1 and Phone: Michelle Kennedy, Ext. 2509

Contact 2 and Phone: Elizabeth Alverson, Ext. 7960

PURPOSE:

City Council is requested to consider recognize November 13-21, 2021 as National Hunger and Homelessness Awareness Week in Greensboro. Promotion of National Hunger and Homelessness Week helps educate, coordinate, and mobilize the government and the community to address the systemic issues with food and housing insecurity.

BACKGROUND:

National Hunger and Homelessness Awareness Week is an annual program where people come together across the country to draw attention to the problems of hunger and homelessness. Participating groups spend the week holding a series of educational, service, fundraising, and advocacy events. This week is sponsored by the National Coalition for the Homeless and the National Student Campaign Against Hunger and Homelessness.

BUDGET IMPACT:

No budget impact.

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

N/A – no budget impact.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

It is recommended that City Council recognize the continuing importance food and housing insecurity in the community and declare November 13 through November 21, 2021 as National Hunger and Homelessness Awareness Week in the City of Greensboro.

**RESOLUTION RECOGNIZING NOVEMBER 13-21 2021 AS NATIONAL HUNGER AND
HOMELESSNESS AWARENESS WEEK**

WHEREAS, the National Coalition for the Homeless and the National Student Campaign Against Hunger and Homelessness, and other partners work to increase awareness of food and housing insecurities, available resources, and encourage collective actions during November 13-21, 2021, designated as National Hunger and Homelessness Awareness Week, and beyond;

WHEREAS, many Americans are living on the edge, forced to choose between basic necessities like purchasing food, paying rent, or going to the doctor;

WHEREAS, according to Feeding America, approximately 42 million Americans are at risk of suffering from hunger, with 1 in 5 children experiencing hunger in North Carolina;

WHEREAS, the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), found over 580,000 Americans are homeless on a single night, and over 480 individuals experience homelessness on a typical night in Guilford County;

WHEREAS, providing basic needs and housing resources are shared responsibilities among many agencies, the private sector, and the public, and the City actively works with partner non-profit organizations, businesses, Guilford County and other entities, to prevent and reduce hunger and homelessness in the City of Greensboro;

WHEREAS, promotion of National Hunger and Homelessness Awareness Week can help educate, coordinate, and mobilize the government and the community to address food and housing insecurities in the City; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO:

That the City recognizes the continuing importance of hunger and homelessness issues and declares November 13 through November 21, 2021, as National Hunger and Homelessness Awareness Week in the City of Greensboro.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-461

Agenda Item# F.2.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Engineering & Inspections
Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** Consent Agenda

Title: 2021-461 Resolution Authorizing the Conveyance of Excess Right of Way Near 300 South Spring Street to the Guilford County Board of Education.

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☐ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☒ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☐ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: 3

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date/By: N/A

Contact 1 and Phone: Johanna Cockburn, 373-2861

Contact 2 and Phone: Chris Spencer, 433-7218

PURPOSE:

The Property Management Section of the Engineering and Inspections Department is in the process of conveying excess right of way near 300 South Spring Street. Council approval is requested to proceed with the conveyance of the excess right of way to the adjoining owner, The Guilford County Board of Education.

BACKGROUND:

A recent survey of the Spring Street right of way revealed excess right of way on the west side of the street. Following repeated vehicle crashes resulting in damage to the school, Guilford County Schools is proposing the installation of permanent protective measures between the school and the street. The transfer of 672 square feet of excess right of way will permit the installation of these improvements on the school grounds.

The total area of the easement is 672 Sq. Ft. (0.015 acres). The property is excess right of way, therefore there is no zoning.

BUDGET IMPACT:

N/A

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

N/A

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

It is recommended that City Council The Property Management Section of the Engineering and Inspections Department recommends that City Council approve and authorize the conveyance of excess right of way near 300 South Spring Street.

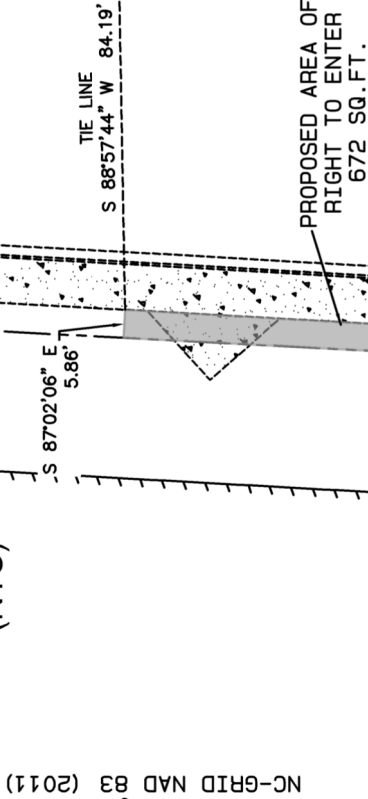
That the City Manager is hereby authorized to negotiate and execute an agreement with The Guilford County Board of Education for the conveyance of the hereinabove described excess right of way in substantial conformity herewith and to execute closing documents; and

That, the Mayor is authorized to execute any deeds necessary to effectuate closing of this approved transaction.



VICINITY MAP
(NTS)

NC-GRID NAD 83 (2011)



WEAVER ACADEMY
BUILDING

GUILFORD COUNTY
BOARD OF EDUCATION
300 S. SPRING ST.
GCP# 0001501
D.B. 2101 PG. 302

W. WASHINGTON STREET
ROW VARIES
PER P.B. 177 PG. 122

GUILFORD COUNTY
BOARD OF EDUCATION
519 W. WASHINGTON ST.
GCP# 0001614
D.B. 5074 PG. 1510

S. SPRING STREET.



VRS NOTE

The Control for the survey represented by this drawing was established by Global Positioning System (GPS) observations performed to the Geospatial Positioning Accuracy Standards, Part 2: Standards for the Geodetic Networks at 1 centimeter accuracy (horizontal) & 1 centimeter accuracy (vertical), classification (95% confidence), using conventional survey procedures and RTK Network field procedures. The GPS information is NAD/83-NSRS-2007 (CORS 96) (horizontal), NAVD88 (vertical-GEOD12) and was collected on JUL 2019 using one Carlson survey Grade receiver (sub-centimeter accuracy).

- Notes:
- All distances are horizontal ground distances unless noted "Grid"
 - Combined grid factor: 0.99994173

- | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| ○ Existing Iron Pipe (EIP) | Property Line |
| ● New Iron Pipe (NIP) | Property Line (Not Surveyed) |
| | Back of Curb (BOC) |
| | Curb & Gutter |
| | Proposed Right to Enter |
| | Concrete Sidewalk |
| | Building Structure |

CITY OF GREENSBORO, N. C.
ENGINEERING & INSPECTIONS DEPARTMENT

JOB# S00306

SURVEY MHH

DRAWN BY DRM

CHECKED BY DLS

300 SOUTH SPRING STREET

WEAVER ACADEMY

DRAWING D-3309

DATE 11/5/2021

SCALE: 1"= 40'

RESOLUTION GRANTING THE CONVEYANCE OF EXCESS RIGHT OF WAY TO THE
GUILFORD COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION FOR WEAVER ACADEMY NEAR 300
SOUTH SPRING STREET

WHEREAS, the City of Greensboro owns property located near 300 South Spring Street.

WHEREAS, excess right of way is required for the installation of permanent protective measures between Weaver Academy and the street. Following repeated vehicle crashed resulting in the damage to Weaver Academy, excess right of way is required to permit the installation of the improvements on school grounds.

WHEREAS, the Right to Enter documentation is attached; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO:

That the City Manager is hereby authorized to negotiate and execute an agreement with The Guilford County Board of Education for the conveyance of excess right of way at the hereinabove described City of Greensboro property in substantial conformity herewith and to execute closing documents; and

That, the Mayor is authorized to execute any deeds necessary to effectuate the closing of this approved transaction.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-399

Agenda Item# F.3.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Parks & Recreation
Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** Consent Agenda

Title: 2021 -399 Resolution Authorizing Acceptance of Dedication of One Drainageway and Open Space Parcel from Kirkman & Koury, Inc.

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☐ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☒ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☐ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: 4

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date/By: N/A

Contact 1 and Phone: Nasha McCray, 433-7360

Contact 2 and Phone: Shawna Tillery, 373-7808

PURPOSE:

The Parks and Recreation Department is in the process of accepting one designated drainageway and open space parcels as described on the approved and recorded subdivision plats listed below. City Council approval of acceptance is requested.

BACKGROUND:

The subject property is located at the following address:

- Parcel #36646 was dedicated to the City of Greensboro and the public by Kirkman & Koury, Inc. as park and drainage area on the Plat, Map 2, Section 2 for British Woods Subdivision in Plat Book 34 Page 65 on November 18, 1963. This parcel, also known as 2103 Downing St., is approximately 5.5 acres, zoned R-3, and is located in Council District 4. The Guilford County Tax Office lists the current owner as City of Greensboro.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Funding for the minimal maintenance of the drainage way and open space area is currently budgeted in the Field Operations Right-of Way maintenance budget.

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

N/A

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

It is recommended that City Council adopt the resolution to formally accept the dedication of the drainageway and open space parcels known as Parcel #3664, 2103 Downing St.

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING ACCEPTANCE OF DEDICATION OF ONE PARK AND
DRAINAGE AREA FROM KIRKMAN & KOURY, INC

WHEREAS, pursuant to North Carolina General Statutes Section 160A-374 (now codified as Section 160D-806), the approval of a plat does not constitute the acceptance by a city or the public of the dedication of any street or other ground or public facility shown on the plat; however, a city council may by resolution accept the dedication made to the public of lands or facilities for streets, parks, public utility lines, or other public purposes;

WHEREAS, Parcel #36646 was dedicated to the City of Greensboro and the public by Kirkman & Koury, Inc. as park and drainage area on the Plat, Map 2, Section 2 for British Woods Subdivision in Plat Book 34 Page 65 on November 18, 1963. This parcel, also known as 2103 Downing St., is approximately 5.5 acres, zoned R-3, and is located in Council District 4. The Guilford County Tax Office lists the current owner as City of Greensboro;

WHEREAS, the indicated park and drainage way area on the recorded subdivision plats have been reviewed and recommended for acceptance by the Greensboro Parks and Recreation Commission;

WHEREAS, it is deemed in the best interest of the City to formally accept the dedication of these drainage way and open space parcels; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO:

That the City of Greensboro accepts the dedication of the park and drainage area parcels referenced above.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-307

Agenda Item# F.4.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021 **Department:** Neighborhood Development
Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** Consent Agenda

Title: 2021-307 Resolution to Award Additional CDBG Funds in the Amount of \$271,560.95 to Partnership Homes, Inc., for Partnership Place Apartments

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☐ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☒ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☐ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: 1

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date/By: N/A

Contact 1 and Phone: Michelle Kennedy, Ext 2509

Contact 2 and Phone: Cynthia Blue, Ext 7376

PURPOSE:

City Council is requested to authorize an additional \$271,560.95 in Community Development Block Grant funds be awarded to Partnership Homes, Inc., for the purpose of unforeseen additional repairs in the rehabilitation of 31 units at Partnership Place, located at 603 W. Terrell Street.

BACKGROUND:

On July 21, 2020, City Council approved loan financing in the amount of \$1,036,681 to Partnership Homes, Inc., for the purposes of acquisition and rehabilitation of Partnership Place Apartments. This project is 31 units of affordable supportive housing with 6 units set aside for disabled, and a priority for serving COVID-19 impacted families. Rental assistance and supportive services are available to the residents from North Carolina Housing Finance Agency, Greensboro Urban Ministry and Sandhills Center.

Additional repairs in the total amount of \$399,560.95 were identified due to: storm damage and vandalism prior to project ownership, additional City Building Inspections requirements for HVAC and plumbing, and unseen underground damage in the form of collapsing cast iron sewer pipes.

The total change order amount will be addressed through developer and City funds including a \$103,000 project contingency and a \$25,000 owner deferred developer fee, and a request for additional City financing in the amount of \$271,560.95. This funding will be an amendment to the existing deferred payment City loan at 0 percent interest for 20 years.

Units are expected to begin leasing in November 2021.

BUDGET IMPACT:

CDBG funds are already budgeted for Housing Rehabilitation activities.

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

\$271,560.95 212-2120-40 CDBG Rehabilitation

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

It is recommended that City Council award an additional \$271,560.95 in Community Development Block Grant funds to Partnership Homes, Inc., for the purpose of rehabilitation of 31 affordable housing units at Partnership Place, located at 603 W. Terrell Street, and authorize the City Manager to sign the loan amendment documents.

Partnership Place Apartments						
Change Order Recap						
9/12/2021						
	Amount	CO Totals	Purpose	Date	Notes	
Original Contract	\$ 1,507,489.00					
CO # 1	\$ 58,470.60		Tree removal/Window replacement	09.23.20	Storm damage/ongoing vandalism to window in last year	
CO # 2	\$ 11,376.75		Redesign/Replace HV/AC ductwork	04.21.21	City Inspections required new design/ductwork/includes 20k credit	
CO # 3	\$ 101,640.00		Underslab Sanitary Sewer Lines	04.28.21	New underslab system/all buildings/existing cast iron collapsed	
CO # 4	\$ 8,893.50		Tub Surround Replacement	04.28.21	Additional units/ongoing vandalism in last year	
CO # 5	\$ 166,004.93		Code plumbing issues	06.10.21	City Inspections required changes	
CO # 6R	\$ 29,312.60		R&R existing perimeter fencing	09.09.21	Tree damage/vandalism	
CO# 7	\$ 23,862.57		Security Cages/HV/AC	09.09.21	Theft Protection/Precaution	
		\$ 399,560.95				
Owner Contingency	\$ 103,000.00					
Deferred Dev Fee	\$ 25,000.00					
City Subsidy	\$ 271,560.95					
	\$ 399,560.95	,				



Colmar Contracting Inc.
1030 Westside Drive
Greensboro NC 27405
336-315-2129

Change Order

Order#: M1-2020 CO#1

Order Date: 04/01/2021

License: NC-66813

To: Partnership Homes, Inc
1031 Summit Ave
Suite 2W-2
Greensboro NC 27405

Project: 124
M1-2020 Partnership Place
1031 Summit Ave
Suite 2W-2
Greensboro NC 27405

The contractor agrees to perform and the owner agrees to pay for the following changes to this contract

Plans Attached ☐

Ordered By:

Customer Order:

Specifications Attached ☐

Description of Work	Amount
Tree Removal Removal of existing trees at the end of Bldg 605 and trees at the monument sign.	2,875.00
Tree Removal Removal of large tree behind bldg 603 along fence and tree in front of 537	4,600.00
Window Replacement Cost for replacement of 106 windows on site	50,995.60

Notes

Negative changes will lower the overall contract price requiring no additional payment by owner.

Approved Amount of Change

58,470.60

The original Contract Sum was	1,507,489.00
Net change by previous Change Orders	0.00
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order	1,507,489.00
The Contract Sum will be changed by this Change Order	58,470.60
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be	1,565,959.60
The Contract Time will be changed by	0 Days



Colmar Contracting Inc.
1030 Westside Drive
Greensboro NC 27405
336-315-2129

Change Order

Order#: M1-2020 CO#2

Order Date: 04/28/2021

License: NC-66813

To: Partnership Homes, Inc
1031 Summit Ave
Suite 2W-2
Greensboro NC 27405

Project: 124
M1-2020 Partnership Place
1031 Summit Ave
Suite 2W-2
Greensboro NC 27405

The contractor agrees to perform and the owner agrees to pay for the following changes to this contract

Plans Attached ☐

Ordered By: 3 Richard Byrd

Customer Order:

Specifications Attached ☐

Description of Work	Amount
Replace HVAC System	26,853.75
Design and Replacement of HVAC system in 31 Existing Units	
Add HVAC Unit to Office Area	5,313.00
Add a new HVAC system to the existing Office Space	
Credit for Office/Laundry Renovation	-20,790.00

Notes

Negative changes will lower the overall contract price requiring no additional payment by owner.

Approved Amount of Change

11,376.75

The original Contract Sum was	1,507,489.00
Net change by previous Change Orders	58,470.60
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order	1,565,959.60
The Contract Sum will be changed by this Change Order	11,376.75
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be	1,577,336.35
The Contract Time will be changed by	0 Days

Owner

[Signature]

Date

4-28-21

Contractor

[Signature]

Date

4/28/21

Architect

[Signature]

Date

4/28/21



Colmar Contracting Inc.
1030 Westside Drive
Greensboro NC 27405
336-315-2129

Change Order

Order#: M1-2020 CO # 3

Order Date: 04/28/2021

License: NC-66813

To: Partnership Homes, Inc
1031 Summit Ave
Suite 2W-2
Greensboro NC 27405

Project: 124
M1-2020 Partnership Place
1031 Summit Ave
Suite 2W-2
Greensboro NC 27405

The contractor agrees to perform and the owner agrees to pay for the following changes to this contract

Plans Attached ☐

Ordered By: 3 Richard Byrd

Customer Order:

Specifications Attached ☐

Description of Work	Amount
Underslab Sewer Replacement	91,245.00
Cost to demo concrete and replace existing underslab sewers in 31 units. Price includes permits, sawcutting, hand excavation, pipe installation, backfilling and concrete pour back for a complete replacement of the underslab sewer system.	
Extended Overhead	10,395.00
Schedule delay for the replacement of the sewer system to the overall schedule.	

Notes

Negative changes will lower the overall contract price requiring no additional payment by owner.

Approved Amount of Change

101,640.00

The original Contract Sum was	1,507,489.00
Net change by previous Change Orders	69,847.35
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order	1,577,336.35
The Contract Sum will be changed by this Change Order	101,640.00
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be	1,678,976.35
The Contract Time will be changed by	0 Days

Owner

Michael P. Carlin

Date

4/29/21

Contractor

[Signature]

Date

4/28/21

Architect

[Signature]

Date

4/28/21



Colmar Contracting Inc.
1030 Westside Drive
Greensboro NC 27405
336-315-2129

Change Order

Order#: M1-2020 CO # 4

Order Date: 04/28/2021

License: NC-66813

To: Partnership Homes, Inc
1031 Summit Ave
Suite 2W-2
Greensboro NC 27405

Project: 124
M1-2020 Partnership Place
1031 Summit Ave
Suite 2W-2
Greensboro NC 27405

The contractor agrees to perform and the owner agrees to pay for the following changes to this contract

Plans Attached ☐

Ordered By: 3 Richard Byrd

Customer Order:

Specifications Attached ☐

Description of Work	Amount
Tub Surround Replacement Demo and replacement of 14 tubs and surrounds in Bldgs 601 & 537	8,893.50

Notes

Negative changes will lower the overall contract price requiring no additional payment by owner.

Approved Amount of Change

8,893.50

The original Contract Sum was	1,507,489.00
Net change by previous Change Orders	171,487.35
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order	1,678,976.35
The Contract Sum will be changed by this Change Order	8,893.50
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be	1,687,869.85
The Contract Time will be changed by	0 Days

Owner Michael F. Cooper
Contractor [Signature]
Architect [Signature]

Date 4-29-21
Date 4/28/21
Date 4/28/21

**Colmar Contracting Inc.**1030 Westside Drive
Greensboro NC 27405
336-315-2129**Change Order**

Order#: M1-2020 CO # 5

Order Date: 06/10/2021

License: NC-66813

To: Partnership Homes, Inc
1031 Summit Ave
Suite 2W-2
Greensboro NC 27405**Project:** 124
M1-2020 Partnership Place
1031 Summit Ave
Suite 2W-2
Greensboro NC 27405

The contractor agrees to perform and the owner agrees to pay for the following changes to this contract

Plans Attached ☐**Ordered By:** 3 Richard Byrd**Customer Order:**Specifications Attached ☐

Description of Work	Amount
New Condensate Drains	31,416.00
Replacing condensate drains for new HVAC units per Bldg Inspector	
New Water Shut off at Bldg 605	2,887.50
Replace waterlines under slabs	47,372.33
While demoing concrete found water lines were wrapped around sewerlines being replaced. They were deteriorated and needed replacing.	
Cap existing water line at Demoed bldg pad	1,697.85
Replaced above slab piping to meet code	49,665.00
Replaced all piping to the kitchen sink and washer boxes per building inspector.	
Added Vents to the existing washer boxes	11,261.25
Added vents to the existing washer boxes to meet code	
Replace underground sewers to 601 & 537	12,705.00
After cameraing the piping the sewer lines to buildings 601 and 537 need to be replaced. We will run near the demoed building to avoid cutting and replacing parking lot.	
Additional week of extended Overhead	9,000.00

Negative changes will lower the overall contract price requiring no additional payment by owner

Approved Amount of Change**166,004.93**

The original Contract Sum was	1,507,489.00
Net change by previous Change Orders	180,380.85
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order	1,687,869.85
The Contract Sum will be changed by this Change Order	166,004.93
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be	1,853,874.78
The Contract Time will be changed by	0 Days

Owner Michael SmithDate 6.30.21Contractor [Signature]Date 6/30/21Architect [Signature]Date 6/30/21



Colmar Contracting Inc.
1030 Westside Drive
Greensboro NC 27405
336-315-2129

Change Order

Order#: M1-2020 CO# 6 R

Order Date: 09/08/2021

License: NC-66813

To: Partnership Homes, Inc
1031 Summit Ave
Suite 2W-2
Greensboro NC 27405

Project: 124
M1-2020 Partnership Place
1031 Summit Ave
Suite 2W-2
Greensboro NC 27405

The contractor agrees to perform and the owner agrees to pay for the following changes to this contract

Plans Attached ☐

Ordered By: 3 Richard Byrd

Customer Order:

Specifications Attached ☐

Description of Work	Amount
Demo Vegetation and Existing Fence	7,877.50
Installing new fence as directed by owner	26,435.10
Fence Allowance in Proposal	-5,000.00

Notes

Negative changes will lower the overall contract price requiring no additional payment by owner.

Approved Amount of Change

29,312.60

The original Contract Sum was	1,507,489.00
Net change by previous Change Orders	346,385.78
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order	1,853,874.78
The Contract Sum will be changed by this Change Order	29,312.60
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be	1,883,187.38
The Contract Time will be changed by	0 Days

Owner

Michael J. Cook

Date

9.10.21

Contractor

[Signature]

Date

9/9/2021

Architect

[Signature]

Date

9.9.21



Colmar Contracting Inc.

1030 Westside Drive
Greensboro NC 27405
336-315-2129

Change Order

Order#: M1-2020 CO#7

Order Date: 09/08/2021

License: NC-66813

To: Partnership Homes, Inc
1031 Summit Ave
Suite 2W-2
Greensboro NC 27405

Project: 124
M1-2020 Partnership Place
1031 Summit Ave
Suite 2W-2
Greensboro NC 27405

The contractor agrees to perform and the owner agrees to pay for the following changes to this contract

Plans Attached ☐

Ordered By: 3 Richard Byrd

Customer Order:

Specifications Attached ☐

Description of Work

Amount

Security Cages on Ext HVAC Units

23,862.57

Notes

Negative changes will lower the overall contract price requiring no additional payment by owner

Approved Amount of Change

23,862.57

The original Contract Sum was

1,507,489.00

Net change by previous Change Orders

375,698.38

The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order

1,883,187.38

The Contract Sum will be changed by this Change Order

23,862.57

The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be

1,907,049.95

The Contract Time will be changed by

0 Days

Owner

Date

9.10.21

Contractor

Date

9/9/2021

Architect

Date

9.9.2021

RESOLUTION TO AWARD ADDITIONAL CDBG FUNDS IN THE AMOUNT OF
\$271,560.95 TO PARTNERSHIP HOMES, INC., FOR PARTNERSHIP
PLACE APARTMENTS

WHEREAS, on July 21, 2020, City Council approved loan financing in the amount of \$1,036,681 to Partnership Homes, Inc., for the purposes of acquisition and rehabilitation of Partnership Place Apartments, located at 603 W. Terrell Street;

WHEREAS, additional repairs in the total amount of \$399,560.95 were identified and documented through project change orders;

WHEREAS, the total change order amount will be addressed through developer and City funds including a \$103,000 project contingency and a \$25,000 owner deferred developer fee, and a request for the additional City financing in the amount of \$271,560.95 as an amendment to the existing City loan at 0% interest for a 20 year term;

WHEREAS, Community Development Block Grant funds are available and budgeted for Housing Rehabilitation activities; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO:

That it authorizes an award of an additional \$271,560.95 in Community Development Block Grant funds to Partnership Homes, Inc., for the purpose of rehabilitation of 31 affordable housing units at Partnership Place, located at 603 W. Terrell Street, and authorizes the City Manager to sign the loan amendment documents.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-394

Agenda Item# F.5.

Agenda Date: 11/16/2021. **Department:** Transportation

Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** Consent Agenda

Title: 2021-394 Resolution Authorizing Agreement with NC Department of Transportation for the Fiscal Year 2022 FTA Section 5303 Planning Assistance Grant

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☒ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☐ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☐ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: Citywide

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date/By: NA

Contact 1 and Phone: Hanna Cockburn, 373-2861

Contact 2 and Phone: Bruce Adams, 412-6237

PURPOSE:

A resolution needs to be approved to authorize an agreement with the NC Department of Transportation for the FY 2022 FTA Section 5303 Planning Assistance Grant.

BACKGROUND:

The Greensboro Urban Area Metropolitan Planning Organization adopted a resolution authorizing GTA's FY2021-2022 Program of Projects, including the FY2022 FTA Section 5303 Planning Assistance grant, in the amount of \$244,152 on June 24, 2021. This grant allows the City (through the Public Transportation Division) to proceed with Phase II (Implementation Phase) of the ADA Operational Analysis. The grant also supports two full-time Transit Services Planner positions for the City of Greensboro Department of Transportation.

BUDGET IMPACT:

The City will be required to provide matching funds in the amount of \$24,416. These funds are budgeted in the Transit Operations Fund account 564-4531-01.

\$195,321	(80%) Federal
\$ 24,415	(10%) State
<u>\$ 24,416</u>	(10%) Local
\$244,152	

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

Project is budgeted in State, Federal, and Other Grants Fund account 220-4513-01.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

It is recommended that City Council approve the attached resolution authorizing an agreement with the NC Department of Transportation for the FY 2022 FTA Section 5303 Planning Assistance Grant.

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING AGREEMENT WITH THE NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2022 FTA
SECTION 5303 PLANNING ASSISTANCE GRANT

WHEREAS, GTA intends to fund on-going short range service planning activities using \$195,321 in FY2022 FTA Section 5303 Planning Assistance Grant funding, administered by the North Carolina Department of Transportation;

WHEREAS, the City of Greensboro has requested the North Carolina Department of Transportation to assist in the funding of this project in the amount of \$24,415 or 10% of the full cost of the above project;

WHEREAS, the City of Greensboro will provide \$24,416, or 10% of the cost of the above project; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO:

That the City Manager is hereby authorized to enter into an agreement with the Department of Transportation for the FY 2022 FTA Section 5303 Planning Assistance Grant.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-395

Agenda Item# F.6.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Transportation

Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** Consent Agenda

Title: 2021-395 Resolution Authorizing Change Order #1 with AECOM, Inc in the Amount of \$100,000 for Phase II of the ADA Operational Analysis for GTA Paratransit Service

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☒ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☐ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☐ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: Citywide

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date/By: NA

Contact 1 and Phone: Hanna Cockburn, 373-2861

Contact 2 and Phone: Bruce Adams, 412-6237

PURPOSE:

A resolution needs to be approved to authorize a change order with AECOM to proceed with Phase II (Implementation/Action Plan) of the ADA Operational Analysis for GTA paratransit service.

BACKGROUND:

On February 16, 2021 Greensboro City Council authorized the execution of a contact with AECOM, Inc. to conduct an ADA Operational Analysis that will identify and address service related issues and provide potential solutions for opportunities to improve. Phase I of the final report will reflect a design structured to provide recommendations coupled with specific identified deliverables to improve. This change order #1 is necessary to authorize Phase II of the analysis which will provide a defined implementation plan coupled with action steps.

This project was awarded in two phases in order to utilize grant funding for Phase II that was not available when Phase I was awarded.

This project includes federal/state funding and is subject to the U.S. Department of Transportation Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program. The M/WBE Program Plan expressly states, "...the following categories of contracts shall be excluded from the scope and application of this Program Plan: (a) Contracts that are subject to the U.S. Department of Transportation Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program and Airport Concessions Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program as set forth in 49 CFR Parts 23 and 26 or any successor regulations or legislation."

City Council originally approved a contract award in the amount of \$150,000 to AECOM on February 16, 2021. M/WBE goals were not set on this professional services project; however, AECOM achieved 11.68% DBE participation. Change order #1 will increase the total contract award to \$250,000. AECOM committed to meeting the 5% goal for DBE participation

BUDGET IMPACT:

Funding for this change order will come from FY 2022 FTA Section 5303 Planning Assistance Grant account.

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

220-4513-01.5413

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

It is recommended that City Council approve the attached resolution authorizing a change order with AECOM, Inc. to proceed with Phase 2 (Implementation/Action Plan) of the ADA Operational Analysis for GTA paratransit service.

• File an Annual Report/Amend an Annual Report • Upload a PDF Filing • Order a Document Online • Add Entity to My Email Notification List • View Filings • Print a Pre-Populated Annual Report form • Print an Amended a Annual Report form

Business Corporation

Legal Name

AECOM C&E, Inc.

Prev Legal Name

Aecom, Inc.

Information

SosId: 1076062

Status: Current-Active ⓘ

Date Formed: 12/17/2008

Citizenship: Foreign

State of Incorporation: DE

Fiscal Month: January

Annual Report Due Date: May 15th

Current**Annual Report Status:**

Registered Agent: CT Corporation System

Addresses

Reg Office

160 Mine Lake Ct Ste 200
Raleigh, NC 27615-6417

Reg Mailing

160 Mine Lake Ct Ste 200
Raleigh, NC 27615-6417

Mailing

250 Apollo Drive
Chelmsford, MA 01824

Principal Office

250 Apollo Drive
Chelmsford, MA 01824

Officers

Vice President

John Albrecht
250 Apollo Drive
Chelmsford MA 01824

Treasurer

Keenan Edward Driscoll
250 Apollo Drive
Chelmsford MA 01824

Secretary

Manav Kumar
250 Apollo Drive
Chelmsford MA 01824

Vice President

Michelle L. Raab
250 Apollo Drive
Chelmsford MA 01824

President

Frank R. Sweet
250 Apollo Drive
Chelmsford MA 01824

Secretary

Charles F. Szurgot
250 Apollo Drive
Chelmsford MA 01824

Vice President

Joseph T. West
250 Apollo Drive
Chelmsford MA 01824

Stock



DATE: October 14, 2021

TO: Bruce D. Adams - Public Transit Manager

FROM: Shadi Zeidan, M/WBE Specialist

SUBJECT: M/WBE Memo for Change Order#1- ADA Operational Analysis

The M/WBE Office reviewed the documentation submitted for Change Order#1- ADA Operational Analysis to determine continue compliance with the M/WBE Program Plan. City Council approved the original contract with AECOM on February 16, 2021 for the amount of \$150,000.00. Contracts utilizing any amount of federal funds must adhere to federal guidelines. This service also falls under one of the categories excluded from the application of the M/WBE Program Plan.

The M/WBE Program Plan Policy states on page 3, section III - Scope of M/WBE Program, (a) Contracts that are subject to the U.S. Department of Transportation Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program and Airport Concessions Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program as set forth in 49 CFR Parts 23 and 26 or any successor regulations or legislation; are exempted from the plan.

AECOM will perform the services of the change order for the amount of \$100,000.00

Please be reminded that during the performance of the contract, if there are changes; the Department must contact the M/WBE Office, before making any changes.

Cc: Allison Staton, M/WBE Compliance Officer
Timothy Jackson, M/WBE Coordinator
Hanna Cockburn, Transportation Director

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING CHANGE ORDER #1 WITH AECOM, INC. IN THE
AMOUNT OF \$100,000 FOR PHASE II OF THE ADA OPERATIONAL ANALYSIS FOR
GTA PARATRANSIT SERVICE

WHEREAS, On February 16, 2021 Greensboro City Council authorized the execution of a contact with AECOM, Inc. to conduct an ADA Operational Analysis that will identify and address service related issues and provide potential solutions for opportunities to improve;

WHEREAS, Phase I of the final report will reflect a design structured to provide recommendations coupled with specific identified deliverables to improve;

WHEREAS, Phase II will provide a defined implementation plan coupled with action steps;

WHEREAS, the initial contract for Phase 1 was for an amount to not exceed \$150,000;

WHEREAS, additional funding has become available and staff would like AECOM to proceed with Phase 2 in an amount not to exceed \$100,000; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO:

That the City Manager is authorized to execute Change Order #1 with AECOM, Inc. to proceed with Phase II of the ADA Operational Analysis for GTA paratransit service.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-432

Agenda Item# F.7.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Transportation

Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** Consent Agenda

Title: 2021-432 Resolution Authorizing Municipal Agreement in the Amount of \$500,000 with NC Department of Transportation for Project BL-0041 Lake Daniel-Latham Park Greenway Surface Repair

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☒ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☐ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☐ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: 2

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date/By: NA

Contact 1 and Phone: Hanna Cockburn, 373-2861

Contact 2 and Phone: Tyler Meyer, 373-2254

PURPOSE:

A resolution is needed to authorize a municipal agreement with the NC Department of Transportation for Project BL-0041: Lake Daniel – Latham Park Greenway Surface Repair.

BACKGROUND:

Project BL-0041 will make much-needed surface repairs on Lake Daniel Greenway from West Friendly Avenue to North Josephine Boyd Street and on the Latham Park Greenway from the tennis courts near Cridland Road to Wendover Avenue. The project will restore the facilities to a state of good repair, improve accessibility and safety, and connect area residents to schools, transit and parks. Design work for the project is complete, and right-of-way is not required for the project.

The MPO TAC approved federal funding for the project in September 2021 in cooperation with NCDOT. Based on that approval NCDOT agreed to reimburse the City for 100% of eligible construction costs under the Municipal Agreement. The Municipal Agreement defines the

responsibilities of the City and the NCDOT for the project, including the terms to which the City must comply in order to receive reimbursements for project costs.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Per the agreement, NCDOT will reimburse the City for 100% of eligible project costs up to \$500,000. No local matching funds are required.

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

Project will be budgeted in Fund account 401-4584-01.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

It is recommended that City Council approve the attached resolution authorizing an agreement with the NC Department of Transportation for Project BL-0041: Lake Daniel – Latham Park Greenway Surface Repair.

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING MUNICIPAL AGREEMENT IN THE AMOUNT OF
\$500,000 WITH NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FOR PROJECT BL-0041:
LAKE DANIEL – LATHAM PARK GREENWAY SURFACE REPAIR PROJECT

WHEREAS, federal funds directed by the MPO Transportation Advisory Committee in cooperation with NCDOT have been established for BL-0041;

WHEREAS, Project BL-0041 was established to repair the surfaces Lake Daniel Greenway from Friendly Avenue to Josephine Boyd Street and Latham Park Greenway from the tennis courts to Wendover Avenue;

WHEREAS, the project improvements will restore the facilities to a state of good repair, improve accessibility and safety, and connect area residents to schools, transit and parks;

WHEREAS, NCDOT has agreed to reimburse the City 100% of the construction expenses; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO:

That said project is hereby formally approved by the City Council of the City of Greensboro and the City Manager is hereby empowered to sign and execute the agreement with the NCDOT for Project BL-0041: Lake Daniel – Latham Park Greenway Surface Repair.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-433

Agenda Item# F.8.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Transportation

Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** Consent Agenda

Title: 2021-433 Ordinance in the Amount of \$500,000 Establishing the Budget for Municipal Agreement with NC Department of Transportation for Project BL-0041: Lake Daniel-Latham Park Greenway Surface Repair

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☒ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☐ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☐ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: 2

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date/By: NA

Contact 1 and Phone: Hanna Cockburn, 373-2861

Contact 2 and Phone: Tyler Meyer, 373-2254

PURPOSE:

A budget ordinance is needed to establish the budget for a municipal agreement with NC Department of Transportation for Project BL-0041: Lake Daniel-Latham Park Greenway Surface Repair

BACKGROUND:

Project BL-0041 will make much-needed surface repairs on Lake Daniel Greenway from West Friendly Avenue to North Josephine Boyd Street and on the Latham Park Greenway from the tennis courts near Cridland Road to Wendover Avenue. The project will restore the facilities to a state of good repair, improve accessibility and safety, and connect area residents to schools, transit and parks. Design work for the project is complete, and right-of-way is not required for the project.

The MPO TAC approved federal funding for the project in September 2021 in cooperation with NCDOT. Based on that approval NCDOT agreed to reimburse the City for 100% of eligible

construction costs under the Municipal Agreement. The Municipal Agreement defines the responsibilities of the City and the NCDOT for the project, including the terms to which the City must comply in order to receive reimbursements for project costs.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Per the agreement, NCDOT will reimburse the City for 100% of eligible project costs up to \$500,000. No local matching funds are required.

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

Project will be budgeted in Fund account 401-4584-01.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

It is recommended that City Council approve the attached ordinance establishing the budget for a municipal agreement with NC Department of Transportation for Project BL-0041: Lake Daniel-Latham Park Greenway Surface Repair.

ORDINANCE IN THE AMOUNT OF \$500,000 ESTABLISHING THE BUDGET FOR
MUNICIPAL AGREEMENT WITH NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FOR
PROJECT BL-0041: LAKE DANIEL – LATHAM PARK GREENWAY SURFACE REPAIR

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO:

Section 1:

That the appropriation for Project BL-0041: Lake Daniel – Latham Park Surface Repair Project Budget be established as follows:

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
401-4584-01.5611	Maintenance & Repair-Streets/Sidewalks	\$500,000
	TOTAL:	\$500,000

And, that this appropriation be financed by establishing the following revenue accounts:

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
401-4584-01.7100	Federal Grant	\$500,000
	TOTAL:	\$500,000

Section 2:

And, that this ordinance should become effective upon adoption.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-439

Agenda Item# F.9.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Transportation

Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** Consent Agenda

Title: 2021-439 Resolution Authorizing Municipal Agreement in the Amount of \$620,000 with NC Department of Transportation for Project HL-0047: Yanceyville Street – Sands Drive – Old Battleground Road

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☒ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☐ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☐ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: 1, 2, 3

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date/By: NA

Contact 1 and Phone: Hanna Cockburn, 373-2861

Contact 2 and Phone: Tyler Meyer, 3373-2254

PURPOSE:

A resolution needs to be approved to authorize a municipal agreement with NC Department of Transportation for Project HL-0047: Yanceyville Street – Sands Drive – Old Battleground Road.

BACKGROUND:

Project HL-0047 will improve three roadway sections. Improvements include sidewalks and curb and gutter on Yanceyville Street from Lees Chapel Road to the Urban Loop, sidewalks and curb and gutter on Sands Drive from north of Cone Boulevard to McKnight Mill Road and the US 29 pedestrian bridge; and sidewalks on Old Battleground Road from Westridge Road to British Lake drive. The project will improve pedestrian safety, accessibility, and mobility and will connect area residents to transit, schools, businesses and parks, and fulfill community requests for the improvements.

The MPO TAC approved federal funding for the project in September 2021 in cooperation with NCDOT. Based on that approval NCDOT agreed to reimburse the City for 80% of eligible right-of-way and construction costs. The Municipal Agreement defines the responsibilities of the City and the NCDOT for the project, including the terms to which the City must comply in order to receive reimbursements for project costs.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Funding for this project will be as follows:

\$496,000	Federal Grant (80%)
<u>\$124,000</u>	Local Matching Funds (20%)
\$620,000	

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

Funding for the local match will come from 2016 Transportation Bond Fund account 481-4501-01.6401.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

It is recommended that City Council approve the attached resolution authorizing a municipal agreement with NC Department of Transportation for Project HL-0047: Yanceyville Street – Sands Drive – Old Battleground Road.

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING MUNICIPAL AGREEMENT IN THE AMOUNT OF
\$620,000 WITH NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FOR PROJECT HL-0047:
YANCEYVILLE STREET – SANDS DRIVE – OLD BATTLEGROUND ROAD

WHEREAS, federal funding allocated through the MPO's Transportation Advisory Committee in cooperation with NCDOT has been established for HL-0047;

WHEREAS, Project HL-0047 was established to modernize and add sidewalks on Yanceyville Street from Urban Loop construction limits to Lees Chapel Road, Sands Drive from north of Cone Boulevard to McKnight Mill Road and Old Battleground Road from Westridge Road to British Lakes Drive;

WHEREAS, the project improvements will improve accessibility and safety and will connect area residents to schools, business, transit and parks; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO:

That said project is hereby formally approved by the City Council of the City of Greensboro and the City Manager is hereby empowered to sign and execute the amended agreement with the NCDOT for the Yanceyville Street – Sands Drive – Old Battleground Road Project HL-0047.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-440

Agenda Item# F.10.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Transportation

Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** Consent Agenda

Title: 2021-440 Ordinance in the Amount of \$620,000 Establishing the Budget for Project HL-0047: Yanceyville Street – Sands Drive – Old Battleground Road

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☒ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☐ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☐ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: 1, 2, 3

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date/By: NA

Contact 1 and Phone: Hanna Cockburn, 373-2861

Contact 2 and Phone: Tyler Meyer, 373-2254

PURPOSE:

A budget ordinance is needed to establish the budget for Project HL-0047: Yanceyville Street – Sands Drive – Old Battleground Road and allow the expenditure of funds.

BACKGROUND:

Project HL-0047 will improve three roadway sections. Improvements include sidewalks and curb and gutter on Yanceyville Street from Lees Chapel Road to the Urban Loop, sidewalks and curb and gutter on Sands Drive from north of Cone Boulevard to McKnight Mill Road and the US 29 pedestrian bridge; and sidewalks on Old Battleground Road from Westridge Road to British Lake drive. The project will improve pedestrian safety, accessibility, and mobility and will connect area residents to transit, schools, businesses and parks, and fulfill community requests for the improvements.

The MPO TAC approved federal funding for the project in September 2021 in cooperation with NCDOT. Based on that approval NCDOT agreed to reimburse the City for 80% of eligible right-

of-way and construction costs. The Municipal Agreement defines the responsibilities of the City and the NCDOT for the project, including the terms to which the City must comply in order to receive reimbursements for project costs.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Funding for this project will be as follows:

\$496,000	Federal Grant (80%)
<u>\$124,000</u>	Local Matching Funds (20%)
\$620,000	

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

Funding for the local match will come from 2016 Transportation Bond Fund account 481-4501-01.6401.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

It is recommended that City Council approve the attached ordinance establishing the budget for Project HL-0047: Yanceyville Street – Sands Drive – Old Battleground Road.

ORDINANCE IN THE AMOUNT OF \$620,000 ESTABLISHING THE BUDGET FOR
PROJECT HL-0047: YANCEYVILLE STREET - SANDS DRIVE - OLD BATTLEGROUND
ROAD PROJECT

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO:

Section 1:

That the appropriation for the Project HL-0047: Yanceyville Street - Sands Drive - Old Battleground Road Project be established as follows:

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
401-4586-01.6012	Land Right-of-Way	\$ 70,000
401-4586-01.6015	Sidewalk Construction	\$550,000
	TOTAL	\$620,000

And, that this appropriation be financed by establishing the following revenue accounts:

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
401-4586-01.7100	Federal Grant	\$496,000
401-4586-01.9481	Transfer from Transportation Bond Fund	\$124,000
	TOTAL	\$620,000

Section 2:

And, that this ordinance should become effective upon adoption.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-441

Agenda Item# F.11.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Transportation

Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** Consent Agenda

Title: 2021-441 Resolution Authorizing Municipal Agreement in the Amount of \$1,200,000 with NC Department of Transportation for BL-0042: Vance Arlington Greenway Project

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☒ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☐ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☐ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: 1

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date/By: NA

Contact 1 and Phone: Hanna Cockburn, 373-2861

Contact 2 and Phone: Tyler Meyer, 373-2254

PURPOSE:

A resolution needs to be approved to authorize a municipal agreement with NC Department of Transportation for BL-0042: Vance Arlington Greenway Project.

BACKGROUND:

Project BL-0042 will construct the Vance Arlington Greenway from Vance Street north of Florida Street to Bragg Street connecting the Southeast Walking Trail along Florida Street to the Downtown Greenway. The project will improve pedestrian safety, accessibility, and mobility and will connect area residents to downtown, schools, transit and parks. Project design work is complete, and the right-of-way acquisition phase is underway.

The MPO TAC approved federal funding for the project in September 2021 in cooperation with NCDOT. Based on that approval NCDOT agreed to reimburse the City for 100% of eligible construction costs under the Municipal Agreement. The Municipal Agreement defines the

responsibilities of the City and the NCDOT for the project, including the terms to which the City must comply in order to receive reimbursements for project costs.

BUDGET IMPACT:

NCDOT will reimburse the City for 100% of eligible project costs up to \$1,200,000. No additional City funds are required.

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

The project will be budgeted in Street and Sidewalk Capital Project Fund account 401-4587-01.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

It is recommended that City Council approve the attached resolution authorizing a municipal agreement with NC Department of Transportation for BL-0042: Vance Arlington Greenway Project.

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING MUNICIPAL AGREEMENT IN THE AMOUNT OF
\$1,200,000 WITH NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FOR BL-0042 VANCE
ARLINGTON GREENWAY

WHEREAS, federal funds allocated through the MPO's Transportation Advisory Committee in cooperation with NCDOT has been established for BL-0042;

WHEREAS, Project BL-0042 was established to construct a greenway from Vance Street north of Florida Street to Bragg Street connecting the Southeast Walking Trail along Florida Street to the Downtown Greenway;

WHEREAS, the project improvements will improve accessibility and safety and will connect area residents to downtown, schools, transit and parks; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO:

That said project is hereby formally approved by the City Council of the City of Greensboro and the City Manager is hereby empowered to sign and execute the amended agreement with the NCDOT for the Vance Arlington Greenway Project BL-0042.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-442

Agenda Item# F.12.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Transportation

Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** Consent Agenda

Title: 2021-442 Ordinance in the Amount of \$1,200,000 Establishing the Budget for BL-0042: Vance Arlington Greenway Project

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☒ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☐ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☐ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: 1

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date/By: NA

Contact 1 and Phone: Hanna Cockburn, 373-2861

Contact 2 and Phone: Tyler Meyer, 373-2254

PURPOSE:

A budget ordinance needs to be approved to establish the budget for BL-0042: Vance Arlington Greenway Project and allow the expenditure of funds.

BACKGROUND:

Project BL-0042 will construct the Vance Arlington Greenway from Vance Street north of Florida Street to Bragg Street connecting the Southeast Walking Trail along Florida Street to the Downtown Greenway. The project will improve pedestrian safety, accessibility, and mobility and will connect area residents to downtown, schools, transit and parks. Project design work is complete, and the right-of-way acquisition phase is underway.

The MPO TAC approved federal funding for the project in September 2021 in cooperation with NCDOT. Based on that approval NCDOT agreed to reimburse the City for 100% of eligible construction costs under the Municipal Agreement. The Municipal Agreement defines the

responsibilities of the City and the NCDOT for the project, including the terms to which the City must comply in order to receive reimbursements for project costs.

BUDGET IMPACT:

NCDOT will reimburse the City for 100% of eligible project costs up to \$1,200,000. No additional City funds are required.

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

The project will be budgeted in Street and Sidewalk Capital Project Fund account 401-4587-01.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

It is recommended that City Council approve the attached ordinance establishing the budget for BL-0042: Vance Arlington Greenway Project.

ORDINANCE IN THE AMOUNT OF \$1,200,000 ESTABLISHING THE BUDGET FOR
PROJECT BL-0042: VANCE ARLINGTON GREENWAY PROJECT

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO:

Section 1:

That the appropriation for the Project BL-0042: Vance Arlington Greenway be established as follows:

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
401-4587-01.6015	Sidewalk Construction	\$1,200,000
	TOTAL	\$1,200,000

And, that this appropriation be financed by establishing the following revenue accounts:

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
401-4587-01.7100	Federal Grant	\$1,200,000
	TOTAL:	\$1,200,000

Section 2:

And, that this ordinance should become effective upon adoption.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-434

Agenda Item# F.13.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Transportation

Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** Consent Agenda

Title: 2021-434 Resolution Authorizing Municipal Agreement in the Amount of \$1,250,000 with NC Department of Transportation for HL-0048: Pedestrian Signals Project

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☒ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☐ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☐ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5.

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date/By: NA

Contact 1 and Phone: Hanna Cockburn, 373-2861

Contact 2 and Phone: Tyler Meyer, 373-2254

PURPOSE:

A resolution needs to be approved to authorize a municipal agreement with the NC Department of Transportation for HL-0048: Pedestrian Signals Projects

BACKGROUND:

Project HL-0048 will complete necessary design work, purchase any needed easements or rights-of-way, and install pedestrian signals, crosswalks and needed wheelchair ramps at 30 intersections in Greensboro. Twenty intersections are located along recently completed sidewalk projects on English Street, Yanceyville Street, Lee's Chapel Road, Pisgah Church Road, and West Friendly Avenue. Ten additional intersections are along sections of sidewalk completed in past years including Randleman Road at I-40, West Market Street between Norwalk and Westgate, and Bessemer Avenue near NC A&T State University. The project will improve pedestrian safety at these intersections and is part of Vision Zero Greensboro Action Plan implementation.

The MPO TAC approved federal funding for the project in September 2021 in cooperation with NCDOT. Per the agreement, NCDOT will reimburse the City for 100% of eligible design costs and 80% of right-of-way and construction costs.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Funding for this project will be as follows:

Design:

\$240,000 Federal Grant

Right of Way and Construction:

\$ 808,000 Federal Grant (80%)

\$ 202,000 Local Matching Funds (20%)

\$1,010,000

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

Local matching funds will come from 2016 Transportation Bond Fund account 481-4501-01.6401.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

It is recommended that City Council approve the attached resolution authorizing a municipal agreement with the NC Department of Transportation for HL-0048: Pedestrian Signals Projects.

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING MUNICIPAL AGREEMENT IN THE AMOUNT OF
\$1,250,000 WITH NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FOR HL-0048:
PEDESTRIAN SIGNALS PROJECT

WHEREAS, federal funding allocated through the MPO's Transportation Advisory Committee in cooperation with NCDOT has been established for HL-0048;

WHEREAS, Project BL-0048 was established to install pedestrian signals, crosswalks and need wheelchair ramps at 30 intersections;

WHEREAS, the project improvements will improve accessibility and safety and will improve pedestrian safety at identified locations through the efforts of Vision Zero; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO:

That said project is hereby formally approved by the City Council of the City of Greensboro and the City Manager is hereby empowered to sign and execute the municipal agreement with the NCDOT for the Pedestrian Signals Project HL-0048.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-435

Agenda Item# F.14.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Transportation

Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** Consent Agenda

Title: 2021-435 Ordinance in the Amount of \$1,250,000 Establishing the Budget for Municipal Agreement with NC Department of Transportation for HL-0048: Pedestrian Signals Project

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☒ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☐ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☐ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date/By: NA

Contact 1 and Phone: Hanna Cockburn, 373-2861

Contact 2 and Phone: Tyler Meyer, 373-2254

PURPOSE:

An ordinance needs to be approved to establish the budget for HL-0048: Pedestrian Signals Project.

BACKGROUND:

Project HL-0048 will complete necessary design work, purchase any needed easements or rights-of-way, and install pedestrian signals, crosswalks and needed wheelchair ramps at 30 intersections in Greensboro. Twenty intersections are located along recently completed sidewalk projects on English Street, Yanceyville Street, Lee's Chapel Road, Pisgah Church Road, and West Friendly Avenue. Ten additional intersections are along sections of sidewalk completed in past years including Randleman Road at I-40, West Market Street between Norwalk and Westgate, and Bessemer Avenue near NC A&T State University. The project will improve pedestrian safety at these intersections and is part of Vision Zero Greensboro Action Plan implementation.

The MPO TAC approved federal funding for the project in September 2021 in cooperation with NCDOT. Per the agreement, NCDOT will reimburse the City for 100% of eligible design costs and 80% of right-of-way and construction costs.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Funding for this project will be as follows:

Design:

\$240,000 Federal Grant (100%)

Right of Way and Construction:

\$ 808,000 Federal Grant (80%)

\$ 202,000 Local Matching Funds (20%)

\$1,010,000

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

Local matching funds will come from 2016 Transportation Bond Fund account 481-4501-01.6401.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

It is recommended that City Council approve the attached ordinance establishing the budget for HL-0048: Pedestrian Signals Project.

ORDINANCE IN THE AMOUNT OF \$1,250,000 ESTABLISHING THE BUDGET FOR
MUNICIPAL AGREEMENT WITH NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FOR HL-
0048: PEDESTRIAN SIGNALS PROJECT

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO:

Section 1:

That the appropriation for design work associated with HL-0048: Pedestrian Signals Project be established as follows:

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
401-4585-01.5410	Professional Services-Capital Projects	\$240,000
	TOTAL:	\$240,000

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
401-4585-01.7100	Federal Grant	\$240,000
	TOTAL:	\$240 000

Section 2:

That the appropriation for Right of Way and Construction associated with HL-0048: Pedestrian Signals Project be established as follows:

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
401-4585-02.6012	Land Right-of-Way	\$ 10,000
401-4585-02.6015	Sidewalk Construction	\$1,000,000
	TOTAL	\$1,010,000

And, that this appropriation be financed by establishing the following revenue accounts:

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
401-4585-02.7100	Federal Grant	\$ 808,000
401-4585-02.9481	Transfer from Transportation Bonds	\$ 202,000
	TOTAL	\$1,010,000

Section 3

And, that this ordinance should become effective upon adoption.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-397

Agenda Item# F.15.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Transportation

Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** Consent Agenda

Title: 2021-397 Resolution Authorizing Municipal Agreement with NC Department of Transportation in the Amount of \$25,650 for Construction of Various Signal Upgrades to Multiple Intersections

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☒ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☐ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☐ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: 1 & 4

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date/By: NA

Contact 1 and Phone: Hanna Cockburn, 373-2861

Contact 2 and Phone: Chris Spencer, 433-7218

PURPOSE:

The NC Department of Transportation has plans to fund various improvements to multiple intersections within the City limits. A resolution needs to be approved to authorize the funding agreement.

BACKGROUND:

The NC Department of Transportation has plans to make certain signal improvements to various intersections within the City limits. This project consists of signal upgrades to include changes in left turn phasing, providing Flashing Yellow Arrow (FYA) signal heads, signal back plates, providing for a dedicated signal head per lane and marking crosswalks for the following intersections: Rehobeth Church Road at West Vandalia Road, Freeman Mill Road at West Florida Street, West Wendover Avenue at Big Tree Way and West Wendover Avenue at Norwalk Street.

These improvements were identified by the NC Department of Transportation as part of their annual Spot Safety Program. The work will be performed by City staff and will be reimbursed by the State in an amount not to exceed \$25,650.

BUDGET IMPACT:

This project will be reimbursed 100% in an amount not to exceed \$25,650 from NCDOT.

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

Project is budgeted in Street and Sidewalk Capital Project Fund 401-4531-08.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

It is recommended that City Council approve the attached resolution authorizing a Municipal Agreement with NC Department of Transportation for construction of various signal upgrades to multiple intersections.

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING MUNICIPAL AGREEMENT WITH NC DEPARTMENT OF
TRANSPORTATION IN THE AMOUNT OF \$25,650 FOR CONSTRUCTION OF VARIOUS
SIGNAL UPGRADES TO MULTIPLE INTERSECTIONS

WHEREAS, the NC Department of Transportation has plans to make certain signal improvements to various intersections within the City limits;

WHEREAS, this project consists of signal upgrades to include changes in left turn phasing, providing Flashing Yellow Arrow (FYA) signal heads, signal back plates, providing for a dedicated signal head per lane and marking crosswalks for the following intersections: Rehobeth Church Road at West Vandalia Road, Freeman Mill Road at West Florida Street, West Wendover Avenue at Big Tree Way and West Wendover Avenue at Norwalk Street;

WHEREAS, these improvements were identified by the NC Department of Transportation as part of their annual Spot Safety Program; and

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO:

That the City Manager is authorized to enter into an agreement with the NC Department of Transportation for the construction of various signal upgrades to multiple intersections.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-398

Agenda Item# F.16.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Transportation

Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** Consent Agenda

Title: 2021-398 Ordinance in the Amount of \$25,650 Establishing the Budget for Municipal Agreement with NC Department of Transportation for Construction of Various Signal Upgrades to Multiple Intersections

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☒ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☐ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☐ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: 1 & 4

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date/By: NA

Contact 1 and Phone: Hanna Cockburn, 373-2861

Contact 2 and Phone: Chris Spencer, 433-7218

PURPOSE:

The NC Department of Transportation has plans to fund various improvements to multiple intersections within the City limits. A budget ordinance needs to be approved to establish the budget and allow the expenditure of funds.

BACKGROUND:

The NC Department of Transportation has plans to make certain signal improvements to various intersections within the City limits. This project consists of signal upgrades to include changes in left turn phasing, providing Flashing Yellow Arrow (FYA) signal heads, signal back plates, providing for a dedicated signal head per lane and marking crosswalks for the following intersections: Rehobeth Church Road at West Vandalia Road, Freeman Mill Road at West Florida Street, West Wendover Avenue at Big Tree Way and West Wendover Avenue at Norwalk Street.

These improvements were identified by the NC Department of Transportation as part of their annual Spot Safety Program. The work will be performed by City staff and will be reimbursed by the State in an amount not to exceed \$25,650.

BUDGET IMPACT:

This project will be reimbursed 100% in an amount not to exceed \$25,650 from NCDOT.

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

Project is budgeted in Street and Sidewalk Capital Project Fund 401-4531-08.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

It is recommended that City Council approve the attached ordinance establishing the budget for a municipal agreement with NC Department of Transportation for construction of various signal upgrades to multiple intersections.

ORDINANCE IN THE AMOUNT OF \$25,650 ESTABLISHING THE BUDGET FOR MUNICIPAL
AGREEMENT WITH NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FOR CONSTRUCTION OF
VARIOUS SIGNAL UPGRADES TO MULTIPLE INTERSECTIONS

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO:

Section 1:

That the appropriation for the construction of various signal upgrades to multiple intersections be established as follows:

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
401-4531-01.4110	Salaries and Wages	\$ 5,000
401-4531-08.5239	Miscellaneous Supplies	\$18,650
401-4531-08.5256	Rental of Licensed City Vehicles	\$ 2,000
	TOTAL	\$25,650

And, that this appropriation be financed by increasing the following accounts:

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
401-4531-08.8633	Reimbursements-Contract Agreements	\$25,650
	TOTAL:	\$25,650

Section 2:

And, that this ordinance should become effective upon adoption.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-393

Agenda Item# F.17.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Transportation

Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** Consent Agenda

Title: 2021 – 393 Ordinance in the Amount of \$244,152 Establishing FY2022 FTA Section 5303 Planning Assistance Grant

Council Priority: Place an ‘x’ in the box.

- ☒ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☐ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☐ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: Citywide

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date/By: NA

Contact 1 and Phone: Hanna Cockburn 373-2861

Contact 2 and Phone: Bruce Adams 412-6237

PURPOSE:

The City of Greensboro Metropolitan Planning Organization (through the City) received a grant award from the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) and North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) to support on-going short-range service planning activities for the Greensboro Transit Authority (GTA). A budget ordinance must be approved to establish the budget for this grant and allow the expenditure of funds.

BACKGROUND:

The Greensboro Urban Area Metropolitan Planning Organization adopted a resolution authorizing GTA's FY2021-2022 Program of Projects, including the FY2022 FTA Section 5303 Planning Assistance grant, in the amount of \$244,152 on June 24, 2021. This grant allows the City (through the Public Transportation Division) to proceed with Phase II (Implementation Phase) of the ADA Operational Analysis. The grant also supports two full-time Transit Services Planner positions for the City of Greensboro Department of Transportation.

BUDGET IMPACT:

The City will be required to provide matching funds in the amount of \$24,416. These funds are budgeted in the Transit Operations Fund account 564-4531-01.

\$195,321	(80%) Federal
\$ 24,415	(10%) State
<u>\$ 24,416</u>	(10%) Local
\$244,152	

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

Project is budgeted in State, Federal, and Other Grants Fund account 220-4513-01.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

It is recommended that City Council approve the attached ordinance establishing the budget for the FY2022 FTA Section 5303 Planning Assistance Grant.

ORDINANCE IN THE AMOUNT OF \$244,152 ESTABLISHING BUDGET FOR FY2022 FTA SECTION
5303 PLANNING ASSISTANCE GRANT

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO:

Section 1

That the Grant Project Budget for the FY 2022 FTA Section 5303 Planning Assistance Grant be established as follows:

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
220-4513-01.4110	Salaries and Wages	\$123,207
220-4513-01.4510	FICA Contribution	\$ 1,298
220-4513-01.4520	Retirement Contribution	\$ 7,140
220-4513-01.4610	Health Coverage-Active	\$ 11,676
220-4513-01.4650	Dental Coverage-Active	\$ 623
220-4513-01.4710	Life Insurance-Active	\$ 208
220-4513-01.5413	Consultant Services	\$100,000
	Total	\$244,152

And, that this increase be financed by increasing the following revenues:

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
220-4513-01.7100	Federal Grant	\$195,321
220-4513-01.7110	State Grant	\$ 24,415
220-4513-01.9564	Transfer from Transit Fund	\$ 24,416
	Total	\$244,152

Section 2

And, that this ordinance should become effective upon adoption.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-400

Agenda Item# F.18.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Parks & Recreation

Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** Public Hearing Agenda

Title: 2021-400 Ordinance in the Amount of \$38,000 Amending State, Federal and Other Grants Fund Budget for the Appropriation of the MLB-MLBPA Youth Development Grant for Peeler Community Park

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☐ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☐ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☐ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☒ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: 2

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date/By: N/A

Contact 1 and Phone: Nasha McCray, 433-7360

Contact 2 and Phone: Shawna Tillery, 373-7808

PURPOSE:

The Greensboro Parks and Recreation Department has received a grant from MLB-MLBPA Youth Development Foundation, in the amount of \$38,000, to support Peeler Community Park sport lighting improvements. To accept the grant, a budget ordinance is requested from Greensboro City Council in accordance with current city fiscal procedures.

BACKGROUND:

The City Council approved the master plan for Peeler Community Park on July 17, 2018. In 2018, the Parks and Recreation Department applied for the Outdoor Recreation Legacy Partnership (ORLP) grant and the City was notified of the award in 2020. In late 2020, the Department applied for a MLB-MLBPA Youth Development Foundation grant for the sport field lighting. The City was notified on October 14, 2021 of the grant award for \$38,000.

A construction contract was awarded to Bar Construction, Inc. on September 21, 2021 for \$1,019,000. A combination of bond and grant funds for the total construction contract amount will allow the City to complete the second phase identified in the approved master. The project scope of work includes: expansion of the parking lot; renovation of the existing ballfield, including sport lighting; improved park front entrance to include gathering spaces with seating walls and new play structures; development of a new outdoor fitness area with new play equipment interspersed; paved accessible pathways throughout the park with an interpretive story walk; and addition of site amenities including solar play/work stations, site lighting, benches, trash receptacles, bike racks, utilities and signage.

The MLB-MLBPA Youth Development Grant funding will support the purchase of the LED sports lighting for the baseball field improvements.

BUDGET IMPACT:

This requested action will have no adverse impact on the City of Greensboro budget and the ordinance will allow funds to be appropriated with account number 220-5008-01.

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

220-5008-01

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

It is recommended that City Council adopt the attached budget ordinance transferring funds to allow for acceptance of the grant and the matching funds of \$38,000 to be utilized for the grant award from the MLB-MLBPA Youth Development Grant for Peeler Community Park.

ORDINANCE AMENDING STATE, FEDERAL AND OTHER GRANTS FUND BUDGET
FOR THE APPROPRIATION OF MLB-MLBPA YOUTH DEVELOPMENT GRANT

Section 1

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO:

That the State, Federal, and Other Grants Fund Budget of the City of Greensboro is hereby amended as follows:

That the appropriation to the State, Federal and other Grants Fund be increased as follows:

Account name – MLB-MLBPA Youth Development Grant

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
220-5008-01.6019	Other Capital Improvements	\$38,000
TOTAL:		\$38,000

And, that this increase is financed by increasing the following State, Federal, and Other Grants Fund accounts:

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
220-5008-01.8620	Donations & Private Contributions	\$38,000
TOTAL:		\$38,000

Section 2

And, that this ordinance should become effective upon adoption.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-431

Agenda Item# F.19.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Fire

Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** Consent Agenda

Title: 2021-431 Ordinance in the Amount of \$461,261 Amending FY 2021-22 General Fund Budget

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☐ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☐ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☒ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: All districts

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date/By: N/A

Contact 1 and Phone: Jim Robinson, ext. 2297

Contact 2 and Phone: Dwayne Church, ext. 2187

PURPOSE:

The purpose of this ordinance is to amend the FY 2021-22 General Fund budget by \$461,261 for the purchase of vehicles related to capital outlay requests, replacements to the lease program, and mid-year additions.

BACKGROUND:

The Fire Department needs to amend their appropriations in order to purchase one pumper truck and execute contracts with Whitsett Fire Department and Mt. Hope Fire Department in order to provide required protection in the newly annexed portions of McConnell Rd. The pumper engine will be paid in two equal payments, one upfront for \$336,261 and the second payment of \$336,261 upon delivery with a total cost of \$672,522. The fire protection contract with Whitsett will cost \$37,500 in year one. The contract there after will be paid semi-annually on August 31 and January 31 for a total of \$75,000 annually, and will last a total of 30 months. The fire protection contract with Mt. Hope will cost \$87,500 in year one. The contract there after will be paid semi-annually on August 31 and January 31 for a total of \$175,000 annually, and will last a total of 30 months.

BUDGET IMPACT:

If approved, revenues from General Fund's fund balance will be appropriated to the Fire Department's expense budget for purchasing the approved pumper engine. A budget ordinance and related budget adjustments are required to complete this request.

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

101-4005-05.5256	Rental of Licensed City Vehicles	<u>\$336,261</u>
101-4004-01.5429	Other Contracted Services	<u>\$125,000</u>

Total: **\$461,261**

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

It is requested that City Council approve the budget ordinance amending the FY 2021-22 General Fund budget in the amount of \$461,261.

ORDINANCE AMENDING FY 2021-22 GENERAL FUND BUDGET FOR THE APPROPRIATION
OF FUNDS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$461,261

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO:

That the General Fund of the City of Greensboro is hereby amended as follows:

Section 1

That the appropriation to the Fire Department General Fund budget be increased as follows:

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
101-4005-05.5256	Rental of Licensed City Vehicles	<u>\$336,261</u>
101-4004-01.5429	Other Contracted Services	<u>\$125,000</u>
Total:		<u>\$461,261</u>

And, that this increase be financed by increasing the following Revenue Fund Account:

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
101-0000-00.8900	General Fund - Fund Balance	<u>\$461,261</u>
Total:		<u>\$461,261</u>

Section 2

And, that this ordinance should become effective upon adoption.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-443

Agenda Item# F.20.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021 **Department:** Fire

Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** Consent Agenda

Title: 2021-443 Supplemental Fire Protection Agreement with Whitsett Fire Department in the Amount of \$75,000 Annually

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☐ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☐ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☒ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: District 1

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date/By: N/A/

Contact 1 and Phone: Jim Robinson 373-2297

Contact 2 and Phone: Dwayne Church 373-2187

PURPOSE:

This contract enables supplemental fire protection and emergency services to annexed area of the city that are not currently within the city's urban standard of emergency response coverage.

BACKGROUND:

For many years, Greensboro City Government has contracted with Guilford County Fire Departments to provide supplemental fire protection and emergency service response to identified areas of the City of Greensboro where the partnership improves service delivery to people in need and makes economic sense.

The Greensboro Fire Department (GFD) has established a baseline objective to place a first-due fire unit on all moderate fire responses within six minutes and twenty seconds from the time the emergency call is received. A contract with Whitsett Fire Department enables GFD to meet this objective in the affected response areas.

This partnership method of contracting is appropriate where areas have been annexed that need supplemental fire protection services and a responsible contracting fire department is available.

BUDGET IMPACT:

The total contract amount of \$75,000 annually for the period of January 1, 2022 through June 30, 2024 is payable as follows:

January 1, 2022 through June 30, 2022 will be a payment of \$37,500. Annually, the payment will be \$75,000 to be paid in two equal installments paid by the 31st of August and by the 31st of January.

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

101-4004-01.5429

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

It is recommended that City Council adopt the resolution authorizing a contract with the Whitsett Fire Department to provide supplemental fire protection for a thirty (30) month period.

NORTH CAROLINA
GUILFORD COUNTY

**SUPPLEMENTAL FIRE PROTECTION AGREEMENT WITH
WHITSETT FIRE DEPARTMENT, INC.**

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into this the ____ day of _____, 2021 by and between City of Greensboro, a municipal corporation of Guilford County, North Carolina, hereinafter referred to as the "City," and the Whitsett Fire Department, corporation existing under the laws of the State of North Carolina, hereinafter referred to as the "Fire District".

WITNESSETH

THAT, WHEREAS, the Fire District has operated a combination career/volunteer firefighting department in Whitsett Fire Department and, as such, owns firefighting equipment suitable for use in such area.

WHEREAS, the Fire District has provided supplemental fire services in areas of the city under other supplemental fire services agreements.

WHEREAS, it is deemed to be in the public interest of the parties hereto that the Fire District render assistance in fire protection within the area as hereinafter defined in order to supplement fire defenses, as well as providing reserves needed to assure the community of adequate protection.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and mutual covenants contained herein by and between the parties hereto, it is hereby agreed as follows:

1. That both the Fire District and City shall furnish supplemental fire protection service to the areas hereinafter defined and shall respond to fire calls with not less than one pumping apparatus with a minimum of three personnel effective January 1, 2021.
2. That the provided pumping apparatus be furnished with one Mobile Computer Terminal (MCT) for the purposes of AVL dispatch. This device should be configured to current "City" specifications.
3. That the pumping apparatus shall carry all equipment as described in the current ISO Public Protection Rating Schedule.

4. Before response can begin, all personnel utilized to meet the requirements of this agreement shall be certified to a minimum level of Fire Fighter Level I by the North Carolina Fire Commission and Emergency Medical Technicians with defibrillator certification. The operator of the pumping apparatus shall be certified by the Fire Chief of the "Fire District" as qualified to operate the apparatus.
5. That the identified units will respond to all fire, medical, and other responses in its assigned district and in support of other units according to normal operational procedures.
6. That the defined area to which this Agreement shall apply includes response areas as presently identified and illustrated. See attached maps of the area identified as Exhibit A, incorporated herein by reference.
7. That the term of the agreement shall be for a period of thirty (30) months.
8. That the City of Greensboro shall pay to the Fire District the amount of \$75,000 to be paid in two equal installments paid in advance by the thirty-first of August and the thirty-first of January annually for the extent of the contract.
9. That should either party decide to terminate this agreement, written notice shall be given to the other party at least 180 days prior to termination.
10. When the District unit responds on calls in the City service area, the unit will operate according to the City General Operating Guidelines applicable to the terms of the agreement, report directly to, and operate as assigned by the incident commander or supervisor.
11. When a "City" unit responds on calls in the Fire District service area, the unit will operate according to the Fire District General Operating Guidelines applicable to the nature of the response, report directly to, and operate as assigned by the incident commander or supervisor.
12. That the contracted unit will be responsible for hydrant and preplan maintenance programs, according to City General Operating Guidelines, within the service area. One Power DMS license will be given to the "Fire District" and personnel must be constantly aware of "City" communications and updates to General Operating Guidelines.
13. That the contracted unit will be responsible for all fire reports, according to City General Operating Guidelines, within the service area. One Firehouse license will be given to the "Fire District" and multiple user accounts will be provided to personnel. All incident reports shall be complete prior to the end of shift.

14. That the "City" shall provide, and the Fire District shall participate in, at least four multiple company training sessions with those units normally assigned to the described area. The Fire District shall participate in other training sessions as provided by the City and at the discretion of the "City" Shift Supervisor.

15. That each party to this Agreement shall assume all liability and responsibility for the death and/or injury to any personnel of their own command responding according to this Agreement.

16. That the "Fire District" and the "City" shall independently assume all liability and responsibility for damage to its own apparatus and/or equipment. In addition, the "Fire District" and City shall independently assume all liability and responsibility for any damage caused by its own apparatus while in route to or from a specific location.

17. That the City shall in no way be deemed liable or responsible for the personal property of the members of the "Fire District" which may be lost, stolen, or damaged while performing their duties under the terms of the Agreement.

18. The Fire District shall in no way be deemed liable or responsible for the personal property of the members of the City which may be lost, stolen, or damaged while performing their duties under the terms of the Agreement

19. That each party to this Agreement shall assume all cost of salaries, wages, bonuses, or other compensation, including coverage under Workers Compensation Laws, for its own personnel responding under the terms of this Agreement.

20. That each party shall assume all costs involving the use of its own apparatus, equipment, and tools used specifically in response under the terms of this Agreement.

E-Verify Compliance:

The contractor represents and covenants that the contractor and its subcontractors comply with the requirements of Article 2 of Chapter 64 of the North Carolina General Statutes (NCGS). In this E-Verify Compliance section, "contractor," "its subcontractors," and "comply" shall have the meanings intended by NCGS 160A-20.1(b). The City is relying on this section in entering into this contract. The parties agree to this section only to the extent authorized by law. If this section is held to be unenforceable or invalid in whole or in part, it shall be deemed amended to the extent necessary to make this contract comply with NCGS 160A-20.1(b).

Iran Divestment Act Certification:

As of the date of this Agreement, the Contractor certifies that it is not listed on the Final Divestment List created by the State Treasurer pursuant to North Carolina General Statutes Chapter 147 Article 6E and that the Contractor will not utilize any subcontractor found on the State Treasurer's Final Divestment List. All individuals signing this Agreement on behalf of the Contractor certify that they are authorized by the Contractor to make this certification.

TERMINATION:

In the event Whitsett Fire Department merges services with the Greensboro Fire Department or should either party elect to terminate this agreement for other reasons prior to the end of the thirty (30) month term, a 180 day written notice shall be provided to the other party. Any pre-paid money will be non-refundable.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, City of Greensboro has caused this instrument to be signed in its corporate name by its City Manager, attested by its City Clerk and its corporate seal affixed, and Whitsett Fire Department has likewise caused this instrument to be signed in its corporate name by its President and attested by its Secretary, all on the day and year first above written, and this Agreement is executed in triplicate.

ATTEST: Whitsett Fire Department

Secretary By: _____
President

RECOMMENDED BY: _____
Greensboro Fire Chief

ATTEST: CITY OF GREENSBORO

City Clerk By: _____
City Manager

Approved as to form:

City Attorney

“This instrument has been preaudited in the manner required by the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.”

Finance Officer

Internal M/WBE Waiver Request Form

Date: 10/21/2021 Department: Fire

Contact Name & Phone: Dwayne Church 336-373-2187

Contract Name and Number (if applicable): Supplemental Fire Protection Agreement with Whitsett Fire Department

A waiver of the M/WBE participation requirement may be requested by the **Originating Department** at least 5 business days **prior** to advertisement or solicitation. In detail below, please explain your reason for requesting a waiver (attach RFP & supporting documentation as necessary).

Final approval of the request will be made by the City Manager's Office.

Greensboro Fire Department is requesting a M/WBE wiaver for a Supplemental Fire Protection Agreement with the WHitsett Fire Department. This agreement is need to maintain service to newly annexed areas in the City of Greensboro and will allow an effective response force of firefighters to arrive in 10 minutes and 20 seconds. This is the threshold that we hold as a requirement in our Standard of Cover document and is also required by ISO and CPSE who reviews our responses for our accreditation staus every five years.

There are no M/WBE firms available to provide this service.

Dwayne S. Church

Digitally signed by Dwayne S. Church
DN: cn=Dwayne S. Church, o=Greensboro Fire Department ,
ou=Administration, email=dwayne.church@greensboro-nc.gov,
c=US
Date: 2021.10.21 09:04:35 -04'00'

This section is for M/WBE Office use only

Contact Name & Phone Number: Shadi Zeidan - 2674

☒ The M/WBE Office supports the waiver request. Please submit any comments below.

1. The extraordinary and necessary requirements of the contract render application of the Program Elements infeasible or impractical. **Please explain in detail. (Attach supporting documentation as necessary)**

2. The nature of the goods or services being procured are excluded from the scope of this Program Plan.

Please check one of the exclusions below: (Attach supporting documentation as necessary)

- ☐ Contracts that are subject to the U.S. Department of Transportation Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program;
- ☐ Sole Source: the required supplies or services are available from one responsible source
- ☐ Contracts for electricity or water and sewage services from a municipal utility district or governmental agency;
- ☐ Emergency contracts for goods or supplies;
- ☐ Contracts for the City's lease or purchase of real property where City is lessee or purchaser; and

3. Sufficient qualified M/WBEs providing the goods or services required by the contract are unavailable in the Relevant Market area of the project despite every reasonable attempt to locate them. **Please explain in detail the reason for the request: (Attach RFP & supporting documentation as necessary)**

There are no M/WBE firms available to provide this service.

☐ The M/WBE Office does not support the waiver request. Please explain in detail the reason for not supporting the request: (Attach supporting documentation as necessary)

Shadi Zeidan Digitally signed by Shadi Zeidan
Date: 2021.10.22 09:09:20
-04'00'

This section is for CMO Office use only

Contact Name: Kim Sowell, Assistant City Manager

Date: _____

☒ The CMO Office approves the waiver request

☐ The CMO Office does not approve the waiver request.

Kimberly J.
Sowell

Digitally signed by Kimberly J.
Sowell
Date: 2021.11.01 09:14:23 -04'00'

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING CONTRACT FOR SUPPLEMENTAL FIRE PROTECTION
AND EMERGENCY SERVICES FOR THE CITY OF GREENSBORO FROM WHITSETT
FIRE DEPARTMENT

WHEREAS there exists annexed areas of the City of Greensboro that are not currently within the City's standard of emergency response;

WHEREAS the City of Greensboro desires to enter into a professional services contract for the period of JANUARY 1, 2022 through June 30, 2024 with Whitsett Fire Department, to provide supplemental fire protection for the residents of Greensboro in the amount of \$75,000 annually. To be paid in two equal installments paid by the 31st of August and by the 31st of January;

WHEREAS annual funding for Year 2 and Year 3 of the contract is subject to future City Council budget appropriations;

WHEREAS the Greensboro Fire Department and Whitsett Fire Department have collaboratively provided excellent fire protection service to the residents of Greensboro; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO:

That the proposed contract between the City of Greensboro and Whitsett Fire Department is authorized for the provision of supplemental fire protection services for the period of thirty months from January 1, 2022 through June 30, 2024, with payment of said contract to be made as set out above.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-449

Agenda Item# F.21.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Fire
Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** Consent Agenda

Title: 2021-449 Supplemental Fire Protection Agreement with Mt. Hope Community Fire Department in the Amount of \$175,000 annually

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☐ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☐ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☒ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: District 1

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date/By: N/A

Contact 1 and Phone: Jim Robinson 373-2297

Contact 2 and Phone: Dwayne Church 373-2187

PURPOSE:

This contract enables supplemental fire protection and emergency services to annexed area of the city that are not currently within the city's urban standard of emergency response coverage.

BACKGROUND:

For many years, Greensboro City Government has contracted with Guilford County Fire Departments to provide supplemental fire protection and emergency service response to identified areas of the City of Greensboro where the partnership improves service delivery to people in need and makes economic sense.

The Greensboro Fire Department (GFD) has established a baseline objective to place a first-due fire unit on all moderate fire responses within six minutes and twenty seconds from the time the emergency call is received. A contract with Mt. Hope Fire Department enables GFD to meet this objective in the affected response areas.

This partnership method of contracting is appropriate where areas have been annexed that need supplemental fire protection services and a responsible contracting fire department is available.

BUDGET IMPACT:

The total contract amount of \$175,000 annually for the period of January 1, 2022 through June 30, 2024 is payable as follows:

January 1, 2022 through June 30, 2022 will be a payment of \$87,500. Annually, the payment will be \$175,000 to be paid in two equal installments paid by the 31st of August and by the 31st of January.

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

101-4004-01.5429

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

It is recommended that City Council adopt the resolution authorizing a contract with the Mt. Hope Fire Department to provide supplemental fire protection for a thirty (30) month period.

NORTH CAROLINA
GUILFORD COUNTY

**SUPPLEMENTAL FIRE PROTECTION AGREEMENT WITH
MT. HOPE COMMUNITY FIRE DEPARTMENT, INC.**

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into this the ____ day of _____, 2021 by and between City of Greensboro, a municipal corporation of Guilford County, North Carolina, hereinafter referred to as the "City," and the Mt. Hope Community Fire Department, corporation existing under the laws of the State of North Carolina, hereinafter referred to as the "Fire District".

WITNESSETH

THAT, WHEREAS, the Fire District has operated a combination career/volunteer firefighting department in Mt. Hope Community Fire Department and, as such, owns firefighting equipment suitable for use in such area.

WHEREAS, the Fire District has provided supplemental fire services in areas of the city under other supplemental fire services agreements.

WHEREAS, it is deemed to be in the public interest of the parties hereto that the Fire District render assistance in fire protection within the area as hereinafter defined in order to supplement fire defenses, as well as providing reserves needed to assure the community of adequate protection.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and mutual covenants contained herein by and between the parties hereto, it is hereby agreed as follows:

1. That both the Fire District and City shall furnish supplemental fire protection service to the areas hereinafter defined and shall respond to fire calls with not less than one pumping apparatus with a minimum of three personnel effective January 1, 2022.
2. That the provided pumping apparatus be furnished with one Mobile Computer Terminal (MCT) for the purposes of AVL dispatch. This device should be configured to current "City" specifications.
3. That the pumping apparatus shall carry all equipment as described in the current ISO Public Protection Rating Schedule.

4. Before response can begin, all personnel utilized to meet the requirements of this agreement shall be certified to a minimum level of Fire Fighter Level I by the North Carolina Fire Commission and Emergency Medical Technicians with defibrillator certification. The operator of the pumping apparatus shall be certified by the Fire Chief of the "Fire District" as qualified to operate the apparatus.
5. That the identified units will respond to all fire, medical, and other responses in its assigned district and in support of other units according to normal operational procedures.
6. That the defined area to which this Agreement shall apply includes response areas as presently identified and illustrated. See attached maps of the area identified as Exhibit A, incorporated herein by reference.
7. That the term of the agreement shall be for a period of thirty (30) months.
8. That the City of Greensboro shall pay to the Fire District the amount of \$175,000 to be paid in two equal installments of \$87,500 each paid in advance by the thirty-first of August and the thirty-first of January annually for the extent of the contract.
9. Either party may terminate this agreement by providing written notice of termination to the other party at least 180 days in advance of the termination date. Any pre-paid money will be non-refundable.
10. When the District unit responds on calls in the City service area, the unit will operate according to the City General Operating Guidelines applicable to the terms of the agreement, report directly to, and operate as assigned by the incident commander or supervisor.
11. When a "City" unit responds on calls in the Fire District service area, the unit will operate according to the Fire District General Operating Guidelines applicable to the nature of the response, report directly to, and operate as assigned by the incident commander or supervisor.
12. That the contracted unit will be responsible for hydrant and preplan maintenance programs, according to City General Operating Guidelines, within the service area. One Power DMS license will be given to the "Fire District" and personnel must be constantly aware of "City" communications and updates to General Operating Guidelines.
13. That the contracted unit will be responsible for all fire reports, according to City General Operating Guidelines, within the service area. One Firehouse license will be given to the "Fire District" and multiple user accounts will be provided to personnel. All incident reports shall be complete prior to the end of shift.

14. That the "City" shall provide, and the Fire District shall participate in, at least four multiple company training sessions with those units normally assigned to the described area. The Fire District shall participate in other training sessions as provided by the City and at the discretion of the "City" Shift Supervisor.
15. That each party to this Agreement shall assume all liability and responsibility for the death and/or injury to any personnel of their own command responding according to this Agreement.
16. That the "Fire District" and the "City" shall independently assume all liability and responsibility for damage to its own apparatus and/or equipment. In addition, the "Fire District" and City shall independently assume all liability and responsibility for any damage caused by its own apparatus while in route to or from a specific location.
17. That the City shall in no way be deemed liable or responsible for the personal property of the members of the "Fire District" which may be lost, stolen, or damaged while performing their duties under the terms of the Agreement.
18. The Fire District shall in no way be deemed liable or responsible for the personal property of the members of the City which may be lost, stolen, or damaged while performing their duties under the terms of the Agreement
19. That each party to this Agreement shall assume all cost of salaries, wages, bonuses, or other compensation, including coverage under Workers Compensation Laws, for its own personnel responding under the terms of this Agreement.
20. That each party shall assume all costs involving the use of its own apparatus, equipment, and tools used specifically in response under the terms of this Agreement.

E-Verify Compliance:

The contractor represents and covenants that the contractor and its subcontractors comply with the requirements of Article 2 of Chapter 64 of the North Carolina General Statutes (NCGS). In this E-Verify Compliance section, "contractor," "its subcontractors," and "comply" shall have the meanings intended by NCGS 160A-20.1(b). The City is relying on this section in entering into this contract. The parties agree to this section only to the extent authorized by law. If this section is held to be unenforceable or invalid in whole or in part, it shall be deemed amended to the extent necessary to make this contract comply with NCGS 160A-20.1(b).

Iran Divestment Act Certification:

As of the date of this Agreement, the Contractor certifies that it is not listed on the Final Divestment List created by the State Treasurer pursuant to North Carolina General Statutes Chapter 147 Article 6E and that the Contractor will not utilize any subcontractor found on the State Treasurer's Final Divestment List. All individuals signing this Agreement on behalf of the Contractor certify that they are authorized by the Contractor to make this certification.

TERMINATION:

In the event Mt. Hope Community Fire Department merges services with the Greensboro Fire Department or should either party elect to terminate this agreement for other reasons prior to the end of the thirty (30) month term, a 180 day written notice shall be provided to the other party. Any pre-paid money will be non-refundable.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, City of Greensboro has caused this instrument to be signed in its corporate name by its City Manager, attested by its City Clerk and its corporate seal affixed, and Mt. Hope Community Fire Department has likewise caused this instrument to be signed in its corporate name by its President and attested by its Secretary, all on the day and year first above written, and this Agreement is executed in triplicate.

ATTEST: Mt. Hope Community Fire Department, INC.

Secretary By: _____
President

RECOMMENDED BY: _____
Greensboro Fire Chief

ATTEST: CITY OF GREENSBORO

City Clerk By: _____
City Manager

Approved as to form:

City Attorney

"This instrument has been preaudited in the manner required by the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act."

Finance Officer

Internal M/WBE Waiver Request Form

Date: 10/21/2021 Department: Fire

Contact Name & Phone: Dwayne Church 336-373-2187

Contract Name and Number (if applicable): Supplemental Fire Protection Agreement iwth Mt. Hope Flre Department

A waiver of the M/WBE participation requirement may be requested by the **Originating Department** at least 5 business days **prior** to advertisement or solicitation. In detail below, please explain your reason for requesting a waiver (attach RFP & supporting documentation as necessary).

Final approval of the request will be made by the City Manager's Office.

Greensboro Fire Department is requesting a M/WBE wiaver for a Supplemental Fire Protection Agreement with the Mt. Hope Fire Department. This agreement is need to maintain service to newly annexed areas in the City of Greensboro and will allow an effective response force of firefighters to arrive in 10 minutes and 20 seconds. This is the threshold that we hold as a requirement in our Standard of Cover document and is also required by ISO and CPSE who reviews our responses for our accreditation staus every five years.

This three-year waiver for Supplemental Fire Protection Agreement with Mt. Hope Fire Department for fire protection in newly annexed areas of the City of Greensboro ensures continuity of service to the residents of the city.

This agreement is for three years, and the total amount is \$175,000.00. (2022-2025) ng

Dwayne S. Church

Digitally signed by Dwayne S. Church
DN: cn=Dwayne S. Church, o=Greensboro Fire Department ,
ou=Administration, email=dwayne.church@greensboro-nc.gov,
c=US
Date: 2021.10.21 09:12:24 -04'00'

This section is for M/WBE Office use only

Contact Name & Phone Number: Nora Gardner ext 3756

☒ The M/WBE Office supports the waiver request. Please submit any comments below.

1. The extraordinary and necessary requirements of the contract render application of the Program Elements infeasible or impractical. **Please explain in detail. (Attach supporting documentation as necessary)**

This waiver is for three years and ensures continuity of service to the residents of the City of Greensboro.

2. The nature of the goods or services being procured are excluded from the scope of this Program Plan.

Please check one of the exclusions below: (Attach supporting documentation as necessary)

- ☐ Contracts that are subject to the U.S. Department of Transportation Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program;
- ☐ Sole Source: the required supplies or services are available from one responsible source
- ☐ Contracts for electricity or water and sewage services from a municipal utility district or governmental agency;
- ☐ Emergency contracts for goods or supplies;
- ☐ Contracts for the City's lease or purchase of real property where City is lessee or purchaser; and

3. Sufficient qualified M/WBEs providing the goods or services required by the contract are unavailable in the Relevant Market area of the project despite every reasonable attempt to locate them. **Please explain in detail the reason for the request: (Attach RFP & supporting documentation as necessary)**

☐ The M/WBE Office does not support the waiver request. Please explain in detail the reason for not supporting the request: (Attach supporting documentation as necessary)

Nora Gardner Digitally signed by Nora Gardner
Date: 2021.11.02 11:13:15 -04'00'

This section is for CMO Office use only

Contact Name: Kim Sowell, Assistant City Manager

Date:

☒ The CMO Office approves the waiver request

☐ The CMO Office does not approve the waiver request.

Kimberly J.
Sowell

Digitally signed by Kimberly J.
Sowell
Date: 2021.11.02 17:29:57 -04'00'

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING CONTRACT FOR SUPPLEMENTAL FIRE PROTECTION
AND EMERGENCY SERVICES FOR THE CITY OF GREENSBORO FROM MT. HOPE
COMMUNITY FIRE DEPARTMENT

WHEREAS there exists annexed areas of the City of Greensboro that are not currently within the City's standard of emergency response;

WHEREAS the City of Greensboro desires to enter into a professional services contract for the period of JANUARY 1, 2022 through June 30, 2024 with Mt. Hope Fire Department, to provide supplemental fire protection for the residents of Greensboro in the amount of \$175,000 annually. To be paid in two equal installments paid by the 31st of August and by the 31st of January;

WHEREAS annual funding for Year 2 and Year 3 of the contract is subject to future City Council budget appropriations;

WHEREAS the Greensboro Fire Department and Mt. Hope Fire Department have collaboratively provided excellent fire protection service to the residents of Greensboro; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO:

That the proposed contract between the City of Greensboro and Mt. Hope Fire Department is authorized for the provision of supplemental fire protection services for the period of thirty months from January 1, 2022 through June 30, 2024, with payment of said contract to be made as set out above.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-448

Agenda Item# F.22.

11/17/2021

Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** Consent Agenda

Title: Resolution Authorizing Interlocal Agreement with the County of Guilford and the City of High Point for a Community Notification System

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☐ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☐ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☒ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☒ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: All

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date/By: N/A

Contact 1 and Phone: Jim Robinson, 373-2297

Contact 2 and Phone: Dwayne Church, 373-2187

PURPOSE:

To extend the current interlocal agreement with Guilford County and the City of High Point for a Citizen Notification System, emergency and non-emergency, that will be a cost-share approach to funding.

BACKGROUND:

In 2010, Guilford County, the City of Greensboro, and the City of High Point utilized Homeland Security Grant funding to create the GEANI (Guilford Emergency Notification and Information) system, to provide seamless notifications to residents within Guilford County for public safety alerts. From 2010 to 2014, Homeland Security Grant funds were used to maintain and support the system. In 2014, Guilford County, the City of Greensboro, and City of High Point entered into an inter-local agreement to share the ongoing maintenance costs of the system.

The current system infrastructure is now outdated and no longer supported by the vendor, requiring a substantial upgrade of hardware and ongoing maintenance costs. Based on the communities' expectations for emergency notifications, and the need for non-emergency notifications to residents and businesses, the partnership between Guilford County, Greensboro and High Point elected to go out for bids to solicit replacement systems to enhance the current GEANI system and ensure continued community notifications.

The notification system was competitively bid through Guilford County Purchasing under event #533 for a software as a service. Based on the procurement process, the *Everbridge Unified Critical Communications Suite* was chosen as the most responsive vendor that met the requirements set forth by the participating agencies. This proposed system will be able to provide emergency and non-emergency notifications to residents, businesses, and employees in a coordinated manner without the need for local hardware costs. Additionally, non-public safety agencies will be able to use the system to communicate with customers on issues such as water outages, changes in garbage collection days, interruptions in service, press release distribution, and employee notifications. The system will include the ability for agencies to upload customer databases, employee databases, and a portal for individuals to opt-in for notifications on cell phones, text message, e-mails, or voice calls.

The inter-local agreement will extend the terms of the initial agreement County Contract 00061-09/16-181 with Guilford County and the City of High Point and sets the cost sharing mechanisms and governance structures for system implementation, maintenance, and use. The extension of the agreement is for an additional three (3) one year renewals unless a party provides written notice of nonrenewal no less than ninety (90) days prior to the start of the next fiscal year.

BUDGET IMPACT:

A 1/3 cost share to the City of Greensboro will be \$40,834 annually for the additional three (3) year extension.

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

101-9510-19.5429

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

It is recommended that the City Council approve the resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute the Interlocal Agreement between the County of Guilford and the City of High Point.

**GUILFORD COUNTY CONTRACT NO. 00061-09/16-181, AMENDMENT NO. 1
CITY OF GREENSBORO and CITY OF HIGH POINT**

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF GUILFORD

**Amendment No 1 to Guilford County Contract No. 00061-09/16-181
for a Shared Community Notification System**

THIS AGREEMENT is hereby made and entered into this ____th day of ____, 2021, by and between GUILFORD COUNTY, on behalf of its Emergency Services Department, Division of Emergency Management hereinafter referred to as the "COUNTY," and the CITY OF GREENSBORO, hereinafter referred to as "GREENSBORO," and the CITY OF HIGH POINT, NC hereinafter referred to as "HIGH POINT" and also collectively referred to as the "PARTIES."

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, The PARTIES have collaborated in a joint Community notification system since 2010 to benefit the residents and visitors to Guilford County, and have determined that there are mutual interests and advantages for the PARTIES to maintain this relationship; and,

WHEREAS, the PARTIES desire to reaffirm their commitment to a shared funding Agreement through promulgation of this new Amendment to an existing Interlocal Agreement; and,

WHEREAS, the current agreement is set to expire in October; and,

WHEREAS, the PARTIES mutually desire to assure that a Emergency Notification System remains in a high state of readiness and on current technology platforms; and,

WHEREAS, pursuant to the authority of Chapter 160A, Article 20, Section 461 *et seq.* of the North Carolina General Statutes, the Parties are authorized to enter into this Interlocal Agreement in order to pursue the above stated goals;

NOW, THEREFORE, for the purpose and subject to the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth, it is hereby agreed as follows:

1. The PARTIES agree to extend the terms of the initial agreement (Contract 00061-09/16-181) for an additional three (3) one year renewals unless a PARTY provides written notice of nonrenewal no less than ninety (90) days prior to the start of the next fiscal year.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the COUNTY and CITY have set their hands and seals as of this day and year first above written.

**GUILFORD COUNTY CONTRACT NO. 00061-09/16-181, AMENDMENT NO. 1
CITY OF GREENSBORO and CITY OF HIGH POINT**

GUILFORD COUNTY

ATTEST:

Michael Halford
Guilford County Manager

Date _____

Robin B. Keller
Guilford County Clerk to Board

Date _____

(COUNTY SEAL)

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT:

This instrument has been preaudited in the manner required by the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.

James L. Albright, Director Date
Guilford County Emergency Services Department

Date _____

Derrick Bennett
Guilford County Finance Director

Date _____

(The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank.
The Contract continues, including signatures, on the following page.)

Internal M/WBE Waiver Request Form

Date: 10/19/2021 Department: Fire

Contact Name & Phone: Dwayne Church 336-373-2187

Contract Name and Number (if applicable): Interlocal Agreement with the Guilford County and the City of High Point for the Ever

A waiver of the M/WBE participation requirement may be requested by the **Originating Department** at least 5 business days **prior** to advertisement or solicitation. In detail below, please explain your reason for requesting a waiver (attach RFP & supporting documentation as necessary).

Final approval of the request will be made by the City Manager's Office.

The City of Greensboro is asking for an M/WBe waiver for the interlocal agreement funding for the Everbridge Communication System.

In 2010 Guilford County, the City of Greensboro and the City of High Point utilized Homeland Security Grant funding to create the GEANI (Guilford Emergency Notification and Information) system, to provide seamless notifications to residents within Guilford County for public safety alerts. From 2010 to 2014, Homeland Security Grant funds were used to maintain and support the system. In 2014, the Guilford County, City of Greensboro and City of High Point entered into an interlocal agreement to share the ongoing maintenance costs of the system. The current system infrastructure is now outdated and no longer supported by the vendor, requiring a substantial upgrade of hardware and ongoing maintenance costs. The notification system was competitively bid through Guilford County purchasing for a software as a service. Based on the procurement process, the Everbridge Unified Critical Communications Suite was chosen as the most responsive vendor that met the requirements set forth by the participating agencies. This proposed system will be able to provide emergency and non-emergency notifications to residents, businesses, and employees in a coordinated manner without the need for local hardware costs. Additionally, non-public safety agencies will be able to use the system to communicate with customers on issues such as water outages, changes in garbage collection days, interruptions in service, press release distribution, and employee notifications. The system will include the ability for agencies to upload customer databases, and a portal for individuals to opt-in for notifications on cell phones, text messaging, emails, or voice calls.

This section is for M/WBE Office use only

Contact Name & Phone Number: Nora Gardner ext 3756

☒ The M/WBE Office supports the waiver request. Please submit any comments below.

1. The extraordinary and necessary requirements of the contract render application of the Program Elements infeasible or impractical. **Please explain in detail. (Attach supporting documentation as necessary)**

This three-year waiver is for an inter-local agreement with surrounding municipalities to ensure continuity of service to the City of Greensboro residents.

2. The nature of the goods or services being procured are excluded from the scope of this Program Plan.

Please check one of the exclusions below: (Attach supporting documentation as necessary)

- ☐ Contracts that are subject to the U.S. Department of Transportation Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program;
- ☐ Sole Source: the required supplies or services are available from one responsible source
- ☐ Contracts for electricity or water and sewage services from a municipal utility district or governmental agency;
- ☐ Emergency contracts for goods or supplies;
- ☐ Contracts for the City's lease or purchase of real property where City is lessee or purchaser; and

3. Sufficient qualified M/WBEs providing the goods or services required by the contract are unavailable in the Relevant Market area of the project despite every reasonable attempt to locate them. **Please explain in detail the reason for the request: (Attach RFP & supporting documentation as necessary)**

☐ The M/WBE Office does not support the waiver request. Please explain in detail the reason for not supporting the request: (Attach supporting documentation as necessary)

Nora Gardner Digitally signed by Nora Gardner
Date: 2021.10.28 17:23:30 -04'00'

This section is for CMO Office use only

Contact Name: Kim Sowell, Assistant City Manager

Date: _____

☒ The CMO Office approves the waiver request

☐ The CMO Office does not approve the waiver request.

Kimberly J.
Sowell

Digitally signed by Kimberly J.
Sowell
Date: 2021.11.01 10:39:55 -04'00'

RESOLUTION APPROVING INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF
GREENSBORO AND GUILFORD COUNTY AND THE CITY OF HIGH POINT FOR A
COMMUNITY NOTIFICATION SYSTEM

WHEREAS, the City of Greensboro, the County of Guilford and the City of High Point have collaborated in a joint Community notification system since 2010 to benefit the residents and visitors to Guilford County, and have determined that there are mutual interests and advantages for the parties to maintain this relationship;

WHEREAS, the City of Greensboro, Guilford County and the City of High Point reaffirm their commitment to a shared funding Agreement through promulgation of this new amendment to an existing Interlocal Agreement;

WHEREAS, the current agreement is set to expire in October;

WHEREAS, all parties involved desire to assure that an Emergency Notification System remains in a high state of readiness and on current technology platforms;

WHEREAS, the cost to the City for this service will be \$40,834 annually for the duration of the Agreement;

WHEREAS, City Council is requested to approve the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Greensboro, Guilford County and the City of High Point for the Community Notification System presented here with this day.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO:

That the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Greensboro, Guilford County and the City of High Point for the Community Notification System presented herewith this day is hereby approved and the Mayor and the City Clerk are hereby authorized to execute said Agreement.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-415

Agenda Item# F.23.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Water Resources

Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** Consent Agenda

Title: 2021-415 Resolution Approving a Contract 2016-002C Change Order #1 in the amount of \$593,429.00 for additional professional services from Hazen and Sawyer, PC for Resident Project Representative Services.

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☐ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☒ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☐ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: 2

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date/By: N/A

Contact 1 and Phone: Michael Borchers, 336-373-2494

Contact 2 and Phone: Virginia Spillman, 336-373-3260

PURPOSE:

The Water Resources Department is requesting approval for extended professional services under Contract 2016-002C, with Hazen and Sawyer Inc. The requested additional Resident Project Representative Engineering Services are associated with construction contract change order number 2 at the T.Z. Osborne Water Reclamation Facility for the Package 4 Upgrade Project. City Council approval of a contract change order number 1 in the amount of \$593,429.00 with Hazen and Sawyer for continued professional services support is requested.

BACKGROUND:

The T. Z. Osborne Water Reclamation Facility is nearing completion of treatment process improvements and upgrades that support advanced (five stage) biological nutrient removal (BNR). To ensure the plant upgrades are fully supported, additional facility improvements tied to deteriorated support systems and equipment are required. Also included is additional engineering support services (through a Resident Project Representative) to monitor the construction of the

additional facility improvements. These improvements will allow the new and interconnected systems at the plant to operate seamlessly and achieve nutrient removal goals tied to regulatory limits.

The 2016-002C original contract with Hazen and Sawyer, PC for \$5,520,900.00 had a 12% MBE commitment and 1% WBE commitment. Change Order #1 in the amount of \$593,429.00 proposes 17.08% MBE utilization. The total contract for 2016-002C, after Change Order Number 1, will be \$6,114,329.00 with an overall MBE commitment of 12.88% and WBE commitment of 0.82%.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Funding in the amount of \$593,429.00 is budgeted in the Water Resources Account.

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

517-7056-01-6019

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

It is recommended that City Council approve the professional services Contract 2016-002C Change Order Number 1 with Hazen and Sawyer for \$593,429.00 to provide additional project support through Resident Project Representative engineering services.



September 24, 2021

Danny Briggs, EI
Senior Civil Project Engineer, Department of Water
Resources City of Greensboro
2602 S. Elm-Eugene St.
Greensboro, NC 27406

Re: Scope and Fee Proposal for Added Project Work & Time
Design, Construction Management, and RPR Services for BNR Upgrade Package 4 Project

Dear Mr. Briggs:

Hazen and Sawyer is pleased to submit the enclosed proposal to provide additional Construction Management and Resident Project Representative Services as described below for the TZ Osborne WRF BNR Upgrade Project - Package 4.

Additional Work was added to the BNR Project scope which required design services and will require additional Construction Management Services and RPR Field Services. Estimated time extension for additional work is six months.

The following major tasks are anticipated as part of this project:

1. Design of added Work to Project
 2. Construction Management Office Services
 3. Construction Field Services
 4. WAS Pump 6, Final Clarifier 1, and Final Clarifier 2 Startup and Operational Support
 5. Plant O&M Revision and SOP Technical Support for WAS Pump 6
 6. BNR Startup and Operational Support
1. Design Services for added Work to Project

Hazen and Sawyer will provide design services for the added Work to the existing project via the RFP process. Design work for mechanical, electrical, and structural will be done for the following RFPs.

- **RFP-085** – Secondary Clarifier 1 Rehab (Emergency Repair) – Delivery / Fabrication of Drive will take 20 weeks from NTP. (*Mechanical*)
- **RFP-086** – Platforms for Scrubber #1 - Package 3 for Solids Handling Building, with coordination for City permit review assistance (*Structural*)
- **RFP-088** - WAS Pump No. 6 at RAS PS 3 and piping from PS to Sludge Thickening Tanks. Allows for sludge wasting from Final Clarifiers 7 & 8. (*Mechanical, Electrical, & Structural*)
- **RFP-089** – Primary Clarifier No. 4 Repairs and rehabilitation to get PC back operational. Removing primary clarifier covers for 1, 2, and 4. And adding safety handrail for those three tanks. (*Mechanical, Electrical, & Structural*)

- **RFP-090** – Modifications for instrument analyzers. Changes to existing and addition of Ortho-P at PC distribution box. These changes will allow Plant Operations to better respond to changes in phosphorous loads and help maintain instruments for accurate readings. The better the data the better Plant Operations knows how to adjust process controls. (Mechanical & Electrical)

2. Construction Office Services

Construction Phase services will include the Office services as described below.

Construction Clarification. Work Changes and Claims for the added Work. Hazen and Sawyer will review, in partnership with the City of Greensboro, all questions requested by the General Contractor (RFI's) and all construction related claims resulting from the work as required by the General Conditions. Hazen will prepare Work Change Directives and Change Orders documentation when necessary.

Shop Drawings and Submittals. Hazen expects to review administrative submittals including the baseline progress schedule, shop drawing schedule, schedule of values, monthly progress schedule updates, and monthly progress payment along with all technical specification submittals throughout the project.

Startup and Testing of Equipment. Hazen will provide technical support during startup and testing of all equipment associated with the added work. Hazen will also provide support and coordination with CITI to program and commission the added Work. This cost will be included in the lump sum office services.

Record Drawings. Hazen will update the project record drawings for the added Work.

3. Construction Field Services

Inspection Services. Hazen will provide full-time inspection services for the Work as detailed below:

Field Inspection Services are intended to be billed by the hour at a negotiated rate with a not to exceed ceiling.

- The Construction Manager's role will be to work with the Contractor's management staff to answer field questions, construction clarifications, etc. and be the support to coordinate activities between the Contractor and the Owner.
- Hazen RPR will continue providing RPR services for field inspection. Hazen RPR will be responsible for observing the work ensuring quality control during construction working directly with the Senior RPR and field representative from Crittek Engineering. Hazen RPR will spend full time 40 hours per week on average for approximately 13 weeks and will bill at the Senior RPR rate in Table 2.
- Crittek Engineering is a minority subconsultant to Hazen and Sawyer and will provide 40 hours per week of inspection for approximately 20 weeks on the added Work.

4. WAS Pump 6, Final Clarifier 1, and Final Clarifier 2 Start-Up

Perform field start-up and testing of WAS Pump and Final Clarifiers. Field testing of WAS Pump 6 wasting operations with Sludge Tanks. Test WAS Pump 6 and WAS Pump 5 operations for new piping layout and configuration with discharge to Sludge Tanks.

5. WAS Pump 6 Revisions for Plant O&M Revision and SOP Technical Support

This scope includes support to address and write technical standard operating procedures for new WAS Pump 6 Operations as needed. We will also revise the Plant O&M to reflect the changes to the for WAS Pump 6 and WAS Pump 5 flow to Sludge Tanks.

6. BNR Operations and Support

Hazen and Sawyer will continue to provide training for BNR Operations. Training topics will rely on the desired topics of staff but are proposed to be based on BNR theory, operation, laboratory, and monitoring techniques. This includes assistance for instrumentation operation and maintenance.

Hazen will continue to provide full-time operational support for an additional six (6) months of operation as needed or the equivalent thereof. We have also provided cost to provide continued consultation for additional six (6) months on an on-call basis.

Hazen and Sawyer is pleased to partner with Crittek Engineering as a subconsultant for the construction phase services for the above referenced added project. Crittek (M) is a City approved MWBE consultants and we look forward to the opportunity of continuing our work with them on this project. Crittek will provide inspection services at 40 hours/week for a period of 20 weeks at \$110/hour for a total of \$101,360. Hazen will include a 10% subcontractor markup to account for administrative management of the subconsultant.

Please find Table 1 below summarizing the total effort for this project. Lump Sum and Not to Exceed items have been noted.

Table 1 - Summarized Fee for the BNR Upgrades Package 4 Added Work

Task	Fee	Type
Hazen Design and Construction Office Services	\$154,983	Lump Sum
Hazen Construction Field Services	\$82,950	Lump Sum
WAS Pump 6, Final Clarifier 1, & Final Clarifier 2 Start-Up	\$5,000	Lump Sum
WAS Pump 6 Revisions for Plant O&M & SOP Support	\$5,000	Lump Sum
Hazen Operational Support Services	\$234,000	Cost Ceiling - Not to Exceed; Billed by fixed categorical rates per Table 2.
Crittek Engineering	\$111,496*	Cost Ceiling - Not to Exceed; Billed by fixed categorical rates per Table 2.
Total Added Contract Value	\$593,429	

*Includes Hazen 10% Administration and Management Cost

Table 2 — Categorical Billing Rates

Task	Fee per hour
Senior Associate	\$200
Associate	\$175
Senior Principal Engineer	\$150
Principal Engineer	\$130
Engineer	\$110
Senior Resident Project Representative	\$155
Resident Project Representative	\$100
Technician/Intern	\$45
Critek Engineering	\$110

Please feel free to contact us at any time if you have any questions or would like to meet to discuss the items enclosed. Thank you again and we look forward to continuing to work with the City of Greensboro for this project.

Very truly yours,



Aaron D. Babson,
PE Senior Associate

cc: Hazen File 31221-014
A. Stone – Hazen
R. Taylor - Hazen
B. Bickerstaff - Hazen

Professional Corporation

Legal Name
Hazen and Sawyer, P.C.

Prev Legal Name
Hazen and Sawyer, Inc.

Prev Legal Name
Hazen and Sawyer, P.C. Professional Corporation (alias)

Information

SosId: 0190419

Status: Current-Active ⓘ

Date Formed: 8/25/1978

Citizenship: Foreign

State of Incorporation: NY

Annual Report Due Date:

Registered Agent: Corporation Service Company

Addresses

Reg Office	Reg Mailing	Mailing
2626 Glenwood Avenue, Suite 550 Raleigh, NC 27608	2626 Glenwood Avenue, Suite 550 Raleigh, NC 27608	498 7th Ave New York, NY 10018
Principal Office 498 7th Ave New York, NY 10018		

Professions

Engineering services



DATE: October 19, 2021

TO: Jon Briggs, Water Resources Utility Design Engineer

FROM: Nora Gardner, M/WBE Specialist

SUBJECT: M/WBE Memo for Contract 2016-002C T.Z. Osborne WRF BNR
Upgrade Construction Administration – Change Order # 1

The M/WBE Office reviewed the change order request for Contract 2016-002C-T.Z. Osborne WRF BNR Upgrade Construction Administration to determine continued compliance with the City's M/WBE Program Plan. M/WBE goals were not established for this project.

On November 14, 2017, Council approved to award Hazen and Sawyer, P.C. a contract in the amount of \$5,520,900.00. The firm committed to utilizing MBE 12% (\$686,400.00) and WBE 1% (\$50,200.00). Change Order #1 for \$593,429.00 will increase the total contract value to \$6,114,329.00. Hazen and Sawyer has committed to utilize 17.08% (\$101,360.00) of the change order amount to an MBE firm. The overall contract will increase the MBE utilization to 12.88% and decrease the WBE utilization to 0.82%. The firm continues to be in compliance with the M/WBE Program Plan. The following M/WBE's will be utilized.

ID	Firm Name	County	Description of Work	Current Contract Amount	Change Order Amount	New Contract Amount	Contract %
M	Critek Engineering Group, P.C.	Guilford	Resident Project Representative	\$686,400.00	\$101,360.00	\$787,760.00	12.88%
W	Westcott, Small & Associates	Guilford	Scope Unchanged	\$50,200.00	\$0.00	\$50,200.00	0.82%

Please be reminded that during the performance of the contract, if there are any changes, including subcontractor replacement, the Department and Vendor must contact the M/WBE Office for approval before making any such changes or substitutions.

Cc: Allison Staton, M/WBE Compliance Officer
Timothy Jackson III, M/WBE Coordinator

RESOLUTION APPROVING A CONTRACT 2016-002C CHANGE ORDER #1 IN THE
AMOUNT OF \$593,429.00 FOR ADDITIONAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FROM
HAZEN AND SAWYER, PC FOR RESIDENT PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE SERVICES

WHEREAS, the City Council approved a professional services contract for Resident Project Representative Engineering Services with Hazen and Sawyer, on November 14, 2017;

WHEREAS, construction of the Biological Nutrient Removal upgrade has been extended;

WHEREAS, the change order will provide continued Resident Project Representative Engineering Services for the duration of the construction project; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO:

That The City Manager is authorized to execute on behalf of the City of Greensboro, Professional Services Contract 2016-002C Change Order #1 for \$593,429 with Hazen and Sawyer, PC for Resident Project Representative Engineering Services associated with the for the T.Z. Osborne WRF BNR Upgrade Project – Package 4.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-422

Agenda Item# F.24.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Water Resources

Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** Consent Agenda

Title: 2021-422 Resolution Approving a Contract in the amount of \$160,392.00 with Hazen and Sawyer, PC for the Airpark Water Booster Pump Station Construction Administration Services Contract

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☐ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☒ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☐ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: 5

Public Hearing: Yes

Advertising Date/By: N/A

Contact 1 and Phone: Michael Borchers, 336-373-2494

Contact 2 and Phone: Virginia Spillman, 336-373-3260

PURPOSE:

The Water Resources Department is requesting approval for the Airpark Water Booster Station Construction Administration Contract. City Council approval of a contract in the amount of \$160,392.00 with Hazen and Sawyer, PC is requested.

BACKGROUND:

The Water Resources Department is constructing a new water booster station to support the distribution system and provide operationally resiliency within the 1120 (western most) pressure zone. City Council approved the construction of the new Airpark Water Booster Station on October 19, 2021. Hazen and Sawyer, PC (Hazen) is the engineer of record for the Airpark Water Booster station and will provide support during the construction of the project.

Hazen's construction administration contract includes periodic project site inspections to ensure design requirements are met through quality and performance checks, start-up assistance, professional determinations, and environmental and electrical safety support.

Hazen is a Water Resources on-call engineering firm. The project team will include SAMR, a local MBE, who will perform 15.62% of the contract amount and Westcott, Small, and Associates, a local WBE, who will perform 4.83% of the contract amount.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Funding in the amount of \$160,392.00 is budgeted in the Water Resources Capital Improvements Fund account.

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

503-7031-08.6019 A22060

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

It is recommended that City Council approve the Airpark Water Booster Station Construction Administration Services Contract with Hazen and Sawyer, PC for \$160,392.00.

Professional Corporation

Legal Name
Hazen and Sawyer, P.C.

Prev Legal Name
Hazen and Sawyer, Inc.

Prev Legal Name
Hazen and Sawyer, P.C. Professional Corporation (alias)

Information

SosId: 0190419

Status: Current-Active ⓘ

Date Formed: 8/25/1978

Citizenship: Foreign

State of Incorporation: NY

Annual Report Due Date:

Registered Agent: Corporation Service Company

Addresses

Reg Office	Reg Mailing	Mailing
2626 Glenwood Avenue, Suite 550 Raleigh, NC 27608	2626 Glenwood Avenue, Suite 550 Raleigh, NC 27608	498 7th Ave New York, NY 10018
Principal Office 498 7th Ave New York, NY 10018		

Professions

Engineering services



DATE: March 16, 2021

TO: Brian Boyd, Construction Projects Coordinator

FROM: Nora Gardner, M/WBE Specialist

DEPARTMENT: Water Resources

SUBJECT: M/WBE Memo for Construction Administration for the Booster Pump Station located on Sharps Airpark Court

The M/WBE Office reviewed the request and documentation submitted for a one-year supplemental agreement for FY 2021 with Hazen and Sawyer to provide Construction Administration services for the Water Resources Department to determine compliance with the City of Greensboro M/WBE Program Plan. M/WBE goals were not established for this project.

Hazen and Sawyer were requested to solicit and make an effort to use certified M/WBE firms capable of providing services needed to fulfill the supplemental agreement. Hazen and Sawyer committed to utilizing an MBE and a WBE firm on the project. The firm will subcontract 20.45% (\$32,800.00) of the total contract value of \$160,392.00 to the following firms:

ID	Firm Name	County	Description of the Work	Contract Amount	Contract %
MBE	SAMR	Guilford	Submittal, RFI, Change Review, Commissioning	\$25,050.00	15.62%
WBE	Westcott, Small, and Associates	Guilford	Submittal, RFI, Change Review	\$7,750.00	4.83%

Please be reminded that during the performance of the contract, if there is a change, the Department and Prime Contractor must contact the M/WBE Office for approval prior to making any such change.

N.G.

Cc: Allison Staton, M/WBE Compliance Officer

RESOLUTION APPROVING CONTRACT IN THE AMOUNT OF \$160,392.00 WITH
HAZEN AND SAWYER, PC, PC TO PROVIDE CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION
SERVICES FOR THE AIRPARK WATER BOOSTER STATION
CONSTRUCTION PROJECT

WHEREAS, the Airpark Water Booster Station will provide for operational resiliency for the distribution system within the 1120 pressure zone;

WHEREAS, the professional services of Hazen and Sawyer, PC will provide construction administration support for the construction of the Airpark Water Booster Pump Station because they are the engineer of record for the project;

WHEREAS, work under this contract consists of construction management office services, construction observation and additional services related with the construction administration of the project; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO:

That The City Manager is authorized to execute on behalf of the City of Greensboro, a professional services contract for the amount of \$160,392.00 with Hazen and Sawyer, PC for construction administration support for the Airpark Water Booster Station construction project.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-423

Agenda Item# F.25.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Water Resources

Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** Consent Agenda

Title: 2021-423 Resolution Approving a Contract in the Amount of \$300,000 with Black and Veatch to provide professional services supporting compliance with EPA's revisions to the Lead and Copper Rule.

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☐ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☒ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☐ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: All

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date/By: N/A

Contact 1 and Phone: Mike Borchers, 373-2494

Contact 2 and Phone: Virginia Spillman, 373-3260

PURPOSE:

The Water Resources Department is requesting approval for a professional services contract with Black and Veatch International Companies to provide support services to the City aimed at ensuring compliance with EPA's revised Lead and Copper Rule for drinking water. City Council approval for a contract with Black and Veatch in the amount of \$300,000 is requested.

BACKGROUND:

Under the authority of the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA), the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) published an updated Lead and Copper Rule Revision (LCRR) in January 2021. The revisions to the Lead and Copper rule move compliance for utilities to a proactive approach. Currently, a deadline of October 16, 2024 has been established for community water systems to be compliant with the revised rule. To support the City of Greensboro's commitment to comply with the revised Lead and Copper Rule, the professional services of Black and Veatch will be

utilized to help the City navigate the rule revisions, put together a plan to ensure compliance by the deadline, and develop a sustainable lead and copper program that meets the EPA's revised rule.

Black and Veatch International Companies is a Water Resources on-call engineering firm. The Black and Veatch project team will include Stewart Engineering Inc., a MBE firm and Simon Resources Inc., a WBE firm for 6.67% and 3.33% utilization respectively. Total contract M/WBE participation is 10%.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Funding for this contract is budgeted in the Water Supply Operating Fund for \$100,000, Water Resources Engineering Operating Fund for \$100,000 and the Water Resources Operations Operating Fund for \$100,000.

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

501-7071-01.5429, 501-7023-01.5413, 501-7081-01.5413

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

It is recommended that City Council approve the contract with Black and Veatch International Companies in the amount of \$300,000.00 for professional services supporting compliance with EPA's revised Lead and Copper Rule.

• File an Annual Report/Amend an Annual Report • Upload a PDF Filing • Order a Document Online • Add Entity to My Email Notification List • View Filings • Print a Pre-Populated Annual Report form • Print an Amended a Annual Report form

Business Corporation

Legal Name

Black & Veatch International Company

Information

SosId: 0492369

Status: Current-Active ⓘ

Date Formed: 4/23/1999

Citizenship: Foreign

State of Incorporation: MO

Fiscal Month: December

Annual Report Due Date: April 15th

CurrentAnnual Report Status:

Registered Agent: CT Corporation System

Addresses

Mailing

11401 Lamar Ave
Overland Park, KS 66211-1508

Principal Office

11401 Lamar Ave
Overland Park, KS 66211-1508

Reg Office

160 Mine Lake Ct Ste 200
Raleigh, NC 27615-6417

Reg Mailing

160 Mine Lake Ct Ste 200
Raleigh, NC 27615-6417

Officers

President

Mario Azar
11401 Lamar Ave.
Overland Park KS 66211

Vice President

Andrea C. Bernica
11401 Lamar Ave
Overland Park KS 66211

Assistant Vice President

Jeffrey D Coggins
11401 Lamar Ave.
Overland Park KS 66211

Assistant Vice President	Vice President	Vice President
Kevin T Hinkle	Kent A Lackey	Brent M Reuss
11401 Lamar Ave	10715 David Taylor Dr	10715 David Taylor Dr
Overland Park KS 66211	Charlotte NC 28262	Charlotte NC 28262

Stock



DATE: October 22, 2021

TO: Jana Stewart, Engineering Manager - Water Resources

FROM: Shadi Zeidan, MWBE Specialist

SUBJECT: M/WBE Memo for Lead & Copper Rule Revision (LCRR) Support

The M/WBE Office reviewed the request from the Water Resources Department for the supplemental agreement with Black & Veatch International Company to provide services for the Lead & Copper Rule Revision (LCRR) Support and to determine compliance of the M/WBE Program Plan. The Water Resources Department received approval to enter into a Supplemental Agreement that ends April 2023 for this project. No M/WBE goals were established.

Black & Veatch International Company was requested to solicit and make an effort to use certified M/WBE firms capable of providing services needed to fulfill the agreement. The firm will subcontract 10.00% (\$30,000.00) of the total contract value of \$300,000.00 to the following M/WBE firms:

ID	Firm Name	County	Description of Work	Contract Value	Utilization Percentage
MBE	Stewart Engineering, Inc.	Wake	Field Investigation/SUE	\$20,000.00	6.67%
WBE	Simon Resources, Inc.	Forsyth	Public Education and Outreach	\$10,000.00	3.33%

Please be reminded that during the performance of the contract, if there are any changes, including subcontractor replacement, the Department and Vendor must contact the M/WBE Office for approval before making any such changes or substitutions.

Thank you

Cc: Allison Staton, M/WBE Compliance Officer
Timothy Jackson, M/WBE Coordinator
Virginia Spillman, Water Resources Senior Manager

**RESOLUTION APPROVING A PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONTRACT FOR \$300,000.00
WITH BLACK AND VEATCH INTERNATIONAL COMPANIES FOR SERVICES TO
MAINTAIN AND COMPLY WITH LEAD AND COPPER RULE REVISIONS**

WHEREAS, the EPA published updated Lead and Copper Rules in January 2021 that create additional proactive measures to be implemented;

WHEREAS, the City of Greensboro is committed to compliance with the Lead and Copper Rule Revisions by the deadline of October 16, 2024;

WHEREAS, Black and Veatch will provide services that will help the City navigate the lead and copper rule revisions, plan for compliance, and establish a sustainable lead and copper program that meets the EPA's rule revisions; and

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
GREENSBORO:**

That The City Manager is authorized to execute on behalf of the City of Greensboro, a Professional Services Contract for \$300,000 with Black and Veatch International Companies for services to maintain and comply with Lead and Copper Rule Revisions.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-405

Agenda Item# F.26.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Legal

Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** Consent Agenda

Title: 2021 - 405 Resolution Authorizing City Attorney to Institute Proceedings to Condemn a Portion of the Property of Hill Real Estate Holdings, LLC. Located at 431 Battleground Ave, Greensboro, NC in Connection with the Eugene and Bellemeade Streetscape Project.

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☐ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☒ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☐ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: 1

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date/By: N/A

Contact 1 and Phone: Kenny McDowell, Engineering Director, ext. 4578

Contact 2 and Phone: Alan Andrews, Deputy City Attorney, ext. 2320

PURPOSE:

The City seeks to acquire one (1) Temporary Construction Easement (TCEs) consisting of 107 sq. ft. of the property owned by Hill Real Estate Holdings, LLC, located at 431 Battleground Ave, Greensboro, NC, designated as Parcel No. 0000740 for the Eugene and Bellemeade Streetscape Project. The Property Management Section of the Engineering and Inspections Department (PM) requests Council to authorize the initiation of condemnation proceedings because it has been unable to negotiate a purchase price with the property owner.

BACKGROUND:

PM attempted to negotiate a purchase within the total appraised value of \$800.00 for the property. An independent appraiser, Matthew N. Foster, Certified General Real Estate Appraiser, License No. A-8172, calculated and submitted the value of the property for the City. The appraiser used generally accepted appraisal methods and calculated the value based upon the nature of the taking and the square footage taken. PM sent an initial written Offer to Purchase to the property owner

on January 8, 2021. PM made several attempts to purchase the property within the appraised amount, but its efforts were not successful. Therefore, PM recommends that the City Council adopt a resolution authorizing the City Attorney to institute proceedings to condemn the required property, if necessary. Following City Council's approval, the City Attorney's Office will send a letter to the owner giving them at least thirty (30) days' notice of the City's intent to file an eminent domain lawsuit. After the lawsuit is filed and discovery is completed, a mediation or Commissioner's Hearing, or both, are held to try to resolve the matter with the property owner before trial. Additionally, the parties are free to continue negotiations through the date of trial.

The Eugene and Bellemeade Streetscape Project will adjust street curb lines in order to add landscape and hardscape elements, including a festival street design for the block of Bellemeade Street from Edgeworth Street to Eugene Street. Along with the streetscape improvements, the project will include the replacement of old water lines plus upgrades to the storm sewer system.

The Proposed Temporary Construction Easement (TCE) totaling 107 square feet located at 431 Battleground Ave., Greensboro, NC is necessary.

City staff further recommends that the City Council authorize payment of the estimated amount of the value of the property to the Clerk of Superior Court for disbursement to the owner. This will allow the City to take possession, which is required before work for this Project can commence on the property.

BUDGET IMPACT:

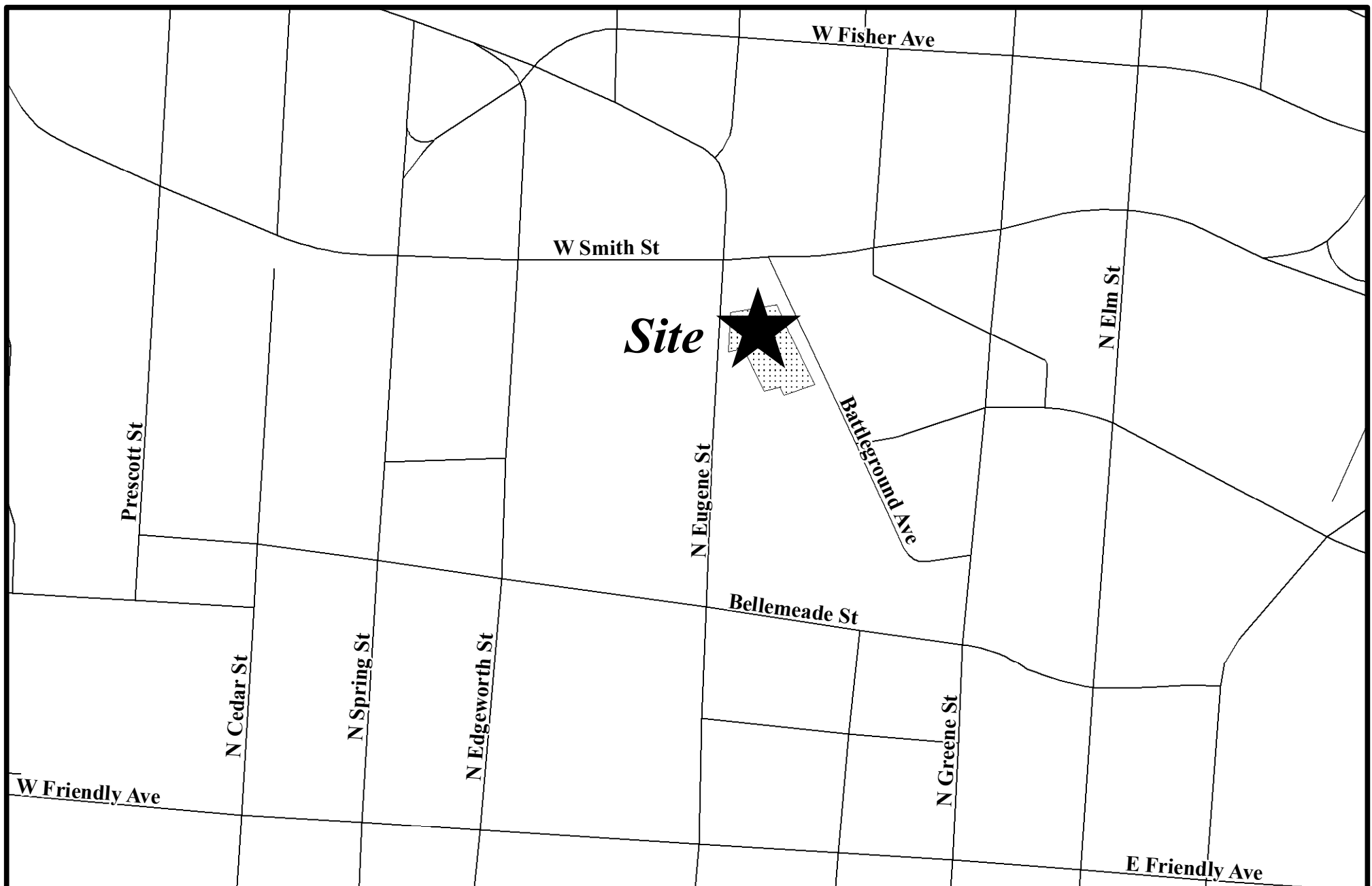
A minimum of \$800.00 will be expended to acquire this property, in addition to any litigation costs and/or settlement agreements.

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

Account Number 484-2201-04.6012 Activity #A 21067

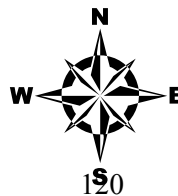
RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

It is recommended that City Council approve a resolution authorizing the City Attorney to institute proceedings to condemn a portion of the property of Hill Real Estate Holdings, LLC, in connection with the Eugene and Bellemeade Streetscape Project.



Vicinity Map 1621

Project #: P05991 - Eugene & Bellemeade Streetscape
Owner: Hill Real Estate Holdings, LLC
Address: 431 Battleground Avenue
Parcel #: 0000740



Engineering Records Map 1621

Compiled By: Brian J. Gillies
6-11-2021

Area in Proposed
TCE Tract =
107 Sq. Ft.

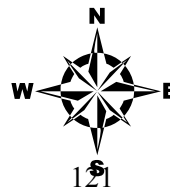
N Eugene St

N Greene St

Hill Real Estate Holdings, LLC
Parcel #: 0000740

Site Map 1621

Project #: P05991 - Eugene & Bellemeade Streetscape
Owner: Hill Real Estate Holdings, LLC
Address: 431 Battleground Avenue
Parcel #: 0000740



Engineering Records Map 1621

Compiled By: Brian J. Gillies
6-11-2021

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CITY ATTORNEY TO INSTITUTE PROCEEDINGS
TO CONDEMN A PORTION OF THE PROPERTY OF HILL REAL ESTATE HOLDINGS,
LLC IN CONNECTION WITH THE EUGENE AND BELLEMEADE
STREETSCAPE PROJECT

WHEREAS, Hill Real Estate Holdings, LLC is the owner of property located at 431 Battleground Ave., designated as Parcel No. 0000740, said property being as shown on the attached map;

WHEREAS, a portion of said property is required by the City in connection with the Eugene and Bellemeade Streetscape Project;

WHEREAS, negotiations with the owner at the appraised value of \$800.00 have been unsuccessful and said portions of the properties are necessary for said project;

WHEREAS, it is deemed necessary and in the best interest of the City that the City Attorney be authorized to institute civil proceedings to condemn said portions of the properties and that the Director of Finance be authorized to issue a draft to the Clerk of Superior Court as compensation to the owner(s) in the amount of \$800.00; and

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO:

That, pursuant to Chapter 40A of the North Carolina General Statutes, the City Attorney is hereby authorized to institute condemnation proceedings to acquire said portions of the properties, and the Director of Finance is hereby authorized to issue a draft in the amount of \$800.00 to the Clerk of Superior Court as compensation to the owner(s).



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-436

Agenda Item# F.27.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Legislative/City Council
Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** Consent Agenda

Title: 2021 – 436 Resolution to Adopt the 2021 General Records Schedule: Local Government Agencies and the 2021 Program Records Schedule: Local Government Agencies

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☐ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☐ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☐ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☒ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: All

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date/By: N/A

Contact 1 and Phone: Angela Lord, Ext 2396

Contact 2 and Phone: Tebony Rosa, Ext 2396

PURPOSE:

To adopt the pertinent record retention schedules in order for the City to legally and properly dispose of records in accordance with Chapters 121 and 132 of the General Statutes of North Carolina.

[2021 General Records Schedule: Local Government Agencies](#)

[2021 Program Records Schedule: Local Government Agencies](#)

BACKGROUND:

According to G.S. §121-5 and G.S. §132-3, a municipality may only dispose of public records with the consent of the Department of Natural and Cultural Resources (DNCR). The State Archives of North Carolina is the division of DNCR charged with administering a records management program. This schedule is the primary way the State Archives of North Carolina gives its consent. Without adopting this schedule, City Staff would be obligated to obtain the State Archives of North Carolina's permission to destroy any such record, no matter how insignificant.

BUDGET IMPACT:

N/A.

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

N/A.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

It is recommended that City Council approve this resolution to adopt the 2021 General Records Schedule: Local Government Agencies and the 2021 Program Records Schedule: Local Government Agencies.

RESOLUTION TO ADOPT THE 2021 GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL
GOVERNMENT AGENCIES AND THE 2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL
GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

WHEREAS, the North Carolina Department of Natural and Cultural Resources, Division of Archives and Records, Government Records Section has published the General Records Schedule for Local Government Agencies and the Program Records Schedule for Local Government Agencies, which supersedes the Municipal Retention and Disposition Schedule which it is charged with issuing;

WHEREAS, G.S. §121-5 and G.S. §132-3 require a municipality to approve the schedule in order to conduct routine disposal of records which must otherwise be retained without specific permission for disposal by the Division of Archives and Records;

WHEREAS, the document attached to this Resolution is the form acknowledging the approval of the schedule as required by the Division of Archives and Records, Government Records Section;

WHEREAS, to reduce the burden and costs of record retention and maintain efficient City records management, the City Council finds and determines that this Resolution should be approved; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO THAT:

The City of Greensboro adopts the 2021 General and Program Records Schedule for Local Government Agencies.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-344

Agenda Item# F.28.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Neighborhood Development
Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** Consent Agenda

Title: 2021 - 344 Resolution Listing Loans and Grants for City Council Approval

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☐ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☒ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☒ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: 1, 2 and 4

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date/By: N/A

Contact 1 and Phone: Michelle Kennedy, Ext 2509

Contact 2 and Phone: Troy Powell, Ext 2208

PURPOSE:

On March 1, 2005, the City Council adopted a resolution that required Council approval of loans and grants over \$10,000. City Council is requested to consider approval of these loans and grants.

BACKGROUND:

City Council has requested that the City Manager include, on the regular Council Consent Agenda, all loans and grants in excess of \$10,000 which are to be disbursed through the City budget as direct loans or grants, or pass-through loans or grants on the recommendation of agencies, non-profits, or other organizations acting on behalf of the City, for final approval before such funds are disbursed.

A list of loans and grants recommended for funding is attached.

BUDGET IMPACT:

No new funding appropriations are being requested as a result of these loans/grants approval.

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

N/A.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

It is recommended that City Council approve of these loans/grants and authorize the City Manager to execute agreements.

Attachment 1: Loans and Grants
City Council Meeting Date: November 17, 2021

Agency Making Recommendation	Neighborhood Development Department	
Loan/Grant Program	Lead-Safe Housing Program	
Source of Funding	HUD Lead Grant and CDBG	
Entity Receiving the Loan/Grant	CCIG Properties	
Purpose of the Loan/Grant	Lead Remediation	
Terms of the Loan/Grant	Lead Grant-HUD	\$18,195
	<u>Healthy Homes Grant</u>	<u>\$ 4,000</u>
	Total	\$22,195
Location	1317 Lexington Ave	
District	1	

Agency Making Recommendation	Neighborhood Development Department	
Loan/Grant Program	Lead-Safe Housing Program	
Source of Funding	HUD Lead Grant and CDBG	
Entity Receiving the Loan/Grant	V&V Investment Properties LLC	
Purpose of the Loan/Grant	Lead Remediation	
Terms of the Loan/Grant	Lead Grant-HUD	\$18,095
	<u>Healthy Homes Grant</u>	<u>\$ 3,142</u>
	Total	\$21,237
Location	3912 N. Church Street	
District	2	

Attachment 1: Loans and Grants
City Council Meeting Date: November 17, 2021

Agency Making Recommendation	Neighborhood Development Department
Loan/Grant Program	Lead-Safe Housing Program
Source of Funding	HUD Lead Grant and CDBG
Entity Receiving the Loan/Grant	J. Brown Properties
Purpose of the Loan/Grant	Lead Remediation
Terms of the Loan/Grant	<div>Lead Grant-HUD \$ 9,126</div> <div><u>Healthy Homes Grant</u> \$ 2,150</div> <div>Total \$11,276</div>
Location	400 Beech Street
District	2

Agency Making Recommendation	Neighborhood Development Department
Loan/Grant Program	Lead-Safe Housing Program
Source of Funding	HUD Lead Grant and CDBG
Entity Receiving the Loan/Grant	Doris Hariston
Purpose of the Loan/Grant	Lead Remediation
Terms of the Loan/Grant	<div>Lead Grant-HUD \$12,779</div> <div><u>Healthy Homes Grant</u> \$ 920</div> <div>Total \$13,699</div>
Location	2809 Camborne Street
District	4

Attachment 1: Loans and Grants
City Council Meeting Date: November 17, 2021

Agency Making Recommendation	Neighborhood Development Department	
Loan/Grant Program	Lead-Safe Housing Program	
Source of Funding	HUD Lead Grant and CDBG	
Entity Receiving the Loan/Grant	Thomas and Edith Brown	
Purpose of the Loan/Grant	Lead Remediation	
Terms of the Loan/Grant	Lead Grant-HUD	\$20,000
	Lead Grant-CDBG	\$15,000
	<u>Healthy Homes Grant</u>	<u>\$ 5,000</u>
	Total	\$40,000
Location	920 S. English Street	
District	1	

Agency Making Recommendation	Neighborhood Development Department	
Loan/Grant Program	Lead-Safe Housing Program	
Source of Funding	HUD Lead Grant and CDBG	
Entity Receiving the Loan/Grant	Ellis Whitehead	
Purpose of the Loan/Grant	Lead Remediation	
Terms of the Loan/Grant	Lead Grant-HUD	\$8,280
	<u>Healthy Homes Grant</u>	<u>\$ 2,415</u>
	Total	\$10,695
Location	2701 Pinecroft Rd.	
District	1	

Attachment 1: Loans and Grants
City Council Meeting Date: November 17, 2021

Agency Making Recommendation	Neighborhood Development Department	
Loan/Grant Program	Lead-Safe Housing Program	
Source of Funding	HUD Lead Grant and CDBG	
Entity Receiving the Loan/Grant	Sy King	
Purpose of the Loan/Grant	Lead Remediation	
Terms of the Loan/Grant	Lead Grant-HUD	\$7,468
	Lead Grant-CDBG	\$22,755
	<u>Healthy Homes Grant</u>	<u>\$ 3,421</u>
	Total	\$33,644
Location	704 Glover Street (4 Units)	
District	1	

Agency Making Recommendation	Neighborhood Development Department	
Loan/Grant Program	Lead-Safe Housing Program	
Source of Funding	HUD Lead Grant and CDBG	
Entity Receiving the Loan/Grant	Sy King	
Purpose of the Loan/Grant	Lead Remediation	
Terms of the Loan/Grant	Lead Grant-HUD	\$8,340
	Lead Grant-CDBG	\$17,067
	<u>Healthy Homes Grant</u>	<u>\$2,481</u>
	Total	\$27,888
Location	317 E. Florida Street (3 units)	
District	1	

Attachment 1: Loans and Grants
City Council Meeting Date: November 17, 2021

Agency Making Recommendation	Neighborhood Development Department	
Loan/Grant Program	Lead-Safe Housing Program	
Source of Funding	HUD Lead Grant and CDBG	
Entity Receiving the Loan/Grant	CCIG Properties	
Purpose of the Loan/Grant	Lead Remediation	
Terms of the Loan/Grant	Lead Grant-HUD	\$20,000
	Lead Grant-CDBG	\$15,000
	<u>Healthy Homes Grant</u>	<u>\$ 5,000</u>
	Total	\$40,000
Location	917 Benbow Road	
District	2	

Agency Making Recommendation	Neighborhood Development Department	
Loan/Grant Program	Lead-Safe Housing Program	
Source of Funding	HUD Lead Grant and CDBG	
Entity Receiving the Loan/Grant	CCIG Properties	
Purpose of the Loan/Grant	Lead Remediation	
Terms of the Loan/Grant	Lead Grant-HUD	\$20,000
	Lead Grant-CDBG	\$15,000
	<u>Healthy Homes Grant</u>	<u>\$ 5,000</u>
	Total	\$40,000
Location	904 Avalon Road	
District	1	

Attachment 1: Loans and Grants
City Council Meeting Date: November 17, 2021

Agency Making Recommendation	Neighborhood Development Department	
Loan/Grant Program	Lead-Safe Housing Program	
Source of Funding	HUD Lead Grant and CDBG	
Entity Receiving the Loan/Grant	Alfred McClendon	
Purpose of the Loan/Grant	Lead Remediation	
Terms of the Loan/Grant	Lead Grant-HUD	\$20,000
	Lead Grant-CDBG	\$15,000
	<u>Healthy Homes Grant</u>	<u>\$ 5,000</u>
	Total	\$40,000
Location	1306 Cartwright Drive	
District	1	

Agency Making Recommendation	Neighborhood Development Department	
Loan/Grant Program	Lead-Safe Housing Program	
Source of Funding	HUD Lead Grant and CDBG	
Entity Receiving the Loan/Grant	Mary Stimpson	
Purpose of the Loan/Grant	Lead Remediation	
Terms of the Loan/Grant	Lead Grant-HUD	\$20,000
	Lead Grant-CDBG	\$15,000
	<u>Healthy Homes Grant</u>	<u>\$ 5,000</u>
	Total	\$40,000
Location	1202 Gorrell Sreet	
District	2	

Attachment 1: Loans and Grants
City Council Meeting Date: November 17, 2021

Agency Making Recommendation	Neighborhood Development Department	
Loan/Grant Program	Lead-Safe Housing Program	
Source of Funding	HUD Lead Grant and CDBG	
Entity Receiving the Loan/Grant	Kimberly Scott	
Purpose of the Loan/Grant	Lead Remediation	
Terms of the Loan/Grant	Lead Grant-HUD	\$20,000
	Lead Grant-CDBG	\$15,000
	<u>Healthy Homes Grant</u>	<u>\$ 5,000</u>
	Total	\$40,000
Location	4704 Coltsfoot Road	
District	2	

Agency Making Recommendation	Neighborhood Development Department	
Loan/Grant Program	Lead-Safe Housing Program	
Source of Funding	HUD Lead Grant and CDBG	
Entity Receiving the Loan/Grant	Gwendolyn & Larry Robinson	
Purpose of the Loan/Grant	Lead Remediation	
Terms of the Loan/Grant	Lead Grant-HUD	\$20,000
	Lead Grant-CDBG	\$15,000
	<u>Healthy Homes Grant</u>	<u>\$ 5,000</u>
	Total	\$40,000
Location	616 Warren Street	
District	4	

Attachment 1: Loans and Grants
City Council Meeting Date: November 17, 2021

Agency Making Recommendation	Neighborhood Development Department	
Loan/Grant Program	Lead-Safe Housing Program	
Source of Funding	HUD Lead Grant and CDBG	
Entity Receiving the Loan/Grant	Christine Marshall	
Purpose of the Loan/Grant	Lead Remediation	
Terms of the Loan/Grant	Lead Grant-HUD	\$20,000
	Lead Grant-CDBG	\$15,000
	<u>Healthy Homes Grant</u>	<u>\$ 5,000</u>
	Total	\$40,000
Location	319 Erwin Street	
District	1	

RESOLUTION LISTING LOANS AND GRANTS FOR CITY COUNCIL APPROVAL

WHEREAS, at the March 1, 2005 meeting of City Council, the City Manager was instructed to include on the regular Council Consent Agenda all loans and grants in excess of \$10,000;

WHEREAS, City Council approval is required for all loans and grants, or pass through loans or grants in excess of \$10,000 on the recommendation of agencies, non-profits, or other organizations acting on behalf of the City prior to the disbursement of funds;

WHEREAS, requests have been made for loans or grants in excess of \$10,000, said requests are presented herewith this day; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO:

That the requests for loans of grants in excess of \$10,000 presented herewith this day are hereby approved in accordance with the guidelines set at the March 1, 2005 Council meeting and the City Manager is authorized to execute agreements.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-389

Agenda Item# F.29.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Coliseum

Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** Consent Agenda

Title: 2021 - 389 Approval of Bid from Hoffman & Hoffman in the Amount of \$211,313 for Devices that Clean the Air on HVAC Units

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☒ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☐ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☐ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: All

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date/By: N/A

Contact 1 and Phone: Matt Brown, 373-7406

Contact 2 and Phone: Mike Perdue, 373-7457

PURPOSE:

City Council is requested to approve a contract with Hoffman & Hoffman in the amount of \$211,313 for 271 Bi-Polar Ionization Generators by Global Plasma Solutions (GPS). These GPS devices are installed inside HVAC units to kill airborne substances including the Covid-19 virus. This is a Covid-19 health prevention initiative that the public has confidence in. Global Plasma Solutions is an industry leader in improving indoor air quality.

BACKGROUND:

We have already installed these specific devices in the Steven Tanger Center for the Performing Arts, the Swarm Fieldhouse, and Greensboro Aquatic Center. We now find it necessary to install these units on the air handlers that support the large Coliseum and large Special Events Center, Piedmont Hall and the Greensboro Convention and Visitors Bureau and Swarm offices.

BUDGET IMPACT:

The total expense of \$211,313.00 will be funded by account number 521-7535-06-6059, Coliseum Maintenance and Repair Buildings.

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

521-7535-06.6059

MWBE:

This is a sole proprietary device that is sold and installed by Hoffman & Hoffman. Attached is an MWBE waiver.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

It is recommended that City Council approve the contract with Hoffman & Hoffman in the amount of \$211,313 for GPS devices on the HVAC units.



HOFFMAN & HOFFMAN, INC.

PROPOSAL

Greensboro Office

3816 Patterson St
Greensboro, NC 27407

Danny Woyahn

Phone: 336-292-8777

Fax: 336-292-6822

Email: danny.woyahn@hoffman-hoffman.com

October 18, 2021

TO: Greensboro Coliseum - **REVISED**
Attn: Kelly Pendleton/Mike Perdue

RE: GPS Bi-Polar Ionization Turnkey Pricing

For your consideration, we are pleased to make the following quote to provide equipment for the above project. Although we have exercised due care in estimating the materials, our count is not guaranteed and should be verified by you. Prices can be adjusted accordingly. Hoffman & Hoffman, Inc. extends to Buyer the warranties of the respective manufacturers of the products sold. **HOFFMAN & HOFFMAN, INC. ITSELF MAKES NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, AS TO ANY MATTER WHATSOEVER, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE CONDITION OF ANY GOODS SOLD, THEIR MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.** All purchase orders are subject to acceptance by Hoffman & Hoffman at its home office, and your acceptance of this quote shall also be deemed as approval by the applicable engineer, architect, and/or owner.

Please refer to the following pages for quantities, prices, manufacturer and product description.

Prices quoted below are FOB factory with freight prepaid and allowed, except as noted, and do not include sales tax. Terms are net 30 days from invoice date.

Prices are firm if accepted within 30 days and released for production and shipment within 60 days thereafter. Orders released over 60 days after acceptance may be subject to escalation.

When Hoffman & Hoffman is the seller, all sales are subject to Hoffman & Hoffman's standard Terms and Conditions. These Terms and Conditions may be found on the last page of our Proposal or are available upon request. If you do not have a copy of our Terms and Conditions, please request one. Direct sales from the manufacturer are subject to the manufacturer's terms and conditions.

Thank you for your consideration of our equipment for this project.

Yours sincerely,

HOFFMAN & HOFFMAN, INC.

Danny Woyahn/Randy Collins

Greensboro Office

BRANCH OFFICES Asheville, NC • Charleston, SC • Charlotte, NC • Chattanooga, TN • Chesapeake, VA • Columbia, SC • Greensboro, NC • Greenville, SC • Knoxville, TN • Raleigh, NC • Richmond, VA • Roanoke, VA • Wilmington, NC

Bi-Polar Ionization Generators by Global Plasma Solutions

All units to have GPS-FC48-AC- Quantity shown in QTY column
Self Cleaning Ionization Generators
24-240 VAC
Installation and wiring included

Main Coliseum Building

Unit Tag/Area	Qty	Total
C-1 NE Concourse	2	\$ 1,612
C-2 NE Arena	5	\$ 4,030
C-3 NE Arena	5	\$ 4,030
C-4 NE Arena	5	\$ 4,030
C-5 NE Concourse	3	\$ 2,418
C-6 SE Concourse	3	\$ 2,418
C-7 SE Arena	5	\$ 4,030
C-8 SE Arena	5	\$ 4,030
C-9 SE Arena	5	\$ 4,030
C-10 SE Arena	3	\$ 2,418
C-11 SW Concourse	3	\$ 2,418
C-12 SW Arena	5	\$ 4,030
C-13 SW Arena	5	\$ 4,030
C-14 SW Arena	5	\$ 4,030
C-15 SW Concourse	4	\$ 3,224
C-16 NW Concourse	3	\$ 2,418
C-17 NW Arena	5	\$ 4,030
C-18 NE Arena	5	\$ 4,030
C-19 NE Arena	5	\$ 4,030
C-20 NW Concourse	3	\$ 2,418
C-21 N. Lobby,Club	1	\$ 806
C-22 Ovations Lounge	2	\$ 1,612
C-23 Hospitality Media	2	\$ 1,612
C-24 Promo Suites	3	\$ 2,418
C-26 Admin Office	3	\$ 2,418
HU3 Upper Atrium Mezz	2	\$ 1,612
AU9 Atrium Terrace	4	\$ 3,224
AU-10 Odeon	4	\$ 3,224
Terrace 1	4	\$ 3,224
Terrace 2	4	\$ 3,224
		\$ 91,078

Special Events Building/Bridge

Unit Tag/Area	Qty	Total
AHU-?? A Hall 1	5	\$ 4,030
AHU-?? A Hall 2	5	\$ 4,030
AHU-?? A Hall 3	5	\$ 4,030
AHU-?? A Hall New Unit	5	\$ 4,030
AHU-E7 - B Hall	6	\$ 2,418
AHU-E9 - B Hall	4	\$ 3,224
AHU E10 - B Hall	3	\$ 2,418
AHU E2 - B Hall	3	\$ 2,418
AHU E11 - C Hall	8	\$ 6,448
AHU E12 - C Hall	8	\$ 6,448
AHU E13 - C Hall	8	\$ 6,448
AHU E14 - C Hall	8	\$ 6,448
AHU E-15 - Bridge	5	\$ 4,030
AHU E-16 - Bridge	3	\$ 2,418
AHU E-17 - Bridge	6	\$ 2,418
AHU E-8	2	\$ 1,612
AHU E-19	3	\$ 2,418
FC-7	1	\$ 806
FC-8	1	\$ 806
Promo Suite East Ofc	1	\$ 806
Prom Suite West Ofc	1	\$ 806
ACC Lobby E	1	\$ 806
ACC Lobby W	1	\$ 806
Champions North End	2	\$ 1,612
		\$ 71,734

Piedmont Hall

Unit Tag/Area	Qty	Total
RTU-1	5	\$ 4,030
RTU-2	5	\$ 4,030
RTU-3	1	\$ 806
RTU-4	1	\$ 806
		\$ 9,672

Canada Dry Building – CVB & Swarm Offices

Unit Tag/Area	Qty	Total
RTU-1	2	\$ 1,612
AHU-1	3	\$ 2,418
AHU-2	3	\$ 2,418
AHU-3	3	\$ 2,418
AHU-4	3	\$ 2,418
AHU-5	3	\$ 2,418
		\$ 13,702

Individual Fan Coil Units in this building (unsure of quantity) - \$ 737/each

Units that are not in above tables that were in list (unsure if they should be included):

Greensboro Coliseum Suites- 31 Each

Would each get 1 each GPS-FC-24AC – Turnkey price is \$ 22,847 (737/each)

UNCG locker Room

3 Ton Unit - 1 each GPS-FC-24AC – Turnkey price is \$ 737

6 Ton Unit - 1 each GPS-FC-48AC – Turnkey price is \$ 806

Split Systems located throughout main Coliseum boiling

Would each get 1 each GPS-FC-24AC – Turnkey price is \$ 737

"H&H" shall mean Hoffman & Hoffman, Inc., and its officers, employees, and agents. "Buyer" shall mean the person or entity entering into this Agreement with H&H to purchase goods and/or services.

1. Controlling Terms & Conditions: This Agreement, upon Buyer's acceptance, is limited to the terms and conditions stated herein, despite any additional or conflicting terms and conditions contained in any purchase order, any other document presented by Buyer, or any contract document between Buyer and any third-party (i.e. an owner, other contractor, etc.), all of which additional or conflicting terms are hereby rejected by H&H. No waiver of, or modification to, these Terms and Conditions shall be valid unless made in writing and signed by an authorized representative of H&H. H&H salespeople are not authorized to waive or modify any Terms and Conditions. The terms of any written proposal / quote made by H&H ("proposal") and these Terms and Conditions shall constitute the entire agreement of the parties. H&H rejects any revision of, addition to, or deletion of any term in this Agreement not specifically accepted by an authorized representative of H&H in writing.

2. Acceptance: Any H&H proposal expires if not accepted by Buyer within thirty (30) days from the date of the proposal. Prices are firm after acceptance, provided Buyer releases the order for production and shipment by written notice to H&H within sixty (60) days of placing the order. Otherwise, prices are subject to escalation. Typographical and clerical errors in quotations, orders and acknowledgments are subject to correction. Buyer is deemed to have accepted any H&H proposal to purchase goods or services, including these Terms and Conditions, when Buyer either (a) receives and retains an acknowledgement from H&H without written objection within ten (10) days, (b) accepts delivery of all or any part of the goods ordered, (c) provides to H&H delivery dates, shipping instructions, or other instructions evidencing acceptance, or (d) otherwise executes or assents to any proposal or these Terms and Conditions. If Buyer accepts any proposal, without the addition of any other terms and conditions or any other Buyer modification, Buyer's order shall be deemed acceptance of the proposal subject solely to H&H's terms and conditions. If Buyer's order is expressly conditioned upon H&H's acceptance or assent to terms and/or conditions other than those stated herein, return or acknowledgment of such order by H&H with H&H's Terms and Conditions attached or referenced serves as H&H's notice of objection to, and rejection of, Buyer's terms and as H&H's counter-offer to provide goods or services in accordance with the H&H proposal and H&H's Terms and Conditions. If thereafter Buyer does not reject or object in writing to H&H within ten (10) days by written notice to Legal@hoffman-hoffman.com, H&H's counter-offer will be deemed accepted by Buyer. In any event, Buyer's acceptance of all or any part of any goods ordered will constitute Buyer's acceptance of H&H's proposal subject to H&H's Terms and Conditions.

3. Terms of Payment / Taxes: Payment is due net thirty (30) days from the date of each H&H invoice to Buyer. Interest at the rate of 1 1/2% per month (or the highest interest rate allowed by applicable law, if lower) may be charged after the 30-day period until payment is received. H&H accepts credit card payments. If Buyer chooses to pay by credit card, Buyer is subject to an additional convenience fee of 3.0% of the total amount paid by credit card. Buyer shall pay all costs of collection incurred by H&H including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees, collection fees, and court costs. H&H may suspend all further services and transactions (regardless of their status) without liability if Buyer's account is more than thirty (30) days past due or if Buyer's credit, in the sole judgment of H&H, is impaired at any time. Partial invoices may be submitted for any portion of completed work and/or delivered materials. While risk of loss passes to Buyer, Seller will have a purchase-money security interest in all goods (including any accessories and substitutions) purchased under this Agreement to secure payment in full of all amounts due H&H, and the underlying proposal, together with these Terms and Conditions, form a security agreement (as defined by the UCC.) Buyer shall keep all goods purchased under this Agreement free of all taxes and encumbrances, shall not remove said goods from their original installation point and shall not assign or transfer any interest in said goods until all payments due H&H have been made. The purchase-money security interest granted herein attaches upon H&H's acceptance or acknowledgment of this Agreement and Buyer's receipt of said goods, but prior to installation. Buyer will have no rights to set off against any amounts which become payable to H&H under this Agreement or otherwise. Notwithstanding any Buyer form or document to the contrary, H&H shall not release any rights to make a lien and/or bond claim, or other claim for damages, in connection with goods purchased or services provided until H&H has obtained payment in full for such goods or services and any damages. Furthermore, Buyer is responsible to pay in full for the goods or services provided by H&H regardless of whether such goods or services are funded for Buyer pursuant to any extraneous contract and/or by an applicable project owner or contractor. Unless otherwise agreed by H&H in writing, Buyer shall pay to H&H, in addition to the contract price, all sales, use, excise, privilege or other taxes imposed by any local, state or federal taxing authority payable in connection with the goods or services furnished.

4. Shipments / Claims: All shipments of goods are at Buyer's risk, f.o.b. factory, or if shipped from another location, f.o.b. point of shipment, with charges either allowed, added to invoice, or collected as noted. Any claims for damage or shortage or loss in transit must be filed by Buyer against the applicable carrier. If requested, H&H will reasonably assist the Buyer when making its claim for damages and/or losses while in transit. Claims against factory shortages will not be considered unless made within sixty (60) days after Buyer's receipt of the goods.

5. Approval: H&H shall not be liable in any way should any third party (such as a project architect, engineer, owner, etc.) fail to accept or approve equipment ordered by Buyer. H&H cannot guarantee to meet or equal specifications written around another make of equipment different than that purchased by Buyer.

6. Warranties and Liability: Upon condition that H&H receives payment in full for all amounts owed, H&H extends to Buyer the manufacturer's warranty (a copy of which is available upon request), and manufacturer's warranty is in lieu of any warranties contained in any applicable project contract, conditions, plans, or specifications. H&H ITSELF MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO ANY MATTER WHATSOEVER, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE CONDITION OF THE EQUIPMENT, ITS MERCHANTABILITY, IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF DESIGN OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. H&H SHALL HAVE NO LIABILITY FOR ANY DIRECT DAMAGES BY REASON OF FAILURE OF THE EQUIPMENT TO OPERATE OR FAULTY OPERATION OR MISUSE OF THE EQUIPMENT, AND UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL H&H BE LIABLE TO BUYER OR TO ANY THIRD PARTY FOR ANY INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, EXEMPLARY OR LIQUIDATED DAMAGES OR LOSSES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LOSS OF USE, INCOME, PROFIT OR PRODUCTION, LOST DATA, SPOILAGE, DELAY, OR INCREASED COST OF OPERATION. SAID EXCLUSIONS APPLY EVEN IF H&H HAS BEEN ADVISED OF SUCH POSSIBLE DAMAGES OR IF SUCH POSSIBLE DAMAGES WERE REASONABLY FORESEEABLE.

7. Design and Workmanship: Buyer acknowledges that H&H is not responsible for the design of goods or services purchased and did not participate in any project design in connection with such goods or services. (a) Goods shall be fabricated in accordance with the contract drawings and specifications furnished by the Buyer and shop drawings approved by Buyer or its representative. (b) H&H shall not be responsible for the suitability, adequacy or legality of use of any designs, plans and specifications, and the Buyer shall indemnify H&H for any loss, damages and expenses incurred by or charged against H&H by reason of any alleged patent or copyright infringement, personal injury or property damage allegedly arising out of the use of designs, plans, and specifications furnished by Buyer for the goods. (c) Once shop drawings are approved by Buyer, Buyer shall reimburse H&H for all expenses resulting from changes thereto. Charges for extra work outside the limits of the proposal shall be mutually agreed upon by H&H and Buyer at the time such expenses arise, or H&H shall not be responsible for the extra work.

8. Limitation of Remedy: H&H shall have no liability for any damage caused by negligence, accident, misuse, improper storage, improper installation, improper service, maintenance or operation of equipment by Buyer or any third party. To the extent H&H is liable to Buyer under any legal theory (whether under warranty, negligence, strict liability or contract), Buyer's sole and exclusive remedy is limited to one of the following, which H&H shall elect in its sole and absolute discretion: (a) repair or replacement of purchased equipment or its parts by H&H or its duly authorized representative or (b) refund of the purchase price. In no event shall H&H's liability exceed the purchase price paid by Buyer under this Agreement, and Buyer waives all other remedies at law or in equity. Furthermore, Buyer waives any claim with respect to quantity or quality of goods or services purchased, unless Buyer notifies H&H in writing within ten (10) days of the date Buyer discovered, or by reasonable inspection should have discovered, the basis for such claim. Under no event shall H&H owe any duty or have any obligation whatsoever to any customer or client of Buyer or to any other third party.

9. Hazards: H&H is not responsible for the identification, detection, abatement, encapsulation or removal of hazardous substances, such as (without limitation) asbestos, products or materials containing asbestos, mold, fungi, mildew, or bacteria. At all times now and in the future, H&H takes no responsibility for and makes no representations or warranties concerning any existing or future hazardous substance or condition (i.e. mold) or the remedy or prevention thereof. Furthermore, Buyer has a duty to alert H&H of any known or likely potential hazards at any project site where H&H's representatives and affiliates may be present in connection with this Agreement.

10. Indemnification / Insurance: To the fullest extent permitted by law, Buyer shall indemnify, hold harmless and defend H&H and its officers, employees and agents from and against all claims, demands, liabilities, suits, judgments, awards, or expenses of any kind (including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs incurred defending such claims or demands, regardless of whether they result in legal action or are prosecuted to final judgment or award), which result or arise from Buyer's purchase, installation, or use of goods or services provided by H&H. Buyer shall indemnify H&H against, without limitation, liability arising from any acts or omissions whether deemed negligent, accidental or intentional, which is caused, in part, by the active or passive negligence or other fault of H&H. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the obligations of defense and indemnification set forth herein shall be binding upon Buyer no matter what the nature of the claim asserted may be (whether it be for negligence, warranty, strict liability, or otherwise) and shall be binding even if H&H is alleged or proven to have acted negligently; provided, however, that Buyer shall have no obligation to provide indemnification to H&H if the claim asserted arises in negligence and is finally adjudicated to have arisen solely from the negligence of H&H. Buyer shall also indemnify and hold harmless H&H from all liability for taxes owing in connection with Buyer's purchase of goods or services. The obligations and rights to indemnity herein shall not negate, abridge or reduce other such rights or obligations under law. This Agreement does not require Buyer to indemnify H&H for H&H's own negligent or intentional acts or omissions to the extent that doing so would violate applicable law. Buyer and H&H jointly authorize and request any court or arbitrator considering the enforceability of this paragraph to re-write this paragraph so that it requires Buyer to defend, indemnify, and hold H&H harmless to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law. Upon written request of Buyer, H&H shall only be required to name Buyer as an additional insured to the coverage types listed on H&H's standard Certificate of Insurance (available upon request). In no event does H&H waive any rights of subrogation.

11. Claims Resolution / Governing Law: Unless H&H elects otherwise, all claims and disputes between Buyer and H&H arising out of or relating to performance of any agreement or breach thereof must be decided by binding arbitration in accordance with the Construction Industry Arbitration rules of the American Arbitration Association (AAA). Demand for Arbitration must be filed in the regional office of the AAA closest to Greensboro, North Carolina, and the filing party must serve such Notice upon the other party in accordance with AAA rules. The procedural and substantive law of the State of North Carolina must apply in and to all arbitration proceedings, and Greensboro, North Carolina, is designated as the sole and exclusive venue for such proceedings. Any award arising from such proceedings shall be final and binding upon the parties and enforceable in accordance with the Federal Arbitration Act. H&H and Buyer agree that their transactions involve interstate commerce. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed solely in accordance with the laws of the State of North Carolina, without regard to principles of conflicts of laws. H&H shall have the sole and exclusive right, at H&H's sole and absolute discretion, to waive the arbitration provision and to elect to litigate any claim or dispute in a court of appropriate jurisdiction. Unless H&H elects another court of appropriate jurisdiction in H&H's sole and absolute discretion, the state courts located in Greensboro, Guilford County, North Carolina, shall be the sole and exclusive forum for any litigation between H&H and Buyer. Buyer consents to the jurisdiction of the state and federal courts located in Greensboro, Guilford County, North Carolina.

12. Delays / Penalties / Force Majeure: Delivery dates are approximate and not guaranteed. In no event and under no circumstances whatsoever will H&H be liable for any damages or expenses caused by any failure or delay in making delivery of goods or in performing services hereunder. No penalty clause or liquidated damages of any kind (for delays or otherwise) apply to H&H unless pre-approved in writing by an H&H officer. Furthermore, in no event and under no circumstances whatsoever will H&H be liable under this Agreement for any event of force majeure, including but not limited to, acts of God, riot, war, terrorism, inclement weather, labor strikes, material shortages, pandemic, and other causes beyond H&H's reasonable control.

13. Cancellations / Returns: If an order is canceled through no fault of H&H, the Buyer shall reimburse H&H for all expenses, costs, damages and losses (including lost profits) incurred by H&H in connection with the order and its cancellation. Goods may not be returned except by written permission of a representative of H&H, and when so returned, shall be subject to handling and transportation charges.

14. Equal Employment Opportunity / Affirmative Action Clause: H&H and Buyer shall abide by the requirements of 41 CFR 60-1.4(a), 60-300.5(a) and 60-741.5(a). These regulations prohibit discrimination against qualified individuals based on their status as protected veterans or individuals with disabilities and prohibit discrimination against all individuals based on their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or national origin. Moreover, these regulations require that covered prime contractors and subcontractors take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment individuals without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, disability or veteran status.

15. Government Contracts / Disadvantaged Business Entities: If Buyer's purchase of goods or services is in any way connected to any federal, state, or local government project, which implicates or utilizes any Small, Minority or Disadvantaged Business incentives or qualifications (or other similar laws or regulations), Buyer represents and certifies to H&H that Buyer is performing a commercially useful function on such project.

16. Trust Funds: Buyer agrees that all funds Buyer receives that result from the labor, materials, and/or equipment furnished by H&H will be considered "Trust Funds." Buyer will hold all Trust Funds in trust for the sole and exclusive benefit of H&H. Buyer will segregate Trust Funds from other funds. Buyer will account for all Trust Funds and deliver all Trust Funds to H&H. Buyer will not use Trust Funds for any purpose other than paying H&H.



DATE: October 25, 2021

TO: Mike Perdue, Supervisor Coliseum Maintenance

FROM: Timothy Jackson III, M/WBE Coordinator

SUBJECT: M/WBE Memo for Purchase of GPS Devices with Installation

The M/WBE Office reviewed the request for a waiver from the War Memorial Coliseum Complex Department for the purchase of GPS Devices with installation. The M/WBE Program Plan requires the M/WBE Office to search the database and internet to determine if there are certified M/WBE firms in the Greensboro Relevant Market Place that could provide the system and currently, there are none.

Hoffman & Hoffman, Inc. was the selected vendor and will self-perform the duties required for any services. The firm will be awarded a contract for approximately \$211,500.00.

Please be reminded that during the performance of the contract, if there are any changes, including subcontractor replacement, the Department and Vendor must contact the M/WBE Office for approval before making any such changes or substitutions.

Thank you

Cc: Allison Staton, M/WBE Compliance Officer

RESOLUTION APPROVING A CONTRACT WITH HOFFMAN & HOFFMAN IN THE
AMOUNT OF \$211,313 FOR GPS DEVICE IN HVAC UNIT

WHEREAS, there is a current need for air purification in our buildings especially in light of Covid-19;

WHEREAS, Global Plasma Solutions (GPS) Bi-Polar Ionization Generators installed onto the HVAC units are used to kill airborne substances including the Covid-19 virus;

WHEREAS, these devices are already installed in the Steven Tanger Center for the Performing Arts, the Swarm Fieldhouse and the Greensboro Aquatic Center;

WHEREAS, there is a need for these devices to be installed in the HVAC units in the Arena, Special Events Center, Piedmont Hall, and the Greensboro CVB and Swarm Offices;

WHEREAS, these devices are proprietary to Hoffman & Hoffman; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO:

That the City Manager is authorized to enter into agreement with Hoffman & Hoffman for the purchase and installation of the Bi-Polar Ionization Generators in the amount of \$211,313.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-367

Agenda Item# F.30.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Budget & Evaluation
Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** Consent Agenda

Title: 2021 – 367 Budget Adjustments Requiring Council Approval 10/23/2021 through 11/7/2021

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☐ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☐ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☐ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☒ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: All

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date/By: N/A

Contact 1 and Phone: Jon Decker, Ext 373-2291

Contact 2 and Phone: Karen Lloyd, Ext 373- 2291

PURPOSE:

In compliance with the resolution adopted February 15, 2011 which requires Council approval for budget adjustments over \$50,000. The following budget adjustments are submitted for your approval.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

Council approval of the attached budget adjustment list is requested in order to process the requested adjustments.

Budget Adjustments for Council Approval

10/23/2021 - 11/7/2021

In compliance with G.S. 159-15 and Resolution passed by Council on February 15, 2011, the following budget adjustments are submitted for your approval.

Request ID	Department	Account Description	Account From	Account To	Amount	Total	Unencumbered Amount After Adjustment
8492	<u>WATER RESOURCES</u>					<u>\$4,510,361</u>	
		Stormwater Capital Improvements	506-7017-04 . 6018		\$750,000		\$0
		PROFESSIONAL SVCS-CAPITAL PROJECTS	506-7017-03 . 5410		\$100,000		\$0
		Stormwater Capital Improvements	506-7017-03 . 6018		\$400,000		\$0
		PROFESSIONAL SVCS-CAPITAL PROJECTS	506-7017-04 . 5410		\$250,000		\$0
		Stormwater Capital Improvements	506-7018-02 . 6018		\$500,000		\$150,000
		Stormwater Capital Improvements	506-7018-03 . 6018		\$473,000		\$0
		PROFESSIONAL SVCS-CAPITAL PROJECTS	506-7018-04 . 5410		\$1,000,000		\$850,000
		Stormwater Capital Improvements	506-7018-04 . 6018		\$500,000		\$335,000
		Stormwater Capital Improvements	506-7018-05 . 6018		\$250,000		\$22,500
		Stormwater Capital Improvements	506-7019-01 . 6018		\$287,361		\$694,939
		CONSULTANT SERVICES		506-7021-01 . 5413	\$1,549,750		\$1,549,750
		CONSULTANT SERVICES		506-7021-05 . 5413	\$1,390,121		\$1,390,121
		CONSULTANT SERVICES		506-7021-03 . 5413	\$1,570,490		\$1,570,490
To fund stormwater master planning for Horsepen Creek, Agenda item 2021-424, South Buffalo Creek, Agenda item 2021-425, and North Buffalo Creek, Agenda item 2021-426 to develop optimized alternatives and recommendations that are the most cost-effective methods of managing stormwater within the watershed.							
8494	<u>TRANSPORTATION</u>					<u>\$56,554</u>	
		OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT	567-4537-01 . 6059		\$56,554		\$546
		SMALL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT		567-4537-01 . 5235	\$56,554		\$56,554
To shift funds to purchase non capital bus shelter equipment							
8496	<u>WAR MEMORIAL COLISEUM COMPLEX</u>					<u>\$211,313</u>	
		PROMOTIONS - OTHER	521-7531-01 . 5279		\$211,313		\$2,042,586
		OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT		521-7535-06 . 6059	\$211,313		\$211,313

Adjustment need to fund the Greensboro Coliseum GPS Plasma HVAC systems for City Council Agenda Item # 2021-389

Request ID	Department	Account Description	Account From	Account To	Amount	Total	Unencumbered Amount After Adjustment
8497	<u>BUDGET AND EVALUATION</u>					<u>\$81,729</u>	
	OTHER IMPROVEMENTS		451-5502-01, 6019		\$1,434		\$0
	LAND		451-5502-01, 6011		\$1		\$803,925
	CONSULTANT SERVICES		451-5502-01, 5413		\$13,543		\$134,457
	CONSULTANT SERVICES		451-5504-01, 5413		\$6,403		\$110,826
	BUILDINGS		451-5504-01, 6013		\$5,660		\$0
	OFFICE EQUIPMENT & FURNITURE		451-5505-01, 5214		\$85		\$24,915
	OFFICE EQUIPMENT & FURNITURE		451-5506-01, 5214		\$2,425		\$32,575
	OFFICE EQUIPMENT & FURNITURE		451-5507-01, 5214		\$30,885		\$9,115
	OFFICE EQUIPMENT & FURNITURE		451-5508-01, 5214		\$21,293		\$18,707
	CONSULTANT SERVICES			451-5501-01, 5413	\$81,729		\$395,729
BA needed to move funds for carpet renovations at Central Library							
8498	<u>NEIGHBORHOOD DEVELOPMENT</u>					<u>\$50,000</u>	
	OTHER INTERNAL SERVICES		211-2101-01, 5439		\$50,000		\$24,000
	CONTRIBUTIONS TO NON-GOVMENTAL AGENCIES			211-2102-01, 5931	\$50,000		\$50,000
Budget Adjustment to finalize IRC shelter Funds							



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-366

Agenda Item# F.31.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Budget & Evaluation
Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** Consent Agenda

Title: 2021 – 366 Budget Adjustments Approved by Budget Officer 10/23/2021 through 11/7/2021

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☐ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☐ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☐ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☒ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: All

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date/By: N/A

Contact 1 and Phone: Jon Decker, Ext 373-2291

Contact 2 and Phone: Karen Lloyd, Ext 373- 2291

PURPOSE:

In compliance with G.S 159-15 and Resolution passed by City Council on July 2, 1973, the following budget adjustments are submitted for your information.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

This information is being provided to Council for informational purposes only.

Budget Adjustments Approved by Budget Officer

10/23/2021 - 11/7/2021

In compliance with G.S. 159-15 and Resolution passed by Council on February 15, 2011,
the following budget adjustments are submitted for your information.

Department						Unencumbered
Budget Adj#	Account Description	Account From	Account To	Amount	Total	Amount After Adjustment
<u>2022081</u>	<u>POLICE</u>				<u>\$25,000</u>	
	SMALL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	101-3516-02 . 5235		\$5,684		\$0
	GASOLINE FUEL	101-3516-02 . 5244		\$4,500		\$0
	DESKTOP SERVICES	101-3516-02 . 5432		\$4,816		\$1,851
	RENTAL OF LICENSED CITY VEHICLES	101-3516-02 . 5256		\$10,000		\$3,224
	OTHER SERVICES		101-3535-01 . 5419	\$15,000		\$15,000
	CELLULAR PHONES		101-3535-01 . 5114	\$3,000		\$3,000
	DESKTOP SERVICES		101-3535-01 . 5432	\$2,000		\$2,000
	COMPUTER SOFTWARE		101-3535-01 . 5212	\$5,000		\$9,200
	To move funding to support drug testing laboratory contract and other Vice Narcotic Division functions					
<u>2022082</u>	<u>POLICE</u>				<u>\$23,408</u>	
	SMALL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	101-3517-02 . 5235		\$5,684		\$0
	GASOLINE FUEL	101-3517-02 . 5244		\$4,500		\$0
	RENTAL OF LICENSED CITY VEHICLES	101-3517-02 . 5256		\$13,224		\$0
	SMALL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT		101-3502-05 . 5235	\$23,408		\$799,836
	To move funds to support equipment purchases in Police Logistics budget.					
<u>2022083</u>	<u>WAR MEMORIAL COLISEUM COMPLEX</u>				<u>\$6,535</u>	
	MAINTENANCE & REPAIR - EQUIPMENT	521-7535-10 . 5621		\$6,535		\$25,965
	OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT		521-7535-10 . 6059	\$6,535		\$6,535
	Budget Adjustment needed to fund Capital Equipment(GAC Changing Table).					
<u>2022085</u>	<u>PARKS AND RECREATION</u>				<u>\$45,000</u>	
	OTHER IMPROVEMENTS	482-5001-01 . 6019		\$45,000		\$1,179,155
	PROFESSIONAL SVCS-CAPITAL PROJECTS		482-5001-05 . 5410	\$45,000		\$728,934
	A budget adjustment is necessary moving capital funding to maintenance and operations for professional services.					



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-446

Agenda Item# F.32.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Legislative/City Council
Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** Consent Agenda

Title: 2021 – 446 Motion to Approve Work Session Minutes for September 17, 2021

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☐ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☐ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☐ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: All

Public Hearing: No
Advertising Date/By: N/A

Contact 1 and Phone: Angela Lord, Ext 2397
Contact 2 and Phone: Victoria Howell, Ext 2397

PURPOSE:
N/A

BACKGROUND:
N/A

BUDGET IMPACT:
N/A

ACCOUNT NUMBER:
N/A

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:
It is recommended that City Council to approve the September 17, 2021 Work Session Minutes.



City of Greensboro Meeting Minutes - Final

City Council Work Session

September 17, 2021, 1:00 p.m.
Katie Dorsett Council Chamber
300 West Washington Street, Greensboro, NC 27401

Present: Mayor Nancy Vaughan, Councilmember Marikay Abuzuaiter, Councilmember Sharon Hightower, Councilmember Nancy Hoffmann, Councilmember Justin Outling, Councilmember Tammi Thurm, and Councilmember Goldie Wells

Absent: Mayor Pro-Tem Yvonne Johnson

Also Present: Interim City Manager Chris Wilson, City Attorney Chuck Watts, and Assistant City Clerk Victoria Howell

A. Call To Order

This Virtual City Council work session of the City of Greensboro was called to order at 1 p.m. on the above date.

Mayor Vaughan took a roll call to confirm attendance of Councilmembers in attendance; all were present except for Mayor Pro-Tem Johnson.

B. Presentations

B.1 2021-230 American Rescue Plan Update

Assistant City Manager Larry Davis introduced the item; recognized Budget and Evaluation Director, Jon Decker; made a PowerPoint Presentation (PPP); gave an update on proposed funds; spoke to a funding allocation model; to a draft application; provided an American Rescue Plan (ARP) stimulator update; spoke to project ideas; to community outreach; to survey criteria and public input results; to a community investment framework and transformation; to equitable recovery; and to a implementation timeline.

Discussion took place regarding deadlines; specific Council goals; Economic Development job creation; application criteria; The Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES) funds; moving the community forward; focusing on minority owned businesses; the application review process; the economic impact from COVID; and a suffering tourism industry.

(A copy of the PowerPoint Presentation is filed in Exhibit Drawer D, No. 30, which is hereby referred to and made a part of these minutes.)

Mayor Nancy Vaughan left the meeting at 2:02 pm.

B.2 2021-275 Transportation Update

Transportation Director, Hanna Cockburn made a PPP; spoke to a traffic impact analysis; to neighborhood traffic management options; to a service contract; to planning considerations; to street network functions; to the GSO 2040, Vision Zero, and peer city programs; to tools, techniques, and proposals; to funding; and to contract terms with Keolis North America.

Discussion ensued regarding a new transportation contract; request for proposal (RFP) selection process and forming a committee for the new contract holder; employee benefits; short term solutions; state and federal funding; sharing traffic data; use of ARP funds; and neighborhood speed limits.

(A copy of the PowerPoint Presentation is filed in Exhibit Drawer D, No. 30, which is hereby referred to and made a part of these minutes.)

C. Adjournment

Moved by Councilmember Thurm, seconded by Councilmember Wells, to adjourn the meeting. The motion carried by affirmation.

The City Council Adjourned at 3:04 p.m.

Nancy Vaughan, Mayor

Victoria Howell, Assistant City Clerk



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-215

Agenda Item# F.33

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Transportation

Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** Consent Agenda

Title: 2021 – 215 Resolution in the Amount of \$891,555 with Underground Solutions, Inc. for Traffic Loop Detector Installation

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☐ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☒ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☐ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: All

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date/By: N/A

Contact 1 and Phone: Hanna Cockburn, 336-604-9243

Contact 2 and Phone: Brian Shoemaker, 336-373-2606

PURPOSE:

The City of Greensboro Transportation Department is requesting funding for a two-year contract with one, one-year optional renewal for Traffic Loop Detector Installation Services.

BACKGROUND:

The Transportation Department installs and maintains traffic loop detectors at intersections within the City of Greensboro. The current contract with Underground Solutions, Inc. has expired. Procurement Services issued a Request for Proposals (RFP) to establish a new contract. On June 7, 2021, an RFP was solicited under Event Number 10228 using the Greensboro e-Procurement System (GePS). The GePS solicitation was sent to 663 vendors. Additionally, 23 M/WBE vendors were notified from a list provided by the M/WBE office. The event was also posted on the North Carolina Interactive Purchasing System (IPS). The City received two responsive bids for this services.

A selection committee reviewed the submitted the responsive bids. The committee evaluated the bids on responsiveness to NC DOT criteria, work examples, available staffing and equipment, expertise, qualifications, and cost. Underground Solutions, Inc. was selected as the best value and is a local vendor.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Funding for this service is budgeted using Transportation Department account number 101-4515-02.5427 in an estimated annual amount of \$ 297,185.00 with a total potential contract award amount of \$891,555.00 including the optional one-year extension.

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

101-4515-02.5427

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

It is recommended that City Council approve the contract in the Amount of \$891,555.00 with Underground Solutions, Inc. for the Installation of Traffic Loop Detectors.

Business Corporation

Legal Name

UNDERGROUND SOLUTIONS, INC.

Information

SosId: 1033037

Status: Current-Active ⓘ

Date Formed: 3/14/2008

Citizenship: Domestic

Fiscal Month: December

Annual Report Due Date: April 15th

Current**Annual Report Status:**

Registered Agent: Tedder, James A.

Addresses

Mailing

6229 Coble Church Road
Liberty, NC 27298

Principal Office

6229 Coble Church Road
Liberty, NC 27298

Reg Office

6229 Coble Church Road
Liberty, NC 27298

Reg Mailing

6229 Coble Church Road
Liberty, NC 27298

Officers

President

Jim Tedder
6229 Coble Church Rd
Liberty NC 27298

Stock

Class: Common
Shares: 100000
Par Value 1



DATE: July 20, 2021
TO: Brian Shoemaker,
FROM: Nora Gardner, MWBE Specialist
SUBJECT: M/WBE Memo for Traffic Loop Detector Installation

The M/WBE Office reviewed the documentation submitted for Traffic Loop Detector Installation Services to determine compliance with the City of Greensboro's M/WBE Program Plan. M/WBE office was notified prior to the award of services, and M/WBE firms were provided the opportunity to submit a proposal. No M/WBE goals were established for this project.

Underground Solutions Inc was the vendor selected to provide the services. The contract award is for two years with an optional third-year renewal. The annual contract value is \$297,185.00, and the approximate total contract value, including the third-year optional renewal, is \$891,555.00. The vendor will self-perform the services, and the department has submitted the appropriate affidavit.

Please be reminded that during the performance of the contract, if there are any changes, including subcontractor replacement, the Department and Prime Contractor must contact the M/WBE Office for approval before making any such changes or substitutions.

Thank You

Cc: Allison Staton, M/WBE Compliance Officer



FINANCIAL & ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

DATE: November 1, 2021

TO: Kimberly Sowell, Assistant City Manager

FROM: Robin Spencer, Contracts Analyst

DEPARTMENT: Financial & Administrative Services
Procurement Services Division

SUBJECT: Underground Solutions, Inc. Contract 2021-10899 for the installation of traffic loop detector services for the Transportation Department.

Solicitation:

The Transportation Department requested a contract to provide services for the installation of traffic loop detectors. Procurement Services conducted Event 10228 to secure a contract for this service. There were two responsive proposals. A matrix was used to score the event and Underground Solutions, Inc. was selected as the best value to provide this service.

Recommendation:

The Procurement Services Division concurs with the recommendation of the Transportation Department to approve this contract with Underground Solutions, Inc. Underground Solutions, Inc. is a local vendor.

Outreach:

- There were 663 vendors solicited through GePS.
- This event was posted on IPS under Event Number 324-10228.
- There were 23 M/WBE vendors notified from the list provided by the M/WBE office.
- Underground Solutions, Inc. is not a registered HUB vendor.

Financial information:

- Account # 101-4515-02.5427
- Contract Term: December 1, 2021 through November 30, 2021, with one additional one-year extension.
- FY22
- Estimated annual contract value: \$297,185.00
- Potential contract award amount: \$891,555.00 including the optional one-year extension.

Attachment

RESOLUTION APPROVING A CONTRACT IN THE AMOUNT OF \$891,555.00 WITH
UNDERGROUND SOLUTIONS, INC. FOR THE INSTALLATION OF TRAFFIC LOOP
DETECTORS

WHEREAS, the Procurement Services Division conducted an open solicitation through the Greensboro e-Procurement System for the installation of traffic loop detectors;

WHEREAS, the contract has an estimated three year value of \$891,555.00 including the optional one-year renewal;

WHEREAS, the Transportation Department can better meet the needs of the community in maintaining its infrastructure;

WHEREAS, this contract is anticipated to continue through November 30, 2023, and includes an optional one-year extension to extend the contract to November 30, 2024;

WHEREAS, Underground Solutions, Inc. was selected as the best value and the M/WBE office was involved in the selection process; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO:

That the City Manager is authorized to enter into this contract with Underground Solutions, Inc. for the installation of traffic loop detectors.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-456

Agenda Item# G.1.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Economic Development
Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** Public Hearing Agenda

Title: 2021 – 456 Public Hearing for a Resolution Authorizing an Economic Development Incentive to RPM Wood Finishes Group Inc., in an Amount Not to Exceed \$160,729

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☒ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☐ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☐ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: 5

Public Hearing: Yes

Advertising Date/By: 11/4/2021/by City Clerk

Contact 1 and Phone: Sue Schwartz, Ext 2149

Contact 2 and Phone: Marshall Yandle, Ext 2434

PURPOSE:

The City of Greensboro has been requested to consider an economic development incentive grant in an amount not to exceed \$160,729.00 for RPM Wood Finishes Group, Inc. The grant is for the purposes of making real property improvements, purchasing new equipment, and creating jobs.

BACKGROUND:

The RPM Wood Finishes Group is made up of multiple companies dedicated to different aspects of decorative and protective furniture coatings. They are currently considering 7625 Thorndike Rd. for a Center of Excellence facility. This facility would provide research and development space while showcasing existing product lines for current and potential customers.

Over a three year period The RPM Wood Finishes Group plans to invest \$19,500,000.00 and create 53 new jobs. The average wage for the new full-time positions will be approximately \$75,047 with additional benefits and no new jobs will pay below \$15.00 per hour. The project is expected to generate public benefit to the City of Greensboro by positively impacting the

property and sales tax revenues in addition to increasing business prospects for the City and surrounding area. This project is subject to the City's Minority/Women Business Enterprise Program Plan as it applies to Economic Development Project M/WBE Subcontracting Goals.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Three annual installments estimated to be \$53,576.33 for a total not to exceed \$160,729 to be paid to the company after the new jobs are created and the investment is confirmed. The company expects to create 53 new jobs on or before December 31, 2026. The incentive will expire if the new jobs are not created and the investment is not made by December 31, 2026.

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

101-2204-01.5933

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

In accordance with the City's economic development guidelines and N.C.G.S § 158-7.1, it is recommended that the City Council hold a public hearing and approve the request for an economic development grant and authorize the City Manager to execute a performance agreement between the City of Greensboro and RPM Wood Finishes Group Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$160,729.00 to be paid in three installments estimated to be \$53,576.33 each over three (3) years. The agreement will have a claw-back provision that requires the new jobs be maintained. The new jobs shall be retained until receipt of the final incentive payment (the Job Retention Period).

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING AN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT INCENTIVE TO
RPM WOOD FINISHES GROUP, INC. IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$160,729

WHEREAS, on May 17, 2005, the City Council adopted Economic Development Guidelines whereby the City may participate financially in the development of certain private improvements to promote economic development in accordance with the Guidelines and NCGS Section 158-7.1;

WHEREAS, RPM Wood Finishes Group, Inc. (the Company) is considering a Greensboro site location in addition to other options within the United States;

WHEREAS, the Company has requested that the City provide for an economic development incentive grant in the projected amount of \$160,729 based upon a projection of anticipated new personal and real property taxes, for the creation of 53 new jobs and projected investment of \$19,500,000 in real property and personal property on or before December 31, 2026;

WHEREAS, but for the City's grant, the Company would not expand in Greensboro;

WHEREAS, the addition of 53 new jobs and investment in real and personal property is expected to generate public benefit by increasing taxable property and employment in the City;

WHEREAS, a public hearing was held on November 17, 2021, in accordance with N.C.G.S. 158-7.1 setting out the particulars of the request and the public benefits to be derived from said improvements; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO;

- (1) That in accordance with the City's Economic Development Incentive Program Guidelines, and pursuant to N.C.G.S. 158-7.1, a grant reimbursement and participatory agreement between the City of Greensboro and the Company as grantee in an amount not to exceed \$160,729 for the creation of 53 new jobs paying not below \$15.00 per hour with an average annual wage of \$75,047 and investment of approximately \$19,500,000 in real and personal property at a facility located on Thorndike Rd. within the City of Greensboro on or before December 31, 2026.
- (2) The City Manager is hereby authorized to execute, on behalf of the City of Greensboro, the proper agreement.
- (3) The grant shall be paid in three annual installments after investment has been made and provided new jobs are created according to the benchmarks and confirmed by the City.
- (4) The project shall comply with the City's Minority/Women Business Enterprise Program Plan as it applies to Economic Development Project M/WBE Subcontracting Goals
- (5) In accordance with NCGS 158-7.1(h), the agreement shall include provisions approved by the City Attorney to recapture the incentive in the event the jobs are not retained through the three (3) year payment installment period.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-444

Agenda Item# G.2.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Economic Development
Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** Public Hearing Agenda

Title: 2021 - 444 Public Hearing for a Resolution Authorizing an Economic Development Incentive to TAT Piedmont in an Amount Not to Exceed \$126,423.00

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☒ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☐ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☐ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: 5

Public Hearing: Yes

Advertising Date/By: 11/4/2021/by City Clerk

Contact 1 and Phone: Sue Schwartz, Ext 2149

Contact 2 and Phone: Marshall Yandle, Ext 2434

PURPOSE:

The City of Greensboro has been requested to consider an economic development incentive grant in an amount not to exceed \$126,423.00 for TAT Piedmont. The grant is for the purposes of making real property improvements, purchasing new equipment, and creating jobs.

BACKGROUND:

TAT Piedmont, a subsidiary of TAT Technologies Ltd., is a Maintenance, Repair, and Overhaul (MRO) company with operations in Kernersville, Statesville, and Greensboro. They specialize in Auxiliary Power Units (APU), landing gear and machining, plating and grinding services, and providing component repair and overhaul services.

Currently employing 115 people at 7102 Cessna Dr., the proposed expansion will result in an estimated capital investment of \$13,835,000.00 and create 85 new jobs over 4 years. The average wage for the new full-time positions will be \$51,706 with additional benefits and no new jobs will pay below \$15.00 per hour. The project is expected to generate public benefit to the City of

Greensboro by positively impacting the property and sales tax revenues in addition to increasing business prospects for the City and surrounding area. This project is subject to the City's Minority/Women Business Enterprise Program Plan as it applies to Economic Development Project M/WBE Subcontracting Goals.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Four annual installments estimated to be \$31,605.75 for a total not to exceed \$126,423.00 to be paid to the company after the new jobs are created and the investment is confirmed. The company expects to create 85 new jobs on or before December 31, 2026. The incentive will expire if the new jobs are not created and the investment is not made by December 31, 2026.

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

101-2204-01.5933

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

In accordance with the City's economic development guidelines and N.C.G.S § 158-7.1, it is recommended that the City Council hold a public hearing and approve the request for an economic development grant and authorize the City Manager to execute a performance agreement between the City of Greensboro and TAT Piedmont in an amount not to exceed \$126,423.00 to be paid in four installments estimated to be \$31,605.75 each over four (4) years. The agreement will have a claw-back provision that requires the new jobs be maintained. The new jobs shall be retained until receipt of the final incentive payment (the Job Retention Period).

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING AN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT INCENTIVE TO
TAT PIEDMONT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$126,423**

WHEREAS, on May 17, 2005, the City Council adopted Economic Development Guidelines whereby the City may participate financially in the development of certain private improvements to promote economic development in accordance with the Guidelines and NCGS Section 158-7.1;

WHEREAS, TAT Piedmont Company (the Company) is considering a Greensboro site expansion in addition to other options within the United States;

WHEREAS, the Company has requested that the City provide for an economic development incentive grant in the projected amount of \$126,423 based upon a projection of anticipated new personal and real property taxes, for the creation of 85 new jobs and projected investment of \$13,385,000 in real property and personal property on or before December 31, 2026;

WHEREAS, but for the City's grant, the Company would not expand in Greensboro;

WHEREAS, the addition of 85 new jobs and investment in real and personal property is expected to generate public benefit by increasing taxable property and employment in the City;

WHEREAS, a public hearing was held on November 17, 2021, in accordance with N.C.G.S. 158-7.1 setting out the particulars of the request and the public benefits to be derived from said improvements; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO;

- (1) That in accordance with the City's Economic Development Incentive Program Guidelines, and pursuant to N.C.G.S. 158-7.1, a grant reimbursement and participatory agreement between the City of Greensboro and the Company as grantee in an amount not to exceed \$126,423 for the creation of 85 new jobs (above its current level of 115 employees) paying not below \$15.00 per hour with an average annual wage of \$51,706 and investment of approximately \$13,835,000 in real and personal property at a facility located on Cessna Dr. within the City of Greensboro on or before December 31, 2026.
- (2) The City Manager is hereby authorized to execute, on behalf of the City of Greensboro, the proper agreement.
- (3) The grant shall be paid in four annual installments after investment has been made and provided new jobs are created according to the benchmarks and confirmed by the City.
- (4) The project shall comply with the City's Minority/Women Business Enterprise Program Plan as it applies to Economic Development Project M/WBE Subcontracting Goals
- (5) In accordance with NCGS 158-7.1(h), the agreement shall include provisions approved by the City Attorney to recapture the incentive in the event the jobs are not retained through the four (4) year payment installment period.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-336

Agenda Item# G.3.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Planning

Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** Public Hearing Agenda

Title: 2021 – 336 Ordinance for Public Hearing for Annexation of Territory into the Corporate Limits for Property Located at 238 Ritters Lake Road - 109.151-Acres (Jay and David Short)

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☒ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☒ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☐ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: Proximate to District #1

Public Hearing: Yes

Advertising Date/By: 11/4/2021/by City Clerk

Contact 1 and Phone: Sue Schwartz at 373-2149

Contact 2 and Phone: Mike Kirkman 373-4649

PURPOSE:

Jay and David Short are requesting annexation of the property located at 238 Ritters Lake Road, generally described as south of south of Ritters Lake Road and west of South Elm-Eugene Street. As this request is a voluntary annexation petition, the City Council will conduct a public hearing to consider and take action on this request at its November 17, 2021 meeting.

BACKGROUND:

This noncontiguous annexation is within the boundary of Growth Tier 1 on the Anticipated Growth Maps in the Comprehensive Plan.

City water will be available by extending and connecting to the 8-inch line located approximately 872 feet to the west in Randleman Road and/or the 12-inch line located approximately 1,231 feet to the north in South Elm-Eugene Street. In order for this site to be served with water the owner would be responsible for all costs associated with extending and connecting to the public line.

City sewer will be available by extending and connecting to the 8-inch line located approximately 882 feet to the north in South Elm-Eugene Street and/or the 8-inch line located approximately 922 feet to west in Foxridge Road. In order for this site to be served with sanitary sewer the owner would be responsible for all costs associated with extending and connecting to the public line.

The City's Fire Department notes that this site is currently served by Pleasant Garden Fire Station #3 (west) on Pleasant Garden Road. Upon annexation the site will be served by City Station #61 (north) on West Vandalia Road. Service to this location should improve if annexed.

The Police Department can provide comparable response service to the property under consideration as of the date of annexation. Additional resources may be required as development on the subject property and/or additional annexation in the general area occurs.

Provision of other City services will involve a travel distance almost equal to that necessary to provide service to the previously-annexed property located to the north and west.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Initial service will be absorbed in the budget; future services will have an incremental effect on future budgets.

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

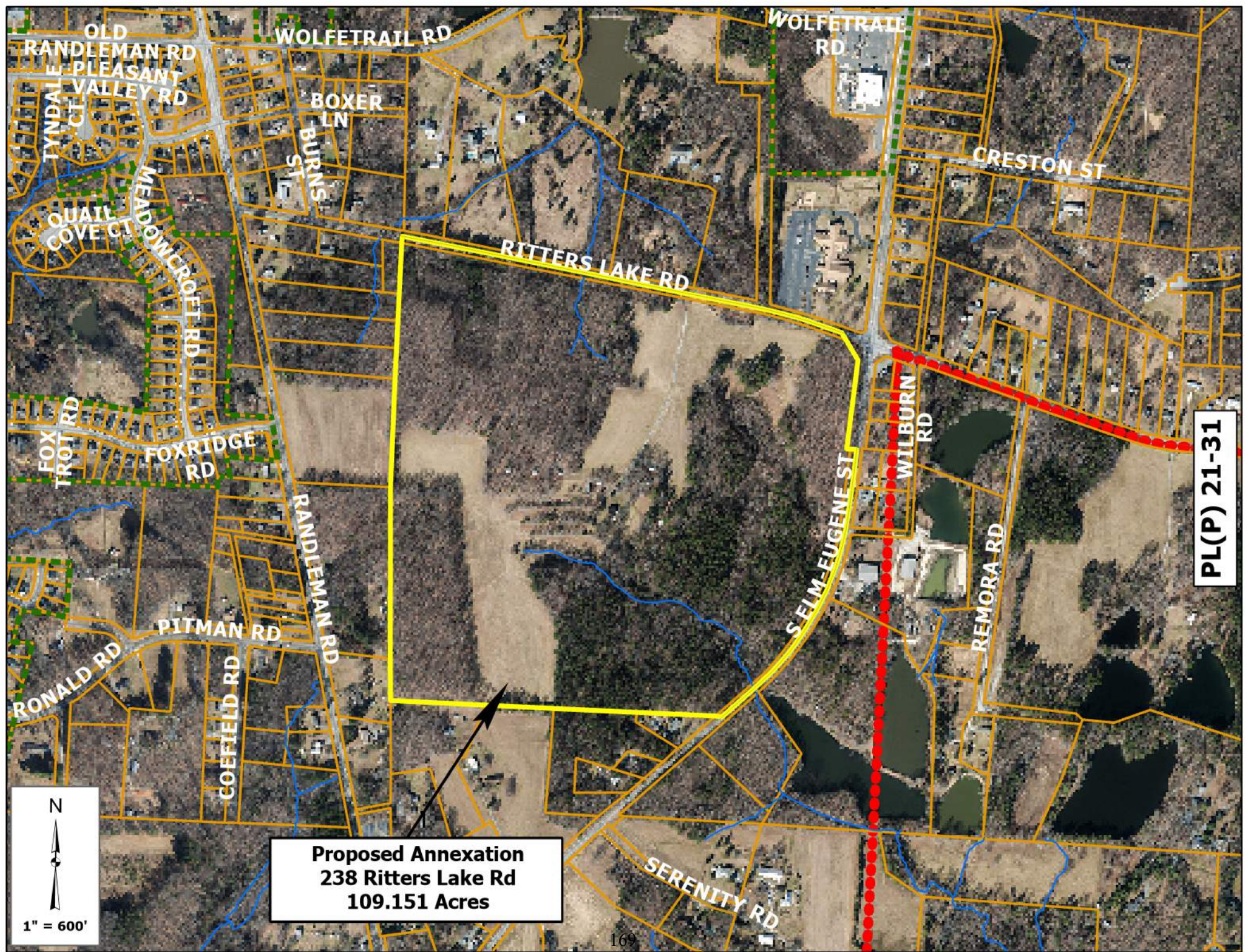
N/A

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

The Technical Review Committee (TRC) recommended this annexation to the Planning and Zoning Commission and to City Council.

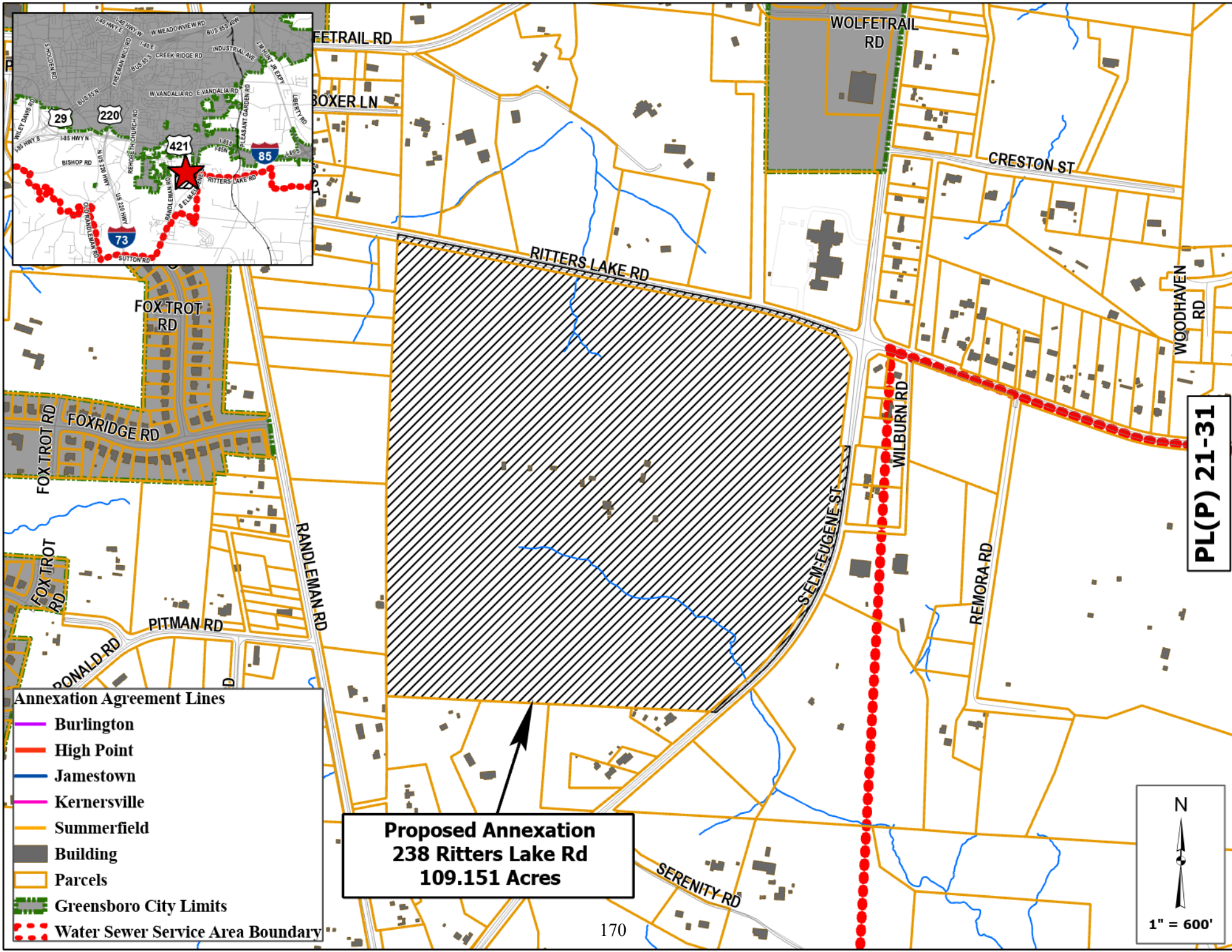
The Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval of this annexation at its October 18, 2021 meeting on a vote of 9-0.

Accordingly, it is recommended that City Council hold a public hearing to receive public comment and to consider adoption of an ordinance annexing the above-mentioned property into the City of Greensboro.



Proposed Annexation
238 Ritters Lake Rd
109.151 Acres

PL(P) 21-31



- Annexation Agreement Lines**
- Burlington
 - High Point
 - Jamestown
 - Kernersville
 - Summerfield
 - Building
 - Parcels
 - Greensboro City Limits
 - Water Sewer Service Area Boundary

**Proposed Annexation
238 Ritters Lake Rd
109.151 Acres**

PL(P) 21-31





GREENSBORO ANNEXATION PETITION

Date September 3, 2021

TO THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO:

☐ **CONTIGUOUS:** We the undersigned, being all the owners of the real property described in Paragraph 2 below, respectfully request that such property be annexed to the City of Greensboro, pursuant to N.C.G.S. 160A-31. The area to be annexed is contiguous to the City of Greensboro and the boundaries of such territory are described below by metes and bounds:

☒ **NON-CONTIGUOUS:** We the undersigned, being all the owners of the real property described in Paragraph 2 below, respectfully request that such property be annexed to the City of Greensboro, pursuant to N.C.G.S. 160A-58.1. The area to be annexed is non-contiguous to the City of Greensboro and within an area that the City of Greensboro is permitted to annex pursuant to N.C.G.S. 160A-58.1, and the boundaries of such territory to be annexed are described below by metes and bounds:

(You may print "See Attached" and attach the description.)

See legal description attached hereto as EXHIBIT "A" and incorporated herein by reference.

We acknowledge that any zoning vested rights** acquired pursuant to N.C.G.S. 160A-385.1 or N.C.G.S. 153A-344.1 must be declared and identified on this petition. We further acknowledge that failure to declare such vested rights on this petition shall result in a termination of such vested rights previously acquired for the property. (If zoning vested rights are claimed, indicate below and attach proof.)

	<u>Print or Type Name and Address</u>	<u>Do you declare vested rights?*</u> (Indicate yes or no.)	<u>Signature</u>
1.	Jay Patrick Short 4617 S. HOLDEN RD GREENSBORO, NC 27406	No	
2.	David Adam Short 4949 Friendly Farms Rd Greensboro N.C. 27406	No	
3.			

Important: Both husband and wife must sign, if applicable.

**These are a special type of vested rights obtained only after the approval of a "site specific development plan" following a public hearing on that plan. Only a small number of plans have received such an approval.

Date Received: 9/3/21

Received By: SGAVANSI

Annexation (238 Ritters Lake Road, Greensboro, NC)

**PARTIAL MINUTES OF THE
ZONING COMMISSION
October 18, 2021**

PL(P) 21-31 & Z-21-10-002: An annexation and original zoning from County AG (Agricultural) and County RS-40 (Residential Single-family) to City CD-LI (Conditional District – Light Industrial) for the property identified as 238 Ritters Lake Road, generally described as south of Ritters Lake Road and west of South Elm-Eugene, (109.151 Acres) (RECOMMENDED APPROVAL)

Mr. Kirkman provided summary information for the subject property and surrounding properties and advised of the condition associated with this request. Chair O'Connor inquired if there were questions for Mr. Kirkman. Hearing none, Chair O'Connor inquired if there was anyone to speak in favor of the request.

Michael Fox, 400 Bellemeade Street, Suite 800, introduced his partner, Nathan Duggins, of the law firm Tuggle/Duggins, Taylor Williams, Developer of Williams Development, John Davenport, Davenport Engineering, and Allison Bragg, of Kimley Horn, Civil Site Engineer. He stated this request is for annexation and Light Industrial zoning. The intent is to build a warehouse and distribution center on the site. It would be close to the interstate, centrally located within the region. There has been a number of similar projects along the I-40 / 85 corridor, from Kernersville to Mebane. It is anticipated there will be a significant number of jobs and significant capital investment with this project. Mr. Fox introduced Taylor Williams and advised John Davenport would speak on the traffic study that had been done for the request. Mr. Fox will finish with summarizing the communications and zoning case.

Taylor Williams, 331 High Street, Winston-Salem. Mr. Williams represented Williams Development Group, a Triad based developer specializing in industrial and warehouse construction development, principally based and focused in the Triad. Mr. Williams referred to the Rock Creek facility on east I-40, projects on Gallimore Dairy Road at High Point, and the Union Cross Business Park in Winston-Salem. Recently there was a similar annexation/original zoning at Youngs Mill annexed in Greensboro. Williams Development is actively developing in that area and recruiting jobs to improve infrastructure and tax base. This site was discovered early in 2021 and is well situated near the interstate and plays well in the industrial and distribution arena. Mr. Williams has dealt extensively with the City of Greensboro and discovered that corridor was earmarked for future economic growth and development based on utility extension and infrastructure improvements. There was a tenant and user who reached out to Williams Development in the summer. A site plan has been developed that works very well with the intended use and reduces the impact to the local area. The tenant is committed to being a long-term asset to the community. The site plan was shared on the screen depicting a significant buffer and trees in areas on the outside of the perimeter of this site. The site plan is focused on tree conservation and minimizing noise, light traffic, and environmental impacts based on the local residence. Mr. Williams then requested Mr. Davenport to speak on his traffic report and findings.

John Davenport, President/Owner of Davenport Engineering, 119 Brookstown Avenue, Winston-Salem. Mr. Davenport stated this is proposed for light industrial use and that was the use used in their study. Roughly 635,000 square feet of warehouse use equates to about 4,200 trips per day as stated in their TIA. The built-out year was 2023. Recent counts were taken due to Covid which changed things such as traffic patterns but there are several projects going on. In working with the city, Mr. Davenport wanted to ensure that this study had the most recent updated counts. Mr. Davenport stated there would be extensive road improvements in this area and in totality will

have more than enough capacity to handle the projected traffic for this site. Starting at I-85, there will be another turn lane on the ramps coming from the south of I-85 and going south on Elm Eugene. From there, it will be reconfigured and adding a lane down to Ritters Lake. Ritters Lake will be improved to a 3-lane section, allowing for turn lanes into the three driveways that are proposed for this site, all the way to its end. There are many more details to get into if there are questions but that was generally the overview for the projected traffic to be accommodated for this site.

Mr. Fox advised there was a neighborhood communication letter mailed to approximately 65 residences and businesses within the notice requirement from the city. A Zoom meeting was set up with approximately a dozen neighbors who attended and individual phone calls with another four or five neighbors. At the meeting, the site plan was shown with discussion regarding the plan for development of the site. The applicants offered to meet individually with any neighbors who had concerns about their particular property, how it may be impacted, and offered to continue those conversations whether it was before this meeting or after this meeting, or during construction. Taylor Williams and his company are committed to being good neighbors and have shown that with their existing developments. The potential company that Mr. Williams spoke about is also committed to being good neighbor and a good community citizen. At this time, their name cannot be disclosed because it is preliminary, but it will be a nice investment for the community, the area, and the City of Greensboro. At the neighborhood meeting, concerns and questions were expressed regarding traffic and noise that would or could be heard and seen and those issues were discussed. A number of neighbors were concerned regarding the annexation and whether that would cause their property to be annexed. They were assured that they would not be. There were great questions and good discussion. Several of the neighbors were enthusiastic about it. Mr. Fox believed the community felt the potential of extending water and sewer would improve the property values for them. A few neighbors were not enthusiastic about it due to more development in an area. Mr. Fox heard and understood this neighborhood has traditionally been a more rural area and growth that occurred around the interchange, with a new interstate was changing the rural lifestyle there. It was listened to, heard, and respected. The reality of it is where this is located, be it a Tier 1 growth area for the City of Greensboro, with plans ready to extend water and sewer, something will happen on this site eventually. It will not remain farm land. It would become multi-family, single-family, commercial, or light industrial of some sort. The developer believes this is very good use in that their plan will minimize the impact. There is natural vegetation and buffer. Staff recommends approval and it does meet the Comprehensive Plan's Big Idea of Growing Economic Competitiveness. The applicant believes this will be a great project and were looking forward to working with the people in the neighborhood to ensure any concerns are mitigated. Mr. Fox advised they were happy to answer any questions the Commissioners had.

Chair O'Connor inquired if there were questions for the applicant. Seeing none, Chair O'Connor moved to the opposition and advised of the 10-minute speaking time for all. Hearing no opposition, Chair O'Connor requested a motion to close the public hearing. Mr. Egbert moved to close the public hearing. Second by Vice Chair Bryson. The Commission voted 9-0. (Ayes: Jones, Peterson, Egbert, Skenes, Magid, Alford, Engle, Vice Chair Bryson, and Chair O'Connor; Nays: 0). Chair O'Connor inquired if there were any questions or comments. Hearing none, Chair O'Connor requested to hear from staff.

Mr. Kirkman stated the GSO 2040 Comprehensive Plan designates this site as Urban General in an Urban Mixed-Use corridor on the Future Built Form Map and is designated both Commercial and Residential on the Future Land Use Map of the Comprehensive Plan. If the original zoning request is approved, the Future Land Use designation will be considered amended to the Industrial classification in order to ensure an appropriate fit between future land use designation

and zoning. The request is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan's Growing Economic Competitiveness Big Idea to build a prosperous, resilient economy that creates equitable opportunities to succeed and the Comprehensive Plan's Prioritizing Sustainability Big Idea to build economic resilience, expanding the local economy's ability to withstand and adjust to disruptions and changes at the regional, national, and global scales. The proposed CD-LI zoning district will allow a variety of warehouse, distribution, and limited manufacturing and assembly uses which in their normal operations have little or no adverse effect on adjoining properties. Care should be taken with respect to building orientation, materials, height, and visual buffers to ensure an appropriate transitional to nearby lower residential uses. Staff recommended approval of the request. Chair O'Connor advised a motion would be needed for annexation and then one for the original zoning.

Vice Chair Bryson made a motion to approve the annexation. Second by Mr. Alford. The Commission voted 9-0. (Ayes: Jones, Peterson, Egbert, Skenes, Magid, Alford, Engle, Vice Chair Bryson, and Chair O'Connor; Nays: 0). Vice Chair Bryson then stated in regards to agenda item Z-21-10-002, the Greensboro Planning & Zoning Commission believes that its action to recommend approval of the original zoning request for the property described as 238 Ritters Lake Road, from County AG (Agricultural) and Country RS-40 (Residential Single-family) to City CD-LI (Conditional District -Light Industrial) to be consistent with the adopted GSO 2040 Comprehensive Plan and considers the action taken to be reasonable and in the public interest for the following reasons: (1.) The request is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan's Future Built Form Map and Future Land Use Map; (2.) The proposed CD-LI zoning district permits uses which fit the context of the surrounding area and limits negative impacts on the surrounding area; (3.) The request is reasonable due to the size, physical conditions, and other attributes of the area. It will benefit the property owner and surrounding community. Approval is in the public interest. Seconded by Ms. Skenes. The Commission voted 9-0. (Ayes: Jones, Peterson, Egbert, Skenes, Magid, Alford, Engle, Vice Chair Bryson, and Chair O'Connor; Nays: 0). Chair O'Connor advised these votes constituted favorable recommendations and were subject to a public hearing at the November 17, 2021 City Council meeting.

AN ORDINANCE ANNEXING TERRITORY TO THE CORPORATE LIMITS
(PROPERTY LOCATED AT 238 RITTERS LAKE ROAD – 109.151-ACRES)

Section 1. Pursuant to G.S. 160A-58.1 (non-contiguous), the hereinafter-described territory is hereby annexed to City of Greensboro:

BEGINNING at a 1" iron pipe found in the southern right-of-way line of Ritters Lake Road (NCSR 3325) having NC Grid coordinates of N:817,587.63 feet, E:1,762,931.29 feet, said 1" iron being at the northeast corner of Lot 6 of Zimri Tarpley Heirs Division of Property, as recorded in Plat Book 40, Page 87; thence N 01°56'13" E 28.64 feet to a PK nail set in the centerline of said road; thence with said centerline the following five (5) courses and distances: 1) S 78°36'12" E 1,861.22 feet to a PK nail set, 2) a curve to the right having a radius of 2,728.71 feet, an arc length of 266.86 feet and a chord bearing and distance of S 74°59'40" E 266.75 feet to a PK nail set, 3) S 71°09'47" E 148.84 feet to a PK nail set, 4) S 33°26'13" E 64.38 feet to a R/W disk, and 5) S 33°26'13" E 98.83 feet to a ½" iron pipe set on the western right-of-way line of South Elm-Eugene Street, as recorded in Deed Book 6849, Page 2528; thence with said right-of-way line S 05°23'04" W 449.90 feet to a R/W disk; thence S 83°21'15" E 39.95 feet to a PK nail set in the centerline of said street; thence along said centerline the following three (3) courses and distances: 1) S 07°29'58" W 319.26 feet to a PK nail set, 2) a curve to the right having a radius of 1,445.50 feet, an arc length of 1,043.94 feet and a chord bearing and distance of S 28°11'20" W 1,021.40 feet to a PK nail set, and 3) S 48°52'43" W 194.79 feet to a PK nail set; thence leaving said centerline N 87°16'53" W 42.42 feet to a 1" iron pipe in the western right-of-way line of said street, being the northeast corner of Monica Graves Kelly Moore and Reginald D. Moore, as recorded in Deed Book 8492, Page 2841; thence with Moore's northern line and the northern line of Julie R. Mason, as recorded in Deed Book 8472, Page 389, N 87°16'53" W 813.85 feet to a 1" iron pipe at the northeast corner of Lot 2 of Property of Julian L. Isley & Betty A. Isley, as recorded in Plat Book 119, Page 639; thence with the northern lines of Lots 2 and 1 of said subdivision plat N 87°17'30" W 822.77 feet to a ¾" iron rod at the northwest corner of said Lot 1; thence with the eastern line of Elias Michael Melnyk, as recorded in Deed Book 4850, Page 1353, N 00°09'34" W 197.28 feet to a 1 ¼" iron pipe at the southeast corner of Gayle W. Miller, as recorded in Deed Book 7985, Page 1617; thence with the eastern line of Miller N 00°13'05" E 856.05 feet to a ½" iron pipe set at the southeast corner of Jean W. Kiger, as recorded in Deed Book 7985, Page 1615; thence with Kiger's eastern line N 00°59'57" E 522.85 feet to a 5/8" iron rod at the southeast corner of Lot 5 of said Tarpley Heirs plat; thence with the eastern lines of Lots 5, 4, 3, and 6 of said Tarpley Heirs plat N 01°56'13" E 734.73 feet to the point and place of BEGINNING, containing approximately 109.151 acres, including area in street right-of-way. All plats and deeds referred to hereinabove are recorded in the Office of the Register of Deeds of Guilford County.

Section 2. Any utility line assessments, which may have been levied by the County, shall be collected either by voluntary payment or through foreclosure of same by the City. Following annexation, the property annexed shall receive the same status regarding

charges and rates as any other property located inside the corporate limits of the City of Greensboro.

Section 3. The owner shall be fully responsible for extending water and sewer service to the property at said owner's expense.

Section 4. From and after the effective date of annexation, the above-described territory and its citizens and property shall be subject to all debts, laws, ordinances and regulations in force within the City and shall be entitled to the same privileges and benefits thereof, subject to the provisions in Sections 2 and 3 above.

Section 5. From and after November 17, 2021, the liability for municipal taxes for the 2021-2022 fiscal year shall be prorated on the basis of 7/12 of the total amount of taxes that would be due for the entire fiscal year. The due date for prorated municipal taxes shall be September 1, 2022. Municipal ad valorem taxes for the 2022-2023 fiscal year and thereafter shall be due annually on the same basis as any other property within the city limits.

Section 6. That this ordinance shall become effective upon adoption.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-408

Agenda Item# G.4.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Planning

Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** Public Hearing Agenda

Title: 2021 - 408 Ordinance for Public Hearing for Original Zoning Located at 238 Ritters Lake Road – Mike Fox for Williams Development Group LLC

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☒ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☒ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☐ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: Proximate to District 1

Public Hearing: Yes

Advertising Date/By: 11/4/2021/by City Clerk

Contact 1 and Phone: Sue Schwartz, Ext 2149

Contact 2 and Phone: Mike Kirkman, Ext 4649

PURPOSE:

Mike Fox, for Williams Development Group LLC, is requesting original zoning from **County AG** (Agricultural) and **County RS-40** (Residential Single Family) to **City CD-LI** (Conditional District Light Industrial) for 238 Ritters Lake Road, generally described as south of Ritters Lake Road and west of South Elm-Eugene Street. This request includes the following condition:

1. Permitted uses shall include all uses allowed in the LI District, except for the following:
Amusement and Water Parks, Fairgrounds; Funeral Homes and Crematoriums; and Land Clearing and Inert Debris Landfills, Minor.

As this request is associated with a voluntary annexation petition, the City Council will conduct a public hearing to consider and take action on this request at its **November 17, 2021** meeting.

BACKGROUND:

Following a public hearing on October 18, 2021 the Planning and Zoning Commission voted 9-0 to recommend approval of this request. There were three speakers in favor and none in opposition. (See minutes of the October 18, 2021 Planning and Zoning Commission meeting). This request is associated with a voluntary annexation petition to access City services to for new industrial development.

BUDGET IMPACT:

This item will have no budget impact.

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

Click or tap here to enter text.

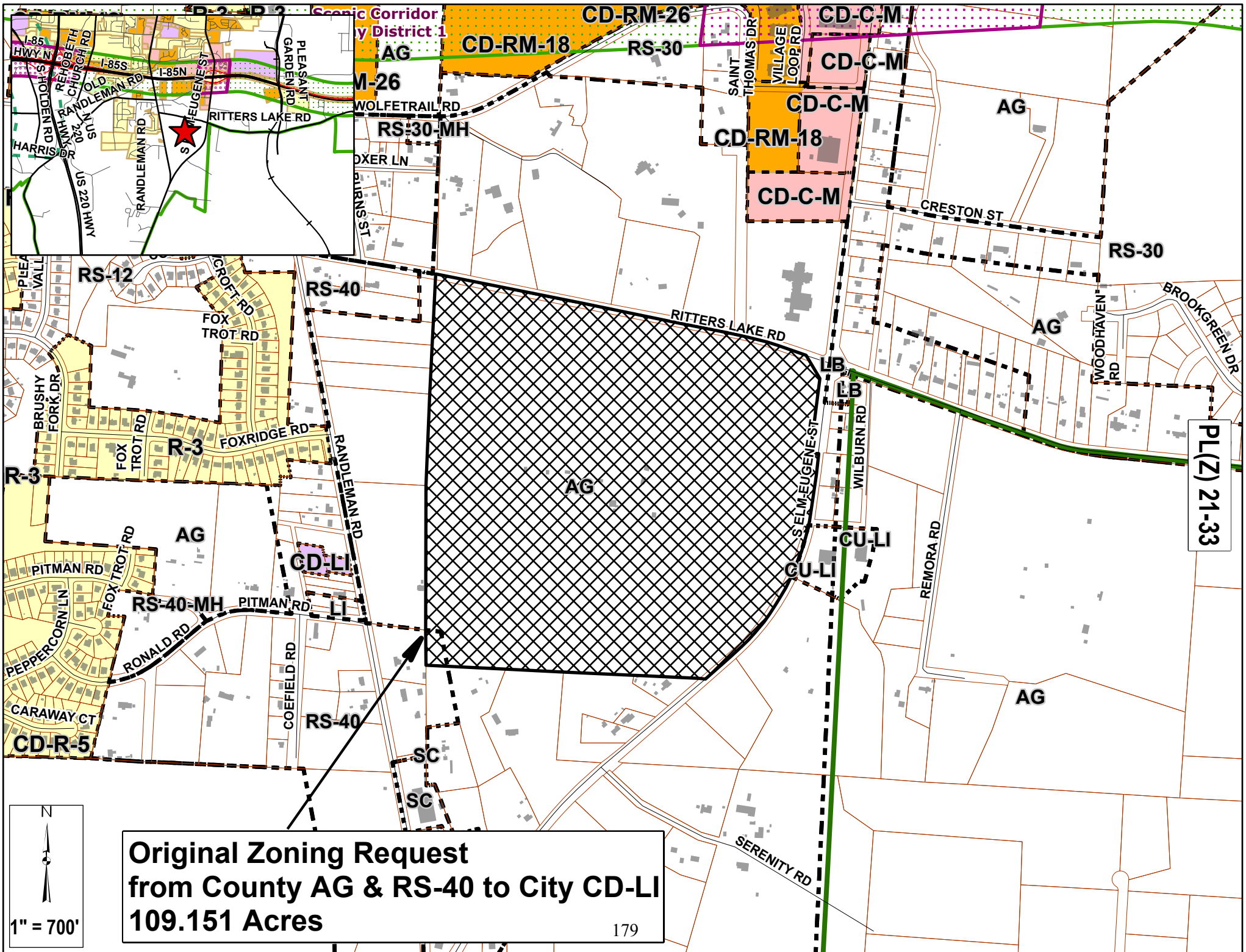
RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

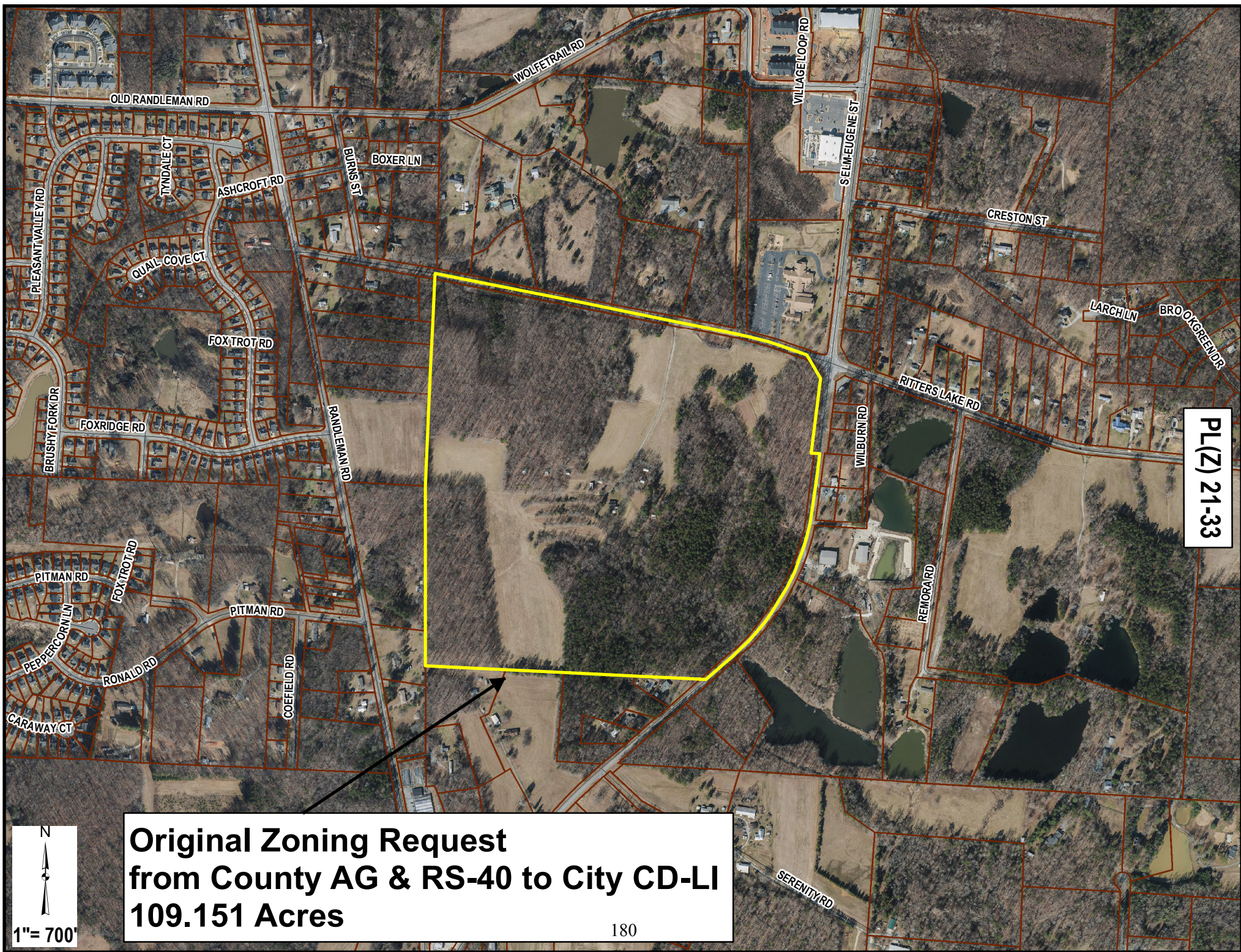
It is recommended that City Council hold a public hearing and approve this request.

The Planning and Zoning Commission recommended **approval** of this request 9-0.

Planning recommends **approval** of the **City CD-LI** zoning request based on:

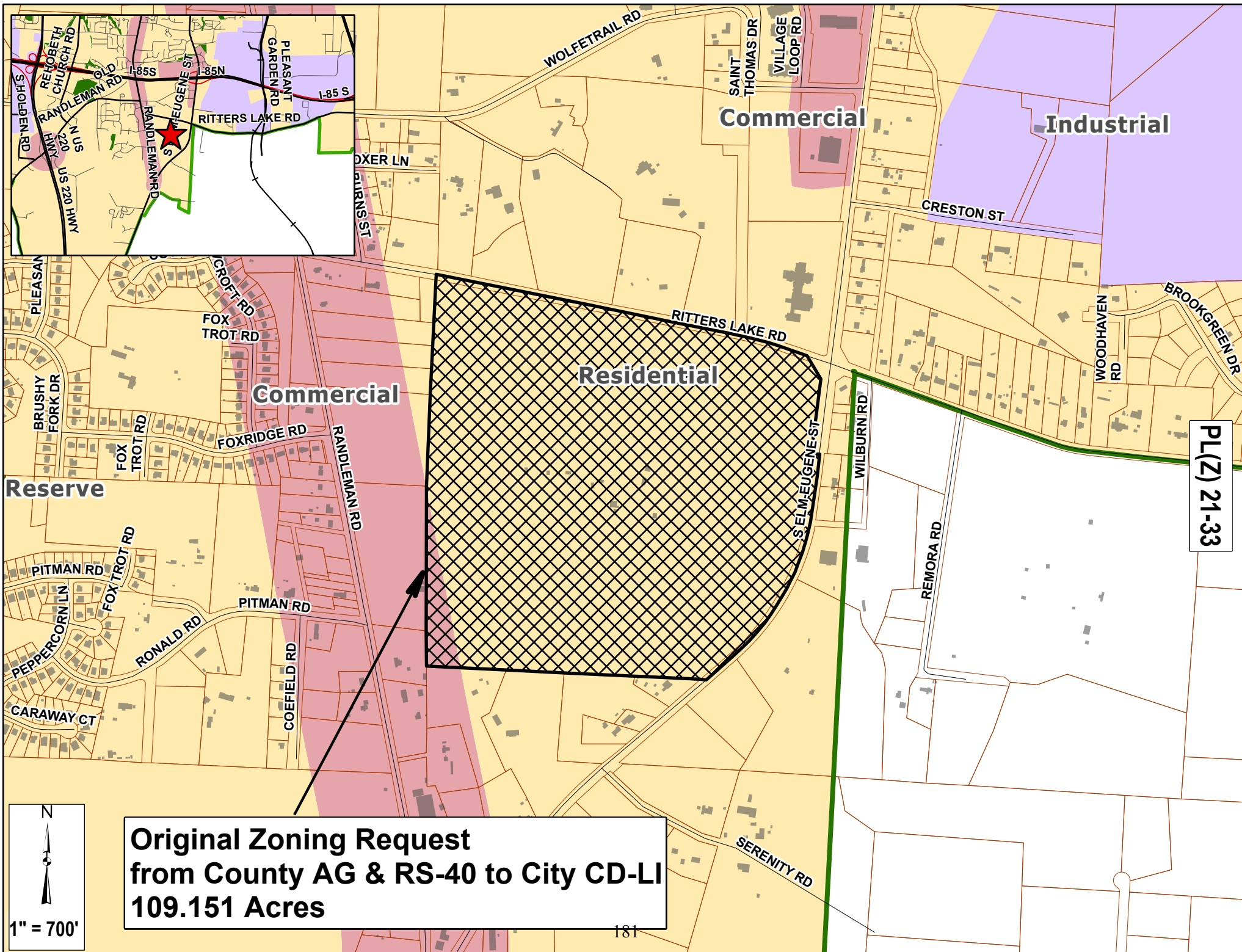
- Request is consistent with the **Filling in Our Framework** Big Idea to arrange land uses to create a more vibrant and livable Greensboro.
- Request is consistent with the **Growing Economic Competitiveness** Big Idea so Greensboro will build a prosperous, resilient economy that creates equitable opportunities to succeed

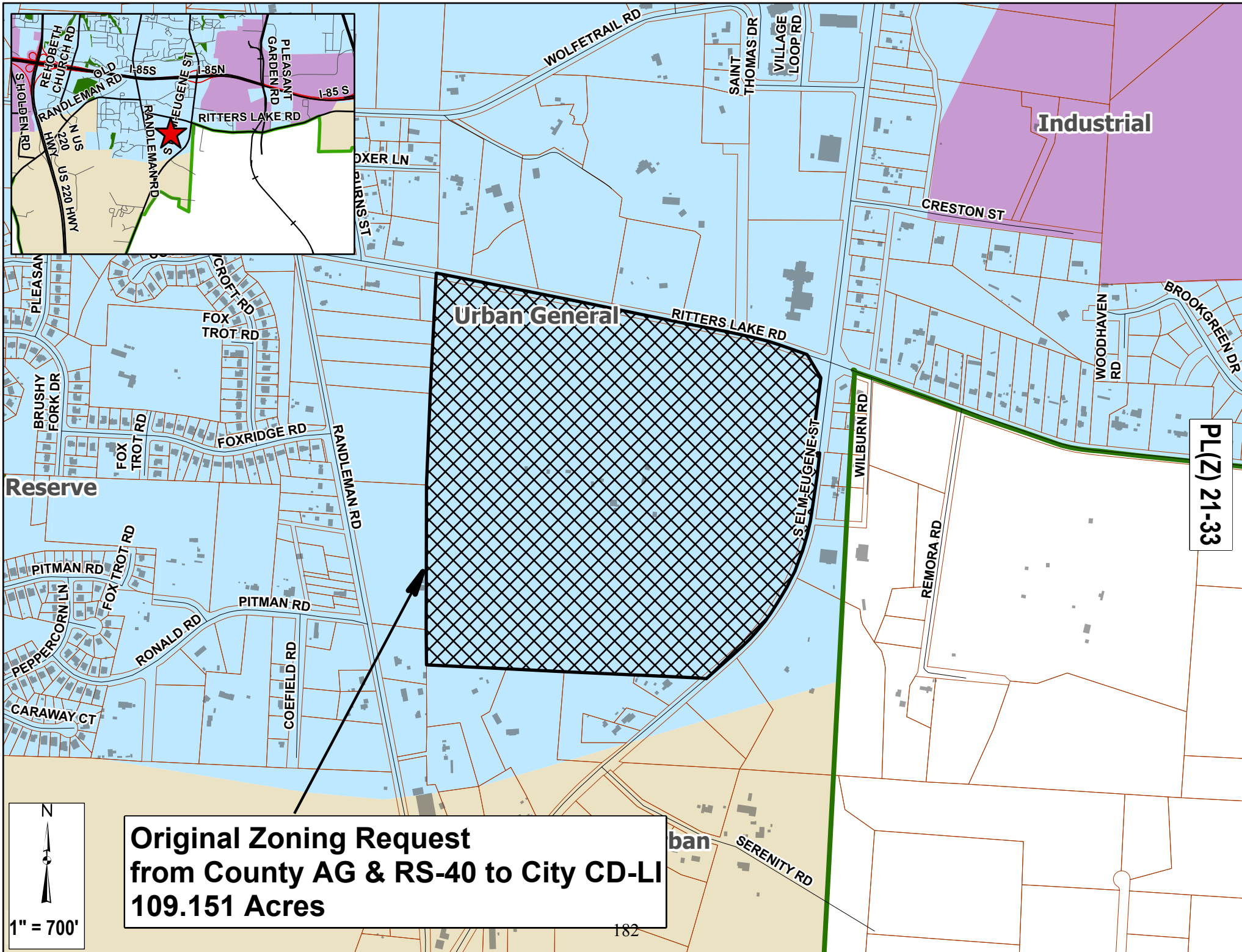




**Original Zoning Request
from County AG & RS-40 to City CD-LI
109.151 Acres**

PL(Z) 21-33





Original Zoning Request
from County AG & RS-40 to City CD-LI
109.151 Acres

PL(Z) 21-33



PL(P) 21-31 & PLZ-21-33

City of Greensboro Planning Department
Zoning Staff Report

City Council Hearing Date: November 17, 2021

GENERAL INFORMATION

APPLICANT	Michael S. Fox for Williams Development Group, LLC
HEARING TYPE	Annexation and Original Zoning Request
REQUEST	County AG (Agricultural) and County RS-40 (Residential Single-family) to City CD-LI (Light Industrial)
CONDITIONS	1. Permitted uses shall include all uses allowed in the LI District, except for the following: Amusement and Water Parks, Fairgrounds; Funeral Homes and Crematoriums; and Land Clearing and Inert Debris Landfills, Minor.
LOCATION	238 Ritters Lake Road
PARCEL ID NUMBER(S)	7861460370
PUBLIC NOTIFICATION	The notification area for this public hearing was 600 feet (Chapter 30-4-1.4 of the Land Development Ordinance requires notification of the owner of that parcel of land and the owners of all parcels of land adjoining and contiguous to that parcel of land as shown on the County tax listing). 65 notices were mailed to those property owners in the mailing area.
TRACT SIZE	109.151 Acres
TOPOGRAPHY	Undulating
VEGETATION	Mostly wooded

SITE DATA

Existing Use		Undeveloped land
	Adjacent Zoning	Adjacent Land Uses
N	County AG (Agricultural) and County RS-30 (Single-family Residential)	Single-family dwellings, undeveloped land and place of religious assembly
E	County AG (Agricultural) and CU-LI (Conditional Use – Light Industrial)	Single-family dwellings and industrial use

S	County AG (Agricultural) and County RS-40 (Single-family Residential)	Single-family dwellings and undeveloped land
W	County AG (Agricultural) and County RS-40 (Residential Single-family)	Single-family dwellings and undeveloped land

Zoning History

Case #	Effective Date	Request Summary
N/A	N/A	The subject property is not currently located in the City's jurisdiction.

ZONING DISTRICT STANDARDS**District Summary ***

Zoning District Designation:	Existing (County AG)	Existing (County RS-40)	Requested (City CD-LI)
Max. Density:	1 unit per acre	1 unit per acre	N/A
Typical Uses	Intended to accommodate uses of an agricultural nature, including farm residences and farm tenant housing. It also accommodates scattered non-farm residences on large tracts of land.	Typical uses in the County RS-40 district include single family dwellings with a density of not less than 1 unit per acre.	Permitted uses shall include all uses allowed in the LI District, except for the following: Amusement and Water Parks, Fairgrounds; Funeral Homes and Crematoriums; and Land Clearing and Inert Debris Landfills, Minor.

**These regulations may not reflect all requirements for all situations; see the City of Greensboro Land Development Ordinance for all applicable regulations for site requirements for this zoning district.*

SPECIAL INFORMATION**Overlay District Ordinance/Historic Preservation**

The subject site is not located in an overlay zoning district.

The subject site is not:

- Located in a City of Greensboro Historic District or Heritage Community
- Designated as a Guilford County Landmark Property
- Recognized as a State of North Carolina Historic Site
- Listed in the National Register of Historic Places
- Located in a National Register Historic District

Environmental/Soils

Water Supply Watershed Site drains south/southeast to Polecat Creek, WS-III, Watersupply Watershed, Polecat Creek sub-basin and drains to the north to South Buffalo Creek

Floodplains	N/A
Streams	Possible stream features onsite and must be identified. If stream features are either intermittent or perennial, a 50ft stream buffer measured from top of bank on each side is required.
Other:	If area draining to the north to South Buffalo Creek disturbs >1acre and increases the BUA amount, site must meet Phase 2 requirements. Water Quality and Water Quantity Control must be addressed. No maximum BUA if draining to South Buffalo Creek. All new BUA must be treated by a State approved water quality device. Area draining to the south/southeast to Polecat Creek has a Maximum High Density development with sewer is 70% BUA, Low Density with sewer is 24% BUA. All new BUA must be treated by a State approved water quality device.

Utilities (Availability)

Water and sewer are available to the north on S. Elm-Eugene Street. Private Developer will need to extend water and sewer to City of Greensboro's Water and Sewer Design Standards.

Airport Overlay District & Noise Cone

n/a

Landscaping & Tree Conservation Requirements**Landscaping:****Street Yards:**

Street planting yards must be installed abutting public street rights-of-way. The required street planting yard must have a minimum width of 10 feet (as measured from the outside edge of the right-of-way or the back of the sidewalk, whichever is further from the street centerline) and include at least 2 canopy trees and 17 shrubs per 100 linear feet of required street planting yard, not including allowed driveways.

Buffer Yards:

Adjacent to single-family residential uses: A Type A buffer yard, with an average width of 45', a minimum width of 35', and a planting rate of 4 canopy trees, 10 understory trees, and 33 shrubs per 100 l.f.

Adjacent to vacant land: a 5' wide Vehicular Use Area buffer yard. (See below.)

Parking Lots:

When a parking lot or other vehicular use area abuts a vacant site or a site with the same land use classification as the subject site, a planting yard with a minimum width of 5 feet must be provided between the parking lot/vehicular use area and the abutting (interior) property line. This required planting area must be landscaped with at least 2 understory trees and 18 evergreen shrubs per 100 linear feet.

Trees for required parking spaces: 1 canopy tree per 12 spaces, in islands or medians within the parking lot.

Tree Conservation:

For 99.1 acres, 10% of parcel size to be dedicated in critical root zone for Tree Conservation.

Transportation

Street Classification:	Ritters Lake Road – Minor Thoroughfare / Local Street. South Elm Eugene Street – Major Thoroughfare.
Site Access:	All access(s) must be designed and constructed to the City of Greensboro standards.
Traffic Counts:	Ritters Lake Road AADT = 1,100 (NCDOT, 2019). South Elm-Eugene Street AADT = 8,900 (NCDOT, 2019).
Trip Generation:	24 Hour = 4,188, AM Peak Hour = 866, PM Peak Hour = 1,121.
Sidewalks:	Sidewalks are a requirement of the Development Ordinance and shall be installed per the Streets Design Standards Manual. Sidewalk does not currently exist along the frontage of this property.
Transit in Vicinity:	None.
Traffic Impact Study: (TIS)	Yes, required per TIS Ordinance. Please see the end of this staff report for the Executive Summary of the <u>DRAFT</u> TIS.
Street Connectivity:	N/A.
Other:	N/A.

IMPACT/POLICY ANALYSIS**Land Use Compatibility**

The proposed **City CD-LI (Conditional District – Light Industrial)** zoning district, as conditioned, would allow land uses that are compatible with the general character of the area.

GSO 2040 Comprehensive Plan Policies

The GSO 2040 Future Land Use Map designates this location as **Commercial** (southwestern corner) and **Residential** (remainder). The requested **City CD-LI (Conditional District – Light Industrial)** zoning district, as conditioned, would allow uses that are generally inconsistent with those described in the **Residential** future land use designation. If this original zoning request is approved, the Future Land Use designation for the subject site is considered to be amended to **Industrial** in order to ensure an appropriate fit between future land use designation and zoning. The Future Built Form Map designates this location as **Urban General**, and identifies the site as being partly within (southwestern corner) an **Urban Mixed Use Corridor**. The Growth Tiers Map designates this location as being within **Growth Tier 1**.

GSO 2040 Written Policies:

Filling In Our Framework – How we arrange our land uses for where we live, work, attend school, shop and enjoy our free time can create a more vibrant and livable Greensboro.

Goal B – Greensboro attracts world-class development to transform underutilized sites and buildings into valued assets that complement their surroundings.

Strategy 2 – Establish infill development guidelines that ensure revitalized sites will be of high quality and complement existing neighborhood character.

Becoming Car Optional – Expand quality transportation options beyond cars and maintain an efficient transportation system that allows people and goods to travel throughout Greensboro.

Goal A – Greensboro has unrivaled pedestrian, biking, transit and road networks that provide safe, comfortable, and convenient transportation options.

Strategy 2 – Encourage new development that is compatible with the intended use of the adjacent roadway.

Strategy 3 – Multiple transportation options should be considered when designing streets.

Goal B – Everyone loves our interconnected green spaces, which provide recreation and transportation opportunities, promote active living, and protect our natural environment.

Strategy 1 – Expand the greenway network to connect all parts of the city as a key element of the transportation system.

Prioritizing Sustainability - Greensboro has a strong leadership role in environmental stewardship, social equity, and a resilient economy

Goal A - Greensboro advances environmental stewardship, taking care of our natural resources and the natural systems that support all living things.

Strategy 1 - Promote resilient, efficient and environmentally beneficial patterns of land use.

Goal B - Greensboro embraces social equity, ensuring all residents benefit from fair and just treatment in the distribution of public services and have a voice in governance.

Strategy 1 – Evaluate impacts to vulnerable populations and communities when reviewing existing and considering new public policies, projects and services.

Strategy 2 – Work to ensure that all Greensboro residents have meaningful opportunities to participate in public decision-making processes.

Strategy 3 - Promote a just, ethical, and respectful community.

Goal C - Greensboro builds economic resilience, expanding the local economy's ability to withstand and adjust to disruptions and changes at the regional, national and global scales.

Strategy 1 - Consider the impact that growth and development patterns and infrastructure investments have on the City's fiscal health.

Strategy 2 - Cultivate a diverse range of industry sectors and scales of operation in the local economy to help minimize the impacts of major fluctuations within any single sector.

Strategy 3 – Enhance economic resiliency through strong partnerships and a deep reserve of social capital.

Growing Economic Competitiveness - Greensboro will build a prosperous, resilient economy that creates equitable opportunities to succeed.

Goal A – Strategic public investment in historically underserved areas of Greensboro attracts private investment and sets the stage for revitalization without displacing existing residents.

Strategy 1 – Work with City funded economic development partners to address the needs of economically distressed areas.

Goal B – Increase and preserve the inventory of developable sites compatible with corporate and industrial uses.

Strategy 1 – Work with community partners to ensure that the appropriate sites on Greensboro’s periphery are designated as Industrial on the Future Land Use map.

Goal C – Investment in cutting edge communications technology enhances the quality of life for all residents and helps businesses thrive.

Strategy 1 – Encourage fiber-ready infrastructure to reduce the need for costly future upfits, increase property values and promote economic growth.

Goal D – Education and workforce training opportunities empower residents to achieve financial security and career fulfillment and are matched to the needs of employers.

Strategy 1 – Work with our community partners to provide quality learning from early childhood to higher education through local schools and businesses.

Strategy 2 – Work with our partners to provide accessible and affordable career and workforce education.

Goal E – Greensboro promotes homegrown businesses, supports entrepreneurship, cultivates industry leaders, and welcomes major corporations and institutions.

Strategy 2 – Provide entrepreneurs at all stages of the business life cycle with connections to education, financing, and other resources and assets that support their growth.

GSO 2040 Map Policies:

Future Land Use Map

Future Land Uses: Broad areas based on the main character of land uses that we want to see in the future. These are not intended to be exclusive; it is assumed that there are a variety of uses in each area, but the designation reflects the area’s predominant character.

Commercial: includes light and heavy manufacturing, assembly and fabrication, and warehousing, logistics and distribution centers. Greensboro has seen a loss of land suitable for and attractive to industrial development, and it is critical that these areas be protected for larger industrial development opportunities.

Residential: Includes both single-and multi-family residential. Other uses should generally be in the scale of a Neighborhood- or a District- Scaled Activity Center as described in the Future Built Form Map, in a form that is appropriate to the character of the area. Many residential areas include commercial corridors, and future development along these corridors should be oriented to the corridor to avoid negative impacts to adjacent residences.

Industrial: includes light and heavy manufacturing, assembly and fabrication, and warehousing, logistics and distribution centers. Greensboro has seen a loss of land suitable for and attractive to industrial development, and it is critical that these areas be protected for larger industrial development opportunities.

Future Built Form Map

Place Types: Areas that have a consistency of character, identity or purpose and that are most often bounded by corridors, natural features, or parks that create transition or separation from other neighborhoods that may not share the same characteristics.

Urban General should reflect these characteristics:

1. Setbacks, building orientation, building materials, height, and scale of residential buildings are considered within the existing neighborhood context.

2. New housing helps increase the range of choice, supply, and adds additional appropriately-scaled density with: Missing Middle housing; mid-rise multi-family; and high-rise multi-family in Activity Centers and along Mixed-Use Corridors.
3. Transitions between neighborhoods and different land uses provide continuity in scale, density, intensity with adjacent uses.
4. Cut-through traffic is minimized.
5. New freestanding or expanded business areas are created within or adjoining an existing Activity Center or as part of creating a new Activity Center.
6. Exterior building materials are durable, sustainable, and contribute positively to the character of the public realm.
7. The size and impact of surface parking lots is minimized through landscaping, screening, narrow curb-cuts, and use of glare-free, no-spill lighting.
8. New sidewalks contribute to the completion of a sidewalk network.

Corridors: Corridors are the linear commercial and office developments typically along collector or arterial roadways. They include properties directly fronting on the road and may include properties having primary access to or in immediate proximity to the road. The character and function of the road and the uses within a corridor are highly correlated.

Urban (Mixed-Use) Corridors reflect these additional characteristics:

1. Consistency with adopted corridor plans.
2. Cross easements are provided for vehicular and pedestrian access.
3. They meet the existing need and convenience of the surrounding community.
4. Visual clutter and confusion caused by sign proliferation is minimized while maintaining safe and efficient wayfinding for both pedestrians and vehicles.
5. Landscaping, sidewalks, lighting, fencing, and building features are located so as to guide pedestrian movement on or through the site. On-site and on-building lighting at entrances and along walkways is maintained at safe lighting levels.

Growth Tiers Map

Growth Tiers: areas outside Greensboro's city limits but inside the area in which the City can legally annex property and extend water and sewer services; this is called the Water Sewer Service Area (WSSA). Three tiers are delineated based on the cost to extend City services to the area, primarily water and sewer, solid waste collection, and Police and Fire protection, as well as long-term maintenance of City facilities. In Growth Tier 1, due to the nearby presence of existing City infrastructure, the City is able to extend services currently, if an annexation is requested; Tiers 2 and 3 will require significant City investment to serve.

Growth Tier 1: This is the area where infrastructure systems are in place, can be economically provided and/or will be proactively extended and where continued annexation and consolidation of the City's development pattern shall be encouraged over the next six years.

CONFORMITY WITH OTHER PLANS

City Plans

Sustainability Action Plan

Element 1) Transportation and Land Use:

Policy 1) Encourage increased density, a mix of land uses and more integrated links between transportation and land use through changes to Greensboro's Comprehensive Plan, Development Ordinance and other related plans.

Element 2) Green Jobs and Buildings:

Policy 3) Develop a coordinated City program to provide technical support, energy audits and education and outreach to increase energy efficiency and conservation in commercial and residential buildings.

Policy 4) Use a combination of code changes, incentives, partnerships and education to promote green building in Greensboro.

Policy 6) Promote more efficient use of water through education, partnerships and pilot projects.

Element 3) Waste Reduction and Recycling:

Policy 7) Employ a combination of expanded recycling infrastructure, regulations and incentives to increase Greensboro's solid waste diversion and recycling rates.

Element 6) Education and Outreach:

Policy 11) Provide technical support, awards and recognition to individuals and organizations furthering Greensboro's energy and sustainability efforts.

Other Plans

N/A

STAFF ANALYSIS AND RECOMMENDATION

Community Outreach

Applicant is strongly encouraged to discuss this proposed original zoning and development with owners of surrounding properties.

The subject site is located within the area eligible for the following economic development incentive or assistance program:

- Economic Development Impact Zone 2 (local).

Staff Annexation Analysis

The subject property is currently located in the County. On September 1, 2020 the Planning and Zoning Commission assumed responsibility for reviewing annexation petitions and making a recommendation to City Council regarding annexation requests. Upon submittal of a valid annexation petition, Planning staff forwards annexation requests to City services providers. These service providers include Water Resources (water and sewer), Fire Marshal's Office, Police Department, and Solid Waste (trash and recycling services). Each service provider stated that infrastructure is in place to provide City services to this location. The Technical Review Committee recommended approval of this annexation request at its September 30, 2021 meeting. The subject property is located within the Tier 1 Growth Area on the Growth Strategy map in the Comprehensive Plan and it is the City of Greensboro's policy to annex properties within Growth Tier 1 pending approval of the associated original zoning.

Staff Original Zoning Analysis

The subject property is approximately 109.151 acres and is currently undeveloped. North of the subject property contains single-family dwellings, undeveloped land and a place of religious assembly, zoned County AG and County RS-30. East of the subject property contains single-family dwellings and an industrial use, zoned County AG and County CU-LI. South and west of

the subject property are single-family dwellings and undeveloped land, zoned County AG and County RS-40.

The proposed original zoning request supports the Comprehensive Plan's Growing Economic Competitiveness Big Idea to build a prosperous, resilient economy that creates equitable opportunities to succeed and the Comprehensive Plan's Prioritizing Sustainability Goal to build economic resilience, expanding the local economy's ability to withstand and adjust to disruptions and changes at the regional, national and global scales.

The GSO 2040 Comprehensive Plan's Future Land Use Map designates this property as Commercial and Residential. The Commercial designation includes retail sales, wholesale sales, personal service businesses, professional service businesses, restaurants, entertainment, hotels and hospitality, commercial assembly halls, and event spaces. These can be either linear commercial corridors or larger centers of commercial development or a combination of both. The Residential designation includes both single- and multi-family residential. Other uses should generally be in the scale of a Neighborhood- or a District- Scaled Activity Center as described in the Future Built Form Map, in a form that is appropriate to the character of the area. Many residential areas include commercial corridors, and future development along these corridors should be oriented to the corridor to avoid negative impacts to adjacent residences.

If this original zoning request is approved, the Future Land Use designation for the subject site is considered to be amended to Industrial in order to ensure an appropriate fit between future land use designation and zoning. The Industrial designation includes light and heavy manufacturing, assembly and fabrication, and warehousing, logistics and distribution centers. Greensboro has seen a loss of land suitable for and attractive to industrial development, and it is critical that these areas be protected for larger industrial development opportunities.

The Comprehensive Plan's Future Built Form Map currently designates this property as Urban General. The Urban General designation should reflect these characteristics:

1. Setbacks, building orientation, building materials, height, and scale of residential buildings are considered within the existing neighborhood context.
3. Transitions between neighborhoods and different land uses provide continuity in scale, density, intensity with adjacent uses.
5. New freestanding or expanded business areas are created within or adjoining an existing Activity Center or as part of creating a new Activity Center.
6. Exterior building materials are durable, sustainable, and contribute positively to the character of the public realm.
7. The size and impact of surface parking lots is minimized through landscaping, screening, narrow curb-cuts, and use of glare-free, no-spill lighting.
8. New sidewalks contribute to the completion of a sidewalk network.

The Comprehensive Plan's Future Built Form Map also designates a portion of the property as being in an Urban Mixed-Use Corridor. The Urban Mixed-Use Corridor designation should reflect these additional characteristics:

1. Consistency with adopted corridor plans.
2. Cross easements are provided for vehicular and pedestrian access.

3. They meet the existing need and convenience of the surrounding community.
4. Visual clutter and confusion caused by sign proliferation is minimized while maintaining safe and efficient wayfinding for both pedestrians and vehicles.
5. Landscaping, sidewalks, lighting, fencing, and building features are located so as to guide pedestrian movement on or through the site. On-site and on-building lighting at entrances and along walkways is maintained at safe lighting levels.

The proposed CD-LI zoning district will allow a variety of warehouse, distribution and limited manufacturing and assembly uses which in their normal operations have little or no adverse effect upon adjoining properties. Care should be taken with respect to building orientation, building materials, building height, and visual buffers to ensure an appropriate transition to nearby lower density residential uses.

This request is consistent with the intent and purpose of the zoning code, the Comprehensive Plan (GSO2040) and is generally compatible with the existing development and trend in the surrounding area.

Staff Recommendation

Staff recommends **approval** of the requested **CD-LI (Conditional District – Light Industrial)** zoning district.

DRAFT**Transportation Impact Analysis
Ritters Lake Industrial Site
Prepared for Seefried Properties**

Original: August 10, 2021; Revised: October 06, 2021

Executive Summary

The proposed development is located at 238 Ritters Lake Road in Guilford County, NC. This transportation impact analysis (TIA) considers up to 634,812 square feet of ground floor area of light industrial space, adjacent to Ritters Lake Road. This development proposes to utilize three (3) access points on Ritters Lake Road and one (1) access point on South Elm-Eugene Street. The western most access connection closer to Randleman Road will be utilized as the primary inbound/outbound drive for the trucks. The access connection on South Elm-Eugene Street will serve the seasonal overflow for trucks and will function as a relief valve during the holiday season. The study assumed this development will be completed in 2022. Per the Greensboro Department of Transportation (GDOT) guidelines, a study year of 2023 (build out plus one year) was used for analysis purposes.

A TIA was originally prepared and dated August 10, 2021. Existing traffic volumes for this project were originally collected by DAVENPORT staff in July when schools were not in session. This TIA was updated on October 05, 2021 to revise the analysis based on the volumes taken when the school was in session.

Trip Generation

The information provided by the client indicates that the proposed development is expected to generate 4,188 daily trips, 603 trips in the AM peak hour and 1,006 in the PM peak hour.

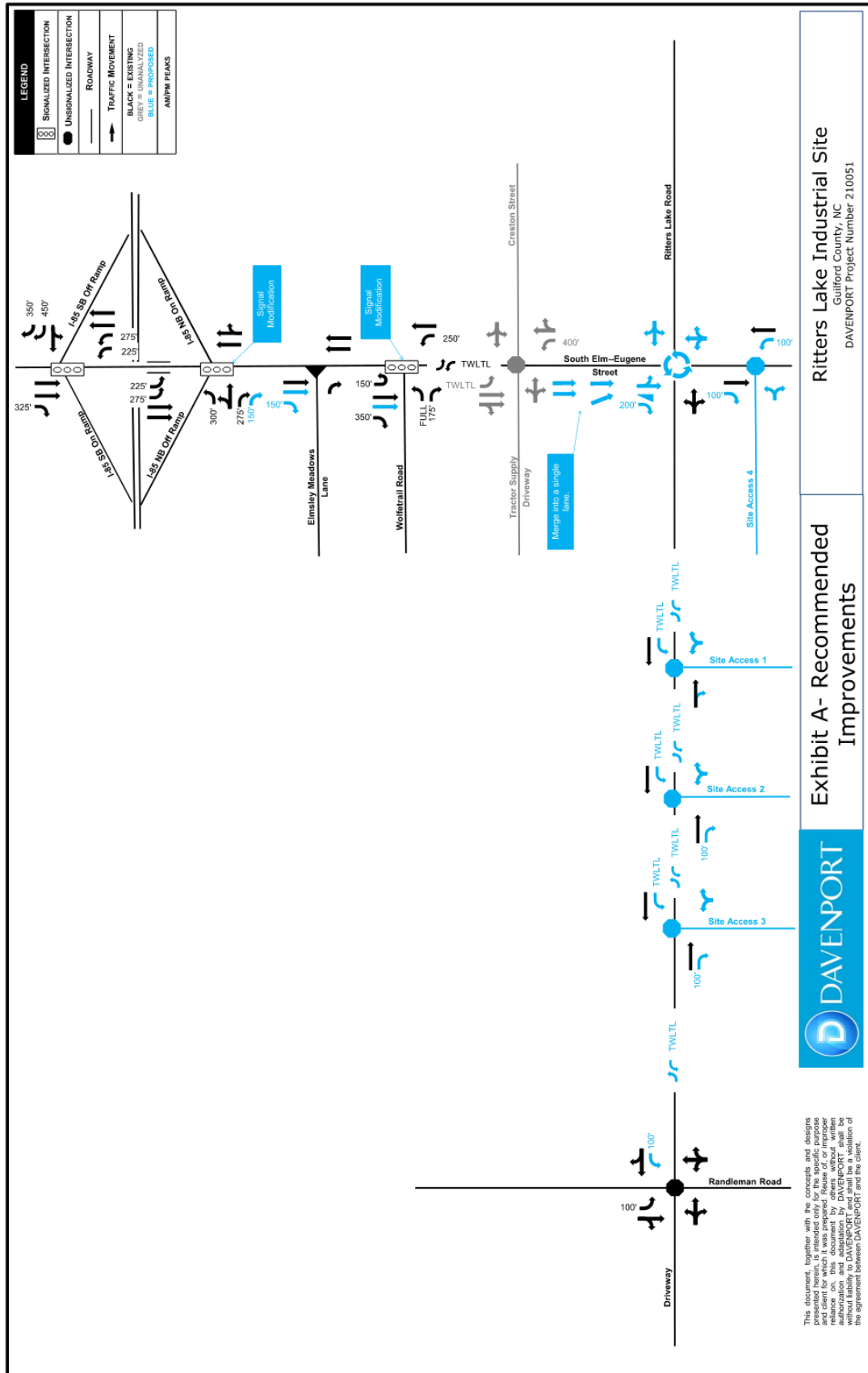
Capacity Analysis and Recommendations

This TIA was performed in order to assess transportation impacts of the proposed site as well as background traffic. This analysis has been conducted based on the NCDOT and GDOT standards. Overall, the analysis indicates LOS C or better can be expected at the study intersections during the future build peaks with the improvements associated with proposed development. The analysis documented here indicates that with the recommended improvements in place, the proposed site is not expected to have a detrimental effect on transportation capacity and mobility in the study area. The exact layout of the site will need to be coordinated during the site plan review process. The recommended improvements for the development are shown in Exhibit A and Table A.

Please note that the access points to the site are recommended to be designed according to NCDOT and GDOT standards as applicable.

Table A – Recommended Improvements	
South Elm-Eugene Street at I-85 Southbound Ramps	No improvements are recommended.
South Elm-Eugene Street at I-85 Northbound Ramps	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide an additional eastbound right turn lane along I-85 Northbound Off Ramp with 150 feet of storage plus appropriate taper. • Modify traffic signal accordingly.
South Elm-Eugene Street at Elmsley Meadows Lane	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Modify existing southbound approach (one through lane and one full right turn lane) to two (2) through lanes and a right turn lane of 150 feet and appropriate taper.
South Elm-Eugene Street at Wolfetrail Road	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide an additional through lane in the southbound direction of South Elm-Eugene Street. • Modify traffic signal accordingly.
South Elm-Eugene Street at Ritters Lake Road	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install a roundabout with shared left-through-right lanes on the eastbound, westbound and northbound approaches and a southbound shared left-through lane and southbound right turn lane with 200 feet of storage and appropriate taper.
Randleman Road at Ritters Lake Road	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As part of this development, the existing two-lane Ritters Lake Road between South-Elm-Eugene Street and Randleman Road to a three-lane road with two-way center left turn lane (TWLTL). This TWLTL will be sufficient to accommodate the background and site left turning traffic out of Ritters Lake Road.
Ritters Lake Road at Site Access 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As part of this development, the existing two-lane Ritters Lake Road between South-Elm-Eugene Street and Randleman Road to a three-lane road with two-way center left turn lane (TWLTL). This TWLTL will be sufficient to accommodate the left turning traffic into the site. • Design the site access in accordance with the NCDOT and GDOT standards as applicable.
Ritters Lake Road at Site Access 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As part of this development, the existing two-lane Ritters Lake Road between South-Elm-Eugene Street and Randleman Road to a three-lane road with two-way center left turn lane (TWLTL). This TWLTL will be sufficient to accommodate the left turning traffic into the site. • Provide an eastbound right turn lane of 100 feet storage and appropriate taper along Ritters Lake Road • Design the site access in accordance with the NCDOT and GDOT standards as applicable.

Table A – Recommended Improvements (Continued)	
Ritters Lake Road at Site Access 3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As part of this development, the existing two- lane Ritters Lake Road between South-Elm- Eugene Street and Randleman Road to a three- lane road with two-way center left turn lane (TWLTL). This TWLTL will be sufficient to accommodate the left turning traffic into the site. Provide an eastbound right turn lane of 100 feet storage and appropriate taper along Ritters Lake Road Design the site access in accordance with the NCDOT and GDOT standards as applicable.
South Elm-Eugene Street at Site Access 4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide a southbound right turn lane and a northbound left lane of 100 feet storage and appropriate taper along South Elm-Eugene Street. Design the site access in accordance with the NCDOT and GDOT standards as applicable.



• File an Annual Report/Amend an Annual Report • Upload a PDF Filing • Order a Document Online • Add Entity to My Email Notification List • View Filings • Print a Pre-Populated Annual Report form • Print an Amended a Annual Report form

Limited Liability Company

Legal Name

Williams Development Group, LLC

Information

SosId: 1334354

Status: Current-Active ⓘ

Date Formed: 8/22/2013

Citizenship: Domestic

Annual Report Due Date: April 15th

Current**Annual Report Status:**

Registered Agent: Williams, Stephen T.

Addresses

Mailing

331 High Street
Winston Salem, NC 27101

Principal Office

331 High Street
Winston Salem, NC 27101

Reg Office

331 High Street
Winston Salem, NC 27101

Reg Mailing

331 High Street
Winston Salem, NC 27101

Company Officials

All LLCs are managed by their managers pursuant to N.C.G.S. 57D-3-20.

Member

Sherry Polonsky
331 High Street
Winston Salem NC 27101

Member

Stephen T. Williams
401 Sabal Palm Lane
Vero Beach FL 32963

Member

Stephen T Williams , Jr
331 High Street
Winston Salem NC 27101

**Item: 238 Ritters Lake Road
Original Zoning**

Date: November 17, 2021

**Zoning Amendment Statement by City Council on Consistency with
Adopted Comprehensive Plan and Reasonableness**

The **Greensboro City Council** believes that its action to **approve/deny** the zoning request for the property described as **238 Ritters Lake Road** from **County AG (Agricultural)** and **County RS-40 (Residential Single-family)** to **City CD-LI (Conditional District – Light Industrial)** to be **consistent** with the adopted GSO 2040 Comprehensive Plan and considers the action taken to be reasonable and in the public interest for the following reasons: **[choose from the following based on the motion]**

Factors that support approval of the rezoning request:	Factors that support denial of the rezoning request:
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. The request is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan's Future Built Form Map and Future Land Use Map.2. The proposed City CD-LI zoning district permits uses which fit the context of surrounding area and limits negative impacts on the surrounding area.3. The request is reasonable due to the size, physical conditions, and other attributes of the area, it will benefit the property owner and surrounding community, and approval is in the public interest.4. Other factors raised at the public hearing, if applicable (describe)	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. The request is inconsistent with the Comprehensive Plan's Future Built Form Map and Future Land Use Map.2. The proposed City CD-LI zoning district permits uses which do not fit the context of surrounding area and does not limit negative impacts on the surrounding area.3. The request is not reasonable due to the size, physical conditions, and other attributes of the area, it will be a detriment to the neighbors and surrounding community, and denial is in the public interest.4. Other factors raised at the public hearing, if applicable (describe)

**PARTIAL MINUTES OF THE
ZONING COMMISSION
October 18, 2021**

PL(P) 21-31 & Z-21-10-002: An annexation and original zoning from County AG (Agricultural) and County RS-40 (Residential Single-family) to City CD-LI (Conditional District – Light Industrial) for the property identified as 238 Ritters Lake Road, generally described as south of Ritters Lake Road and west of South Elm-Eugene, (109.151 Acres) (RECOMMENDED APPROVAL)

Mr. Kirkman provided summary information for the subject property and surrounding properties and advised of the condition associated with this request. Chair O'Connor inquired if there were questions for Mr. Kirkman. Hearing none, Chair O'Connor inquired if there was anyone to speak in favor of the request.

Michael Fox, 400 Bellemeade Street, Suite 800, introduced his partner, Nathan Duggins, of the law firm Tuggle/Duggins, Taylor Williams, Developer of Williams Development, John Davenport, Davenport Engineering, and Allison Bragg, of Kimley Horn, Civil Site Engineer. He stated this request is for annexation and Light Industrial zoning. The intent is to build a warehouse and distribution center on the site. It would be close to the interstate, centrally located within the region. There has been a number of similar projects along the I-40 / 85 corridor, from Kernersville to Mebane. It is anticipated there will be a significant number of jobs and significant capital investment with this project. Mr. Fox introduced Taylor Williams and advised John Davenport would speak on the traffic study that had been done for the request. Mr. Fox will finish with summarizing the communications and zoning case.

Taylor Williams, 331 High Street, Winston-Salem. Mr. Williams represented Williams Development Group, a Triad based developer specializing in industrial and warehouse construction development, principally based and focused in the Triad. Mr. Williams referred to the Rock Creek facility on east I-40, projects on Gallimore Dairy Road at High Point, and the Union Cross Business Park in Winston-Salem. Recently there was a similar annexation/original zoning at Youngs Mill annexed in Greensboro. Williams Development is actively developing in that area and recruiting jobs to improve infrastructure and tax base. This site was discovered early in 2021 and is well situated near the interstate and plays well in the industrial and distribution arena. Mr. Williams has dealt extensively with the City of Greensboro and discovered that corridor was earmarked for future economic growth and development based on utility extension and infrastructure improvements. There was a tenant and user who reached out to Williams Development in the summer. A site plan has been developed that works very well with the intended use and reduces the impact to the local area. The tenant is committed to being a long-term asset to the community. The site plan was shared on the screen depicting a significant buffer and trees in areas on the outside of the perimeter of this site. The site plan is focused on tree conservation and minimizing noise, light traffic, and environmental impacts based on the local residence. Mr. Williams then requested Mr. Davenport to speak on his traffic report and findings.

John Davenport, President/Owner of Davenport Engineering, 119 Brookstown Avenue, Winston-Salem. Mr. Davenport stated this is proposed for light industrial use and that was the use used in their study. Roughly 635,000 square feet of warehouse use equates to about 4,200 trips per day as stated in their TIA. The built-out year was 2023. Recent counts were taken due to Covid which changed things such as traffic patterns but there are several projects going on. In working with the city, Mr. Davenport wanted to ensure that this study had the most recent updated counts. Mr. Davenport stated there would be extensive road improvements in this area and in totality will

have more than enough capacity to handle the projected traffic for this site. Starting at I-85, there will be another turn lane on the ramps coming from the south of I-85 and going south on Elm Eugene. From there, it will be reconfigured and adding a lane down to Ritters Lake. Ritters Lake will be improved to a 3-lane section, allowing for turn lanes into the three driveways that are proposed for this site, all the way to its end. There are many more details to get into if there are questions but that was generally the overview for the projected traffic to be accommodated for this site.

Mr. Fox advised there was a neighborhood communication letter mailed to approximately 65 residences and businesses within the notice requirement from the city. A Zoom meeting was set up with approximately a dozen neighbors who attended and individual phone calls with another four or five neighbors. At the meeting, the site plan was shown with discussion regarding the plan for development of the site. The applicants offered to meet individually with any neighbors who had concerns about their particular property, how it may be impacted, and offered to continue those conversations whether it was before this meeting or after this meeting, or during construction. Taylor Williams and his company are committed to being good neighbors and have shown that with their existing developments. The potential company that Mr. Williams spoke about is also committed to being good neighbor and a good community citizen. At this time, their name cannot be disclosed because it is preliminary, but it will be a nice investment for the community, the area, and the City of Greensboro. At the neighborhood meeting, concerns and questions were expressed regarding traffic and noise that would or could be heard and seen and those issues were discussed. A number of neighbors were concerned regarding the annexation and whether that would cause their property to be annexed. They were assured that they would not be. There were great questions and good discussion. Several of the neighbors were enthusiastic about it. Mr. Fox believed the community felt the potential of extending water and sewer would improve the property values for them. A few neighbors were not enthusiastic about it due to more development in an area. Mr. Fox heard and understood this neighborhood has traditionally been a more rural area and growth that occurred around the interchange, with a new interstate was changing the rural lifestyle there. It was listened to, heard, and respected. The reality of it is where this is located, be it a Tier 1 growth area for the City of Greensboro, with plans ready to extend water and sewer, something will happen on this site eventually. It will not remain farm land. It would become multi-family, single-family, commercial, or light industrial of some sort. The developer believes this is very good use in that their plan will minimize the impact. There is natural vegetation and buffer. Staff recommends approval and it does meet the Comprehensive Plan's Big Idea of Growing Economic Competitiveness. The applicant believes this will be a great project and were looking forward to working with the people in the neighborhood to ensure any concerns are mitigated. Mr. Fox advised they were happy to answer any questions the Commissioners had.

Chair O'Connor inquired if there were questions for the applicant. Seeing none, Chair O'Connor moved to the opposition and advised of the 10-minute speaking time for all. Hearing no opposition, Chair O'Connor requested a motion to close the public hearing. Mr. Egbert moved to close the public hearing. Second by Vice Chair Bryson. The Commission voted 9-0. (Ayes: Jones, Peterson, Egbert, Skenes, Magid, Alford, Engle, Vice Chair Bryson, and Chair O'Connor; Nays: 0). Chair O'Connor inquired if there were any questions or comments. Hearing none, Chair O'Connor requested to hear from staff.

Mr. Kirkman stated the GSO 2040 Comprehensive Plan designates this site as Urban General in an Urban Mixed-Use corridor on the Future Built Form Map and is designated both Commercial and Residential on the Future Land Use Map of the Comprehensive Plan. If the original zoning request is approved, the Future Land Use designation will be considered amended to the Industrial classification in order to ensure an appropriate fit between future land use designation

and zoning. The request is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan's Growing Economic Competitiveness Big Idea to build a prosperous, resilient economy that creates equitable opportunities to succeed and the Comprehensive Plan's Prioritizing Sustainability Big Idea to build economic resilience, expanding the local economy's ability to withstand and adjust to disruptions and changes at the regional, national, and global scales. The proposed CD-LI zoning district will allow a variety of warehouse, distribution, and limited manufacturing and assembly uses which in their normal operations have little or no adverse effect on adjoining properties. Care should be taken with respect to building orientation, materials, height, and visual buffers to ensure an appropriate transitional to nearby lower residential uses. Staff recommended approval of the request. Chair O'Connor advised a motion would be needed for annexation and then one for the original zoning.

Vice Chair Bryson made a motion to approve the annexation. Second by Mr. Alford. The Commission voted 9-0. (Ayes: Jones, Peterson, Egbert, Skenes, Magid, Alford, Engle, Vice Chair Bryson, and Chair O'Connor; Nays: 0). Vice Chair Bryson then stated in regards to agenda item Z-21-10-002, the Greensboro Planning & Zoning Commission believes that its action to recommend approval of the original zoning request for the property described as 238 Ritters Lake Road, from County AG (Agricultural) and Country RS-40 (Residential Single-family) to City CD-LI (Conditional District -Light Industrial) to be consistent with the adopted GSO 2040 Comprehensive Plan and considers the action taken to be reasonable and in the public interest for the following reasons: (1.) The request is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan's Future Built Form Map and Future Land Use Map; (2.) The proposed CD-LI zoning district permits uses which fit the context of the surrounding area and limits negative impacts on the surrounding area; (3.) The request is reasonable due to the size, physical conditions, and other attributes of the area. It will benefit the property owner and surrounding community. Approval is in the public interest. Seconded by Ms. Skenes. The Commission voted 9-0. (Ayes: Jones, Peterson, Egbert, Skenes, Magid, Alford, Engle, Vice Chair Bryson, and Chair O'Connor; Nays: 0). Chair O'Connor advised these votes constituted favorable recommendations and were subject to a public hearing at the November 17, 2021 City Council meeting.

AMENDING OFFICIAL ZONING MAP

238 RITTERS LAKE ROAD, GENERALLY DESCRIBED AS SOUTH OF RITTERS LAKE ROAD AND WEST OF SOUTH ELM EUGENE STREET

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO:

Section 1. The Official Zoning Map is hereby amended by rezoning from **County AG** (Agricultural) and **County RS-40 (Residential Single Family)** to **City CD-LI (Conditional District Light Industrial)**

The area is described as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1" iron pipe found in the southern right-of-way line of Ritters Lake Road (NCSR 3325) having NC Grid coordinates of N:817,587.63 feet, E:1,762,931.29 feet, said 1" iron being at the northeast corner of Lot 6 of Zimri Tarpley Heirs Division of Property, as recorded in Plat Book 40, Page 87; thence N 01°56'13" E 28.64 feet to a PK nail set in the centerline of said road; thence with said centerline the following five (5) courses and distances: 1) S 78°36'12" E 1,861.22 feet to a PK nail set, 2) a curve to the right having a radius of 2,728.71 feet, an arc length of 266.86 feet and a chord bearing and distance of S 74°59'40" E 266.75 feet to a PK nail set, 3) S 71°09'47" E 148.84 feet to a PK nail set, 4) S 33°26'13" E 64.38 feet to a R/W disk, and 5) S 33°26'13" E 98.83 feet to a ½" iron pipe set on the western right-of-way line of South Elm-Eugene Street, as recorded in Deed Book 6849, Page 2528; thence with said right-of-way line S 05°23'04" W 449.90 feet to a R/W disk; thence S 83°21'15" E 39.95 feet to a PK nail set in the centerline of said street; thence along said centerline the following three (3) courses and distances: 1) S 07°29'58" W 319.26 feet to a PK nail set, 2) a curve to the right having a radius of 1,445.50 feet, an arc length of 1,043.94 feet and a chord bearing and distance of S 28°11'20" W 1,021.40 feet to a PK nail set, and 3) S 48°52'43" W 194.79 feet to a PK nail set; thence leaving said centerline N 87°16'53" W 42.42 feet to a 1" iron pipe in the western right-of-way line of said street, being the northeast corner of Monica Graves Kelly Moore and Reginald D. Moore, as recorded in Deed Book 8492, Page 2841; thence with Moore's northern line and the northern line of Julie R. Mason, as recorded in Deed Book 8472, Page 389, N 87°16'53" W 813.85 feet to a 1" iron pipe at the northeast corner of Lot 2 of Property of Julian L. Isley & Betty A. Isley, as recorded in Plat Book 119, Page 639; thence with the northern lines of Lots 2 and 1 of said subdivision plat N 87°17'30" W 822.77 feet to a ¾" iron rod at the northwest corner of said Lot 1; thence with the eastern line of Elias Michael Melnyk, as recorded in Deed Book 4850, Page 1353, N 00°09'34" W 197.28 feet to a 1 1/4" iron pipe at the southeast corner of Gayle W. Miller, as recorded in Deed Book 7985, Page 1617; thence with the eastern line of Miller N 00°13'05" E 856.05 feet to a ½" iron pipe set at the southeast corner of Jean W. Kiger, as recorded in Deed Book 7985, Page 1615; thence with Kiger's eastern line N 00°59'57" E 522.85 feet to a 5/8" iron rod at the southeast corner of Lot 5 of said Tarpley Heirs plat; thence with the eastern lines of Lots 5, 4, 3, and 6 of said Tarpley Heirs plat N 01°56'13"

E 734.73 feet to the point and place of BEGINNING, containing approximately 109.151 acres, including area in street right-of-way. All plats and deeds referred to hereinabove are recorded in the Office of the Register of Deeds of Guilford County.

Section 2. That the zoning amendment from County AG (Agricultural) and County RS-40 (Residential Single Family) to City CD-LI (Conditional District Light Industrial) is hereby authorized subject to the following use limitations and conditions:

1. Permitted uses shall include all uses allowed in the LI District, except for the following:
Amusement and Water Parks, Fairgrounds; Funeral Homes and Crematoriums; and Land Clearing and Inert Debris Landfills, Minor.

Section 3. This property will be perpetually bound to the uses authorized and subject to the development standards of the **CD-LI (Conditional District Light Industrial)** zoning district unless subsequently changed or amended as provided for in Chapter 30 of the Greensboro Code of Ordinances. Final plans for any development shall be submitted to the Technical Review Committee for approval.

Section 4. Any violations or failure to accept any conditions and use limitations imposed herein shall be subject to the remedies provided in Chapter 30 of the Greensboro Code of Ordinances.

Section 5. This ordinance shall be effective on November 17, 2021.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-335

Agenda Item# G.5.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Planning

Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** Public Hearing Agenda

Title: 2021 – 335 Ordinance for a Public Hearing for an Annexation of Territory into the Corporate Limits for Property Located at 5670 Millstream Road – 31.688-Acres (Williams Development Group, LLC)

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☒ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☒ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☐ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: Proximate to District #1

Public Hearing: Yes

Advertising Date/By: 11/4/2021/by City Clerk

Contact 1 and Phone: Sue Schwartz at 373-2149

Contact 2 and Phone: Mike Kirkman at 373-4649

PURPOSE:

Williams Development Group LLC, is requesting annexation of the property located at 5670 Millstream Road, generally described as south of Millstream Road and west of Roosevelt Court. As this request is a voluntary annexation petition, the City Council will conduct a public hearing to consider and take action on this request at its November 17, 2021 meeting.

BACKGROUND:

This noncontiguous annexation is within the boundary of Growth Tier 1 and Tier 2 on the Anticipated Growth Maps in the Comprehensive Plan.

City water will be available by connecting to the 16-inch line located within Millstream Road. In order for this site to be served with water the owner would be responsible for all costs associated with extending and connecting to the public line.

City sewer will be available by connecting to the existing 21-inch outfall that crosses the southern portion of the site. In order for this site to be served with sanitary sewer the owner would be responsible for all costs associated with extending and connecting to the public line.

The City's Fire Department notes that this site is currently served by City Station #57 (northwest) on Mount Hope Church Road and service will continue upon annexation. Service to this location should improve upon annexation.

The Police Department can provide comparable response service to the property under consideration as of the date of annexation. Additional resources may be required as development on the subject property and/or additional annexation in the general area occurs.

Provision of other City services will involve a travel distance almost equal to that necessary to provide service to the previously-annexed property located to the east and west.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Initial service will be absorbed in the budget; future services will have an incremental effect on future budgets.

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

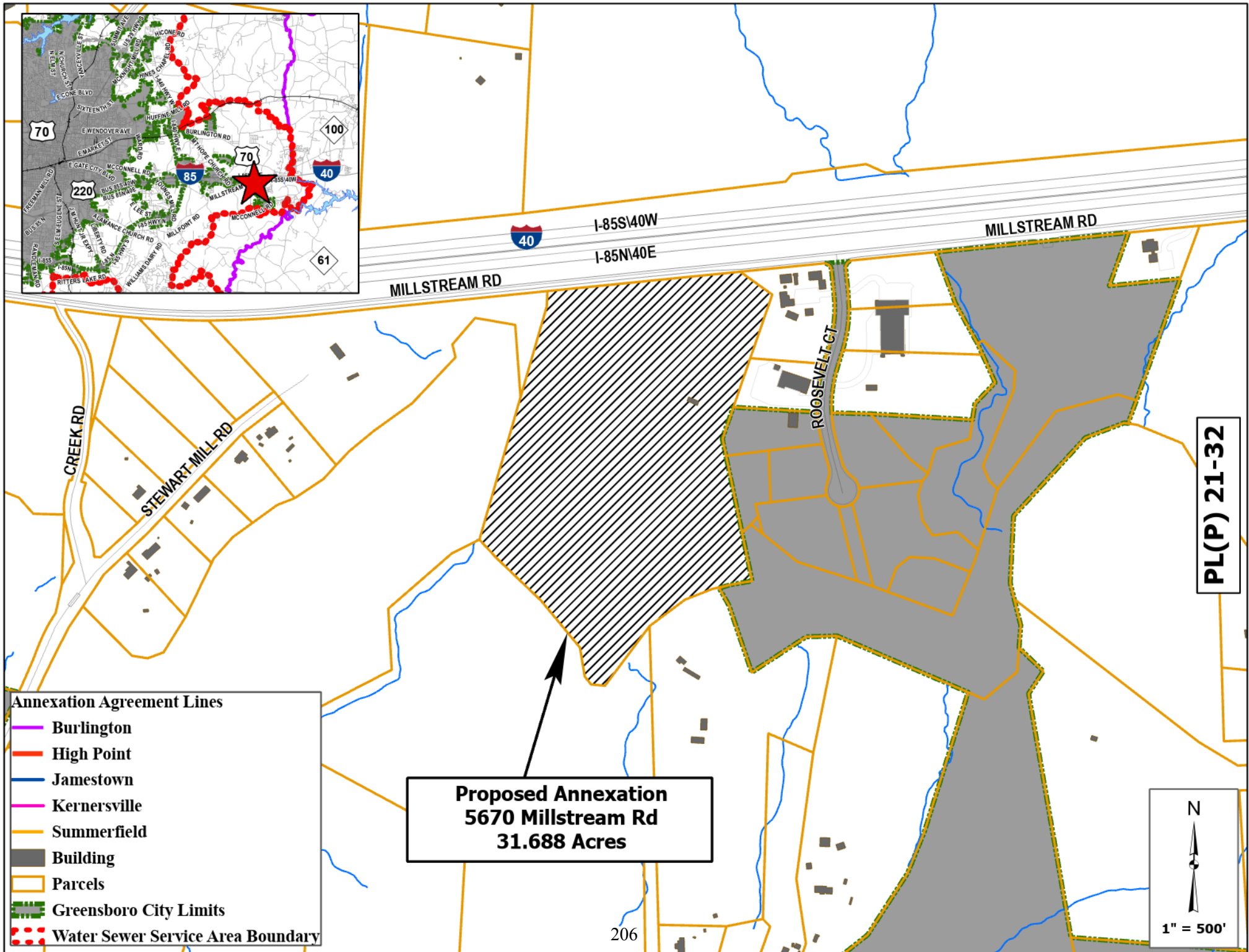
N/A

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

The Technical Review Committee (TRC) recommended this annexation to the Planning and Zoning Commission and to City Council.

The Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval of this annexation at its October 18, 2021 meeting on a vote of 8-0.

Accordingly, it is recommended that City Council hold a public hearing to receive public comment and to consider adoption of an ordinance annexing the above-mentioned property into the City of Greensboro.





BLOOMFIELD
RD

I-85S\40W
I-85N\40E

MILLSTREAM RD

ROOSEVELT CT

STEWART MILL RD

CREEK RD

PL(P) 21-32

Proposed Annexation
5670 Millstream Rd
31.688 Acres

N
1" = 500'



GREENSBORO ANNEXATION PETITION

Date 4/20/21

TO THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO:

- ☒ **CONTIGUOUS:** We the undersigned, being all the owners of the real property described in Paragraph 2 below, respectfully request that such property be annexed to the City of Greensboro, pursuant to N.C.G.S. 160A-31. The area to be annexed is contiguous to the City of Greensboro and the boundaries of such territory are described below by metes and bounds:
- ☐ **NON-CONTIGUOUS:** We the undersigned, being all the owners of the real property described in Paragraph 2 below, respectfully request that such property be annexed to the City of Greensboro, pursuant to N.C.G.S. 160A-58.1. The area to be annexed is non-contiguous to the City of Greensboro and within an area that the City of Greensboro is permitted to annex pursuant to N.C.G.S. 160A-58.1, and the boundaries of such territory to be annexed are described below by metes and bounds:

(You may print "See Attached" and attach the description.)

See Attached

We acknowledge that any zoning vested rights** acquired pursuant to N.C.G.S. 160A-385.1 or N.C.G.S. 153A-344.1 must be declared and identified on this petition. We further acknowledge that failure to declare such vested rights on this petition shall result in a termination of such vested rights previously acquired for the property. (If zoning vested rights are claimed, indicate below and attach proof.)

	<u>Do you declare vested rights?**</u> (Indicate yes or no.)	<u>Signature</u>
1. <u>Williams Development Corp</u> <u>331 High Street</u> <u>Winston-Salem, NC 27101</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>[Signature]</u>
2. _____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____

Important: Both husband and wife must sign, if applicable.

**These are a special type of vested rights obtained only after the approval of a "site specific development plan" following a public hearing on that plan. Only a small number of plans have received such an approval.

Date Received: 9/3/21 Received By: S. G. [Signature]

• File an Annual Report/Amend an Annual Report • Upload a PDF Filing • Order a Document Online • Add Entity to My Email Notification List • View Filings • Print a Pre-Populated Annual Report form • Print an Amended a Annual Report form

Limited Liability Company

Legal Name

Williams Development Group, LLC

Information

SosId: 1334354

Status: Current-Active ⓘ

Date Formed: 8/22/2013

Citizenship: Domestic

Annual Report Due Date: April 15th

Current**Annual Report Status:**

Registered Agent: Williams, Stephen T.

Addresses

Mailing

331 High Street
Winston Salem, NC 27101

Principal Office

331 High Street
Winston Salem, NC 27101

Reg Office

331 High Street
Winston Salem, NC 27101

Reg Mailing

331 High Street
Winston Salem, NC 27101

Company Officials

All LLCs are managed by their managers pursuant to N.C.G.S. 57D-3-20.

Member

Sherry Polonsky
331 High Street
Winston Salem NC 27101

Member

Stephen T. Williams
401 Sabal Palm Lane
Vero Beach FL 32963

Member

Stephen T Williams , Jr
331 High Street
Winston Salem NC 27101

**PARTIAL MINUTES OF THE
ZONING COMMISSION
October 18, 2021**

Z-21-10-004: A annexation and original zoning from County AG (Agricultural) to City LI (Light Industrial) for the properties identified as 5670 Millstream Road, generally described as south of Millstream Road and west of Roosevelt Court, (31,688 acres). (RECOMMENED APPROVAL)

Mr. Kirkman reviewed the zoning map and other summary information for the subject property, and surrounding properties. Mr. Kirkman advised there were no conditions related to the request. He then stated the GSO 2040 Comprehensive Plan designates this site as Planned Industrial Campus on the Future Built Form Map. The Comprehensive's Plans' Future Land Use Map designates the majority of the property as Industrial. Staff concluded that the proposed original zoning request supports both the Comprehensive Plan's Growing Economic Competiveness Big Idea to build a prosperous resilient economy that creates equitable opportunities to succeed and the Prioritizing Sustainability Big Idea to build economic resilience, expanding the local economy's ability to withstand and adjust to disruptions and changes at the regional, national, and global scales. The proposed LI zoning district is primarily intended to accommodate limited manufacturing, wholesaling, warehousing, research and development, and related commercial/service activities, which in their normal operations have little or no adverse effect upon adjoining properties. Care should be taken with respect to building orientation, building materials, building height, and visual buffers to ensure an appropriate transition to nearby lower density residential uses. Staff recommended approval of the request.

Chair O'Connor inquired if there were questions for staff. Hearing none, Chair O'Connor advised there was no one registered in opposition and Mr. Dickson Pitt was registered as speaking in favor. Mr. Pitt advised he did not have any comments to make. Chair O'Connor inquired if there were questions or comments from the Commissioners. Hearing none, Chair O'Connor requested a motion to close the public hearing. Vice Chair Bryson made a motion to close the public hearing. Second by Mr. Jones. The Commission voted 8-0. (Ayes: Jones, Peterson, Egbert, Skenes, Magid, Alford, Vice Chair Bryson, and Chair O'Connor. Nays: 0). Chair O'Connor then requested a motion on the annexation request. Vice Chair Bryson moved the Commission approve the annexation. Second by Ms. Magid. The Commission voted 8-0. (Ayes: Jones, Peterson, Egbert, Skenes, Magid, Alford, Vice Chair Bryson, and Chair O'Connor. Nays: 0). Vice Chair Bryson then stated in regards to agenda item Z-21-10-004, the Greensboro Planning and Zoning Commission believes that its action to recommend approval of the original zoning request for the property described as 5670 Millstream Road, from County AG (Agricultural) to City LI (Light Industrial) to be consistent with the adopted GSO 2040 Comprehensive Plan and considers the action taken to be reasonable and in the public interest for the following reasons: (1.) The request is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan's Future Built Form Map and Future Land Use Map; (2.) The proposed LI zoning district permits uses which fit the context of the surrounding area; (3.) The request is reasonable due to the size, physical conditions, and other attributes of the area. It will benefit the property owner and surrounding community. Approval is in the public interest. Second by Mr. Alford. The Commission voted 8-0. (Ayes: Jones, Peterson, Egbert, Skenes, Magid, Alford, Vice Chair Bryson, and Chair O'Connor. Chair O'Connor advised the approval constituted a favorable recommendation and would be subject to a public hearing at the November 17, 2021 City Council meeting.

AN ORDINANCE ANNEXING TERRITORY TO THE CORPORATE LIMITS
(PROPERTY LOCATED AT 5670 MILLSTREAM ROAD – 31.688-ACRES)

Section 1. Pursuant to G.S. 160A-58.1 (non-contiguous), the hereinafter-described territory is hereby annexed to City of Greensboro:

BEGINNING at a #4 rebar found in the southern right-of-way line of Millstream Road (NCSR 3143) having NC Grid NAD83(2011) coordinates of Northing 840,568.26 feet, Easting 1,814,500.01 feet, said rebar being at the northwest corner of Lot 1 of Exclusion Plat Showing the Property as Described in Combination Deed Recorded in Deed Book 5809, Page 0325, as recorded in Plat Book 157, Page 47, said rebar also being at the northernmost corner of Lot 1 of Williams Development Group - Millstream, recorded in Plat Book 206, Page 23; thence with the eastern line of said Williams Development Group - Millstream Lot 1 the following three (3) courses and distances: 1) S 54°22'58" E 165.43 feet to a ¾" iron rod, 2) S 19°00'52" W 640.88 feet to a ½" iron pipe, and 3) S 11°44'00" E 610.63 feet to a ½" iron pipe at a point in the existing Greensboro satellite city limits (as of August 31, 2021), said point being the northwest corner of that 384.21-acre satellite annexation approved by Ordinance 21-123 on August 17, 2021, and shown on City of Greensboro Annexation Drawing D-3301, said point also being the southwest corner of Millstream Business Park, Section 2, Phase 1, as recorded in Plat Book 149, Page 120; THENCE PROCEEDING WITH THE EXISTING SATELLITE CITY LIMITS with the western line of property of Guilford County, as recorded in Deed Book 4706, Page 926, southwardly and then westwardly for a total distance of approximately 334 feet to the westernmost corner of said annexation; THENCE DEPARTING FROM THE EXISTING SATELLITE CITY LIMITS and continuing with the southern line of said Lot 1 S 76°43'27" W to a point; thence with the southern line of said Lot 1 the following nine (9) courses and distances: 1) S 68°38'25" W 122.74 feet to a point, 2) S 53°19'44" W 186.27 feet to a point, 3) S 36°46'18" W 313.15 feet to a point, 4) N 84°47'58" W 58.60 feet to a point, 5) N 38°51'14" W 42.30 feet to a point, 6) N 09°25'19" W 123.64 feet to a point, 7) N 39°38'33" W 256.39 feet to a point, 8) N 46°17'58" W 258.64 feet to a point, and 9) N 42°53'52" W 106.50 feet to a ½" iron pipe; thence with the eastern line of Bryan Morris Associates, LLC, as recorded in Deed Book 8115, Page 2239, and the eastern line of Lot 6 of Property of C. T. Beroth, as recorded in Plat Book 32, Page 67, N 16°06'55" E 1,020.20 feet to a 2" I-beam at the southwest corner of now or formerly Gerald C. Parker, Sr. and wife, Norah Jean Benfield Parker, as recorded in Deed Book 3531, Page 1; thence with the eastern line of said Lot 6 N 02°32'53" E 64.88 feet to a ½" iron pipe in the southern right-of-way line of Millstream Road at the northwest corner of Lot 1 of said Williams Development Group - Millstream; thence with said right-of-way line N 84°15'37" E 727.07 feet to a ½" iron pipe; thence continuing with said right-of-way line N 84°15'37" E 87.72 feet to the point and place of BEGINNING, being all of said Lot 1 and containing approximately 31.688 acres. All plats and deeds referred to hereinabove are recorded in the Office of the Register of Deeds of Guilford County.

Section 2. Any utility line assessments, which may have been levied by the County, shall be collected either by voluntary payment or through foreclosure of same by the

City. Following annexation, the property annexed shall receive the same status regarding charges and rates as any other property located inside the corporate limits of the City of Greensboro.

Section 3. The owner shall be fully responsible for extending water and sewer service to the property at said owner's expense.

Section 4. From and after the effective date of annexation, the above-described territory and its citizens and property shall be subject to all debts, laws, ordinances and regulations in force within the City and shall be entitled to the same privileges and benefits thereof, subject to the provisions in Sections 2 and 3 above.

Section 5. From and after November 17, 2021, the liability for municipal taxes for the 2021-2022 fiscal year shall be prorated on the basis of 7/12 of the total amount of taxes that would be due for the entire fiscal year. The due date for prorated municipal taxes shall be September 1, 2022. Municipal ad valorem taxes for the 2022-2023 fiscal year and thereafter shall be due annually on the same basis as any other property within the city limits.

Section 6. That this ordinance shall become effective upon adoption.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-410

Agenda Item# G.6.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Planning

Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** Public Hearing Agenda

Title: 2021 – 410 Ordinance for Public Hearing for Original Zoning Located at 5670 Millstream Road – Dixon Pitt for Williams Development Group, LLC

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☒ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☒ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☐ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: Proximate to District 1

Public Hearing: Yes

Advertising Date/By: 11/4/2021/by City Clerk

Contact 1 and Phone: Sue Schwartz, Ext 2149

Contact 2 and Phone: Mike Kirkman, Ext 4649

PURPOSE:

Dixon Pitt, for Williams Development Group, LLC, is requesting original zoning from **County AG** (Agricultural) to **City LI** (Light Industrial) for 5670 Millstream Road, generally described as south of Millstream Road and west of Roosevelt Court.

As this request is associated with a voluntary annexation petition, the City Council will conduct a public hearing to consider and take action on this request at its **November 17, 2021** meeting.

BACKGROUND:

Following a public hearing on October 18, 2021 the Planning and Zoning Commission voted 8-0 to recommend approval of this request. There was one speaker in favor and none in opposition. (See minutes of the October 18, 2021 Planning and Zoning Commission meeting). This request is associated with a voluntary annexation petition to access City services to for new industrial development.

BUDGET IMPACT:

This item will have no budget impact.

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

N/A

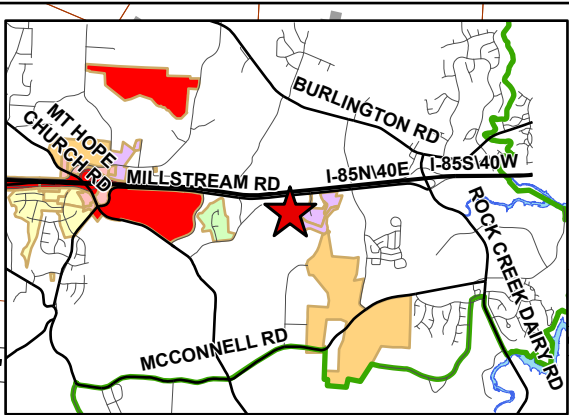
RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

It is recommended that City Council hold a public hearing and approve this request.

The Planning and Zoning Commission recommended **approval** of this request 8-0.

Planning recommends **approval** of the **LI** zoning request based on:

- Request is consistent with the **Filling in Our Framework** Big Idea to arrange land uses to create a more vibrant and livable Greensboro.
- Request is consistent with the **Growing Economic Competitiveness** Big Idea so Greensboro will build a prosperous, resilient economy that creates equitable opportunities to succeed



AG

I-85S40W

I-85N40E

MILLSTREAM RD

STEWART MILL RD

CD-LI

PL(Z) 21-34

AG

LI

LI

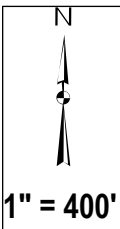
LI

LI

PUD

**Original Zoning Request
from County AG to City LI
31.688 Acres**

215

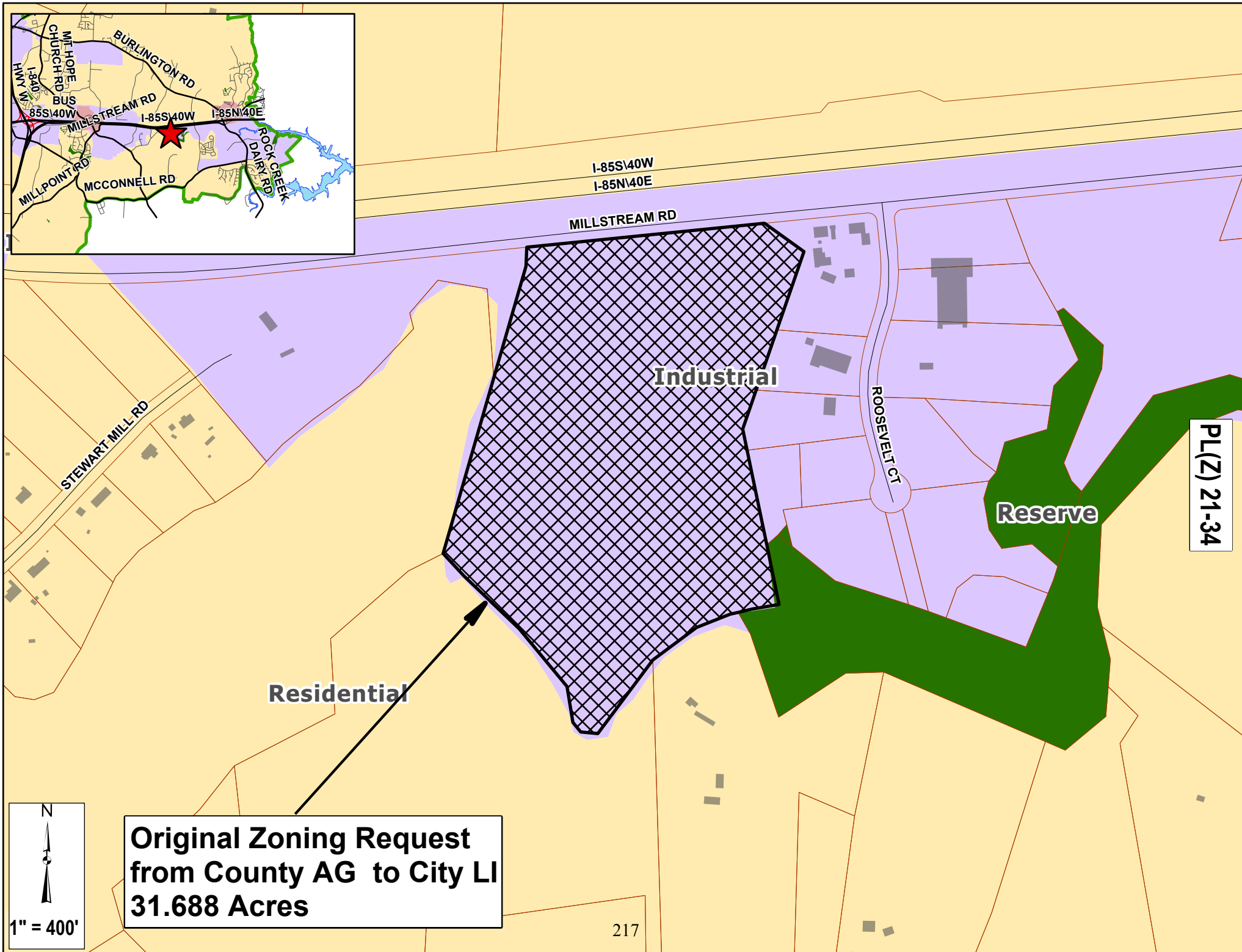


**Original Zoning Request
from County AG to City LI
31.688 Acres**



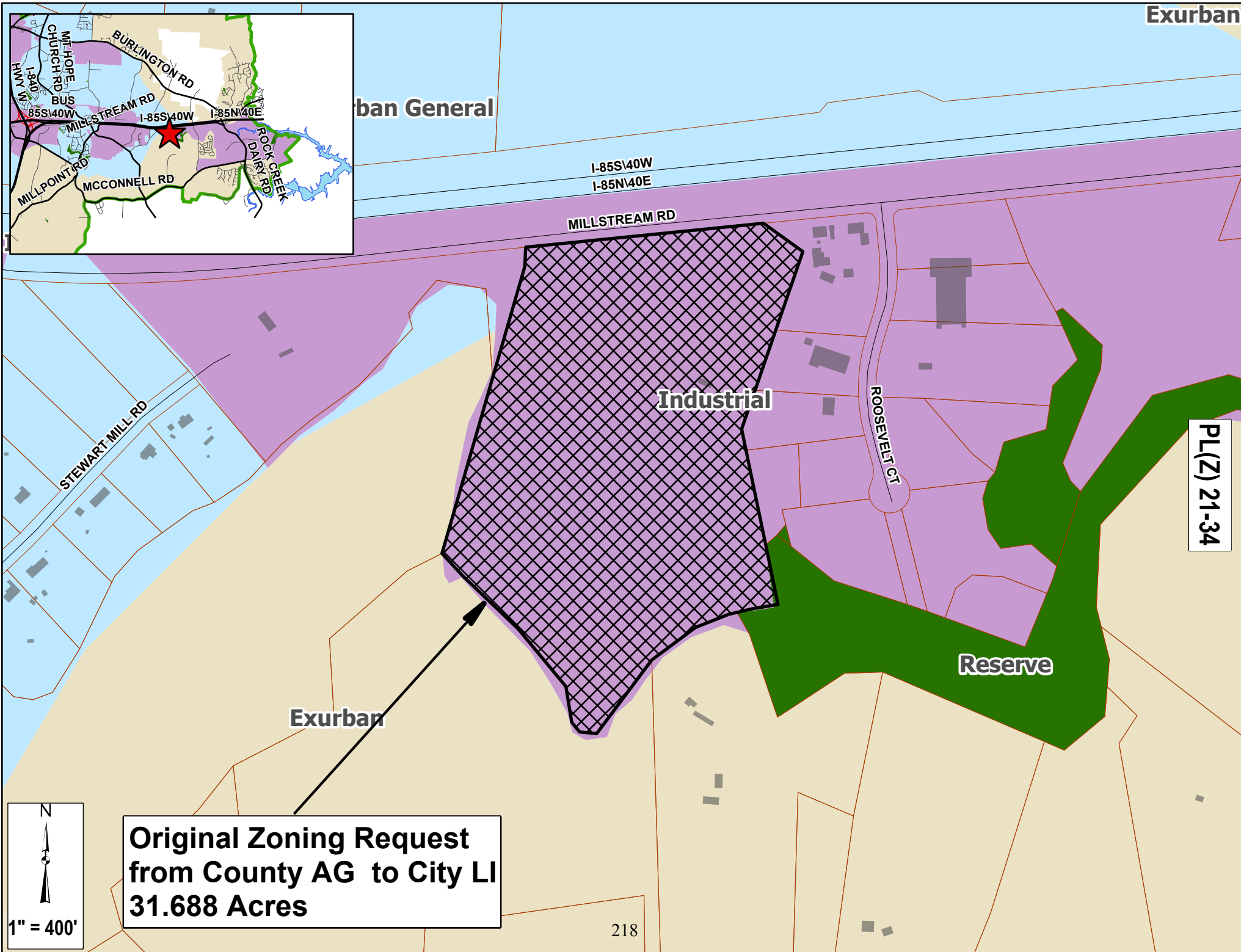
PL(Z) 21-34





**Original Zoning Request
from County AG to City LI
31.688 Acres**

PL(Z) 21-34





PL(P) 21-32 & Z-21-34

City of Greensboro Planning Department
Zoning Staff Report

City Council Hearing Date: November 17, 2021

GENERAL INFORMATION

APPLICANT	Dixon Pitt for Williams Development Group, LLC
HEARING TYPE	Annexation and Original Zoning Request
REQUEST	County AG (Agricultural) to City LI (Light Industrial)
CONDITIONS	N/A
LOCATION	5670 Millstream Road
PARCEL ID NUMBER(S)	8813490779
PUBLIC NOTIFICATION	The notification area for this public hearing was 600 feet (Chapter 30-4-1.4 of the Land Development Ordinance requires notification of the owner of that parcel of land and the owners of all parcels of land adjoining and contiguous to that parcel of land as shown on the County tax listing). 16 notices were mailed to those property owners in the mailing area.
TRACT SIZE	31.688 Acres
TOPOGRAPHY	Undulating
VEGETATION	Mostly wooded

SITE DATA

Existing Use		Undeveloped land
Adjacent Zoning		Adjacent Land Uses
N	County AG (Agricultural)	I-40/85 and undeveloped land
E	County and City LI (Light Industrial)	Industrial park and dedicated open space
S	County AG (Agricultural)	Undeveloped land and a single-family dwelling
W	County AG (Agricultural)	Single-family dwelling and undeveloped land

Zoning History

Case #	Effective Date	Request Summary
N/A	N/A	The subject property is not currently located in the City's jurisdiction.

ZONING DISTRICT STANDARDS**District Summary ***

Zoning District	Existing	Requested
Designation:	(AG)	(City LI)
Max. Density:	1.1 unit per acre	N/A
Typical Uses	Typical uses in the AG district include agricultural uses as well as supporting facilities that can include limited residential uses.	Typical uses in the LI district may include limited manufacturing, wholesaling, warehousing and distribution uses.

**These regulations may not reflect all requirements for all situations; see the City of Greensboro Land Development Ordinance for all applicable regulations for site requirements for this zoning district.*

SPECIAL INFORMATION**Overlay District Ordinance/Historic Preservation**

The subject site is located in the NC 68 Scenic Corridor Overlay District, which includes provisions related to landscaping, exterior building materials and signage.

The subject site is not:

- Located in a City of Greensboro Historic District or Heritage Community
- Designated as a Guilford County Landmark Property
- Recognized as a State of North Carolina Historic Site
- Listed in the National Register of Historic Places
- Located in a National Register Historic District

Environmental/Soils

Water Supply Watershed Site drains to Lake MackIntosh, WS-IV, Watersupply Watershed, Little Alamance Creek sub-basin

Floodplains Onsite and FEMA Floodway Onsite. Any disturbance within the FEMA 1% requires a Floodplain Development Permit.

Streams 50ft stream buffer required measures from top of bank on each side of stream.

Other: All new BUA must be treated by a State approved water quality device. Maximum High Density development with sewer is 70% BUA, Low Density with sewer is 24% BUA.

Utilities (Availability)

Water is available in front of property on Millstream Road. Sewer is available on the south side of the property as an outfall. Private Developer will need to extend water and sewer to City of Greensboro's Water and Sewer Design Standards.

Airport Overlay District & Noise Cone

n/a

Landscaping & Tree Conservation Requirements**Landscaping:****Street Yards:**

Street planting yards must be installed abutting public street rights-of-way. The required street planting yard must have a minimum width of 10 feet (as measured from the outside edge of the right-of-way or the back of the sidewalk, whichever is further from the street centerline) and include at least 2 canopy trees and 17 shrubs per 100 linear feet of required street planting yard, not including allowed driveways.

Buffer Yards:

Adjacent to single-family residential uses, a Type A buffer yard, with an average width of 45', a minimum width of 35', and a planting rate of 4 canopy trees, 10 understory trees and 33 shrubs per 100 l.f.

Adjacent to Light Industrial uses or to vacant property: Vehicular Use Area buffer yard (see Parking Lots, below).

Parking Lots:

When a parking lot or other vehicular use area abuts a vacant site or a site with the same land use classification as the subject site, a planting yard with a minimum width of 5 feet must be provided between the parking lot/vehicular use area and the abutting (interior) property line. This required planting area must be landscaped with at least 2 understory trees and 18 evergreen shrubs per 100 linear feet.

Trees for required parking spaces: 1 canopy tree per 12 spaces, in islands or medians within the parking lot.

Tree Conservation:

For 31.68 acres, 10% of parcel size to be dedicated in critical root zone for Tree Conservation.

Transportation

Street Classification: Millstream Road – Collector Street.
Roosevelt Court – Local Street.

Site Access: All access(s) must be designed and constructed to the City of Greensboro standards.

Traffic Counts: None available.

Trip Generation: 24 hour = 982, AM Peak Hour = 193, PM Peak = 190.

Sidewalks: Sidewalks are a requirement of the Development Ordinance and shall be installed per the Streets Design Standards Manual. Sidewalk does not exist along the frontage of this property.

Transit in Vicinity: None.

Traffic Impact Study: Yes, required per TIS Ordinance. Please see the end of this staff report
(TIS) for the Executive Summary of the **DRAFT** TIS.

Street Connectivity: N/A.

Other: N/A.

IMPACT/POLICY ANALYSIS

Land Use Compatibility

The proposed **City LI (Light Industrial)** zoning district would allow land uses that are compatible with the general character of the area.

GSO 2040 Comprehensive Plan Policies

The GSO 2040 Future Land Use Map designates this location as **Industrial**. The requested **City LI (Light Industrial)** zoning district would allow uses that are generally consistent with those described in the **Industrial** future land use designation. The Future Built Form Map designates this location as **Planned Industrial District**. The Growth Tiers Map designates this location as being partially within **Growth Tier 1** (northwestern corner) and **Growth Tier 2** (remainder).

GSO 2040 Written Policies:

Filling In Our Framework – How we arrange our land uses for where we live, work, attend school, shop and enjoy our free time can create a more vibrant and livable Greensboro.

Goal B – Greensboro attracts world-class development to transform underutilized sites and buildings into valued assets that complement their surroundings.

Strategy 1 – Maintain, inventory, and market key underutilized sites and structures to private industry and developers.

Becoming Car Optional – Expand quality transportation options beyond cars and maintain an efficient transportation system that allows people and goods to travel throughout Greensboro.

Goal A – Greensboro has unrivaled pedestrian, biking, transit and road networks that provide safe, comfortable, and convenient transportation options.

Strategy 2 – Encourage new development that is compatible with the intended use of the adjacent roadway.

Goal B – Everyone loves our interconnected green spaces, which provide recreation and transportation opportunities, promote active living, and protect our natural environment.

Strategy 1 – Expand the greenway network to connect all parts of the city as a key element of the transportation system.

Prioritizing Sustainability - Greensboro has a strong leadership role in environmental stewardship, social equity, and a resilient economy

Goal A - Greensboro advances environmental stewardship, taking care of our natural resources and the natural systems that support all living things.

Strategy 1 - Promote resilient, efficient and environmentally beneficial patterns of land use.

Strategy 4 – Enhance proactive stormwater and flood hazard mitigation efforts to address impacts from more frequent high duration and high intensity storm events.

Goal B - Greensboro embraces social equity, ensuring all residents benefit from fair and just treatment in the distribution of public services and have a voice in governance.

Strategy 2 – Work to ensure that all Greensboro residents have meaningful opportunities to participate in public decision-making processes.

Strategy 3 - Promote a just, ethical, and respectful community.

Goal C - Greensboro builds economic resilience, expanding the local economy's ability to withstand and adjust to disruptions and changes at the regional, national and global scales.

Strategy 1 - Consider the impact that growth and development patterns and infrastructure investments have on the City's fiscal health.

Strategy 2 - Cultivate a diverse range of industry sectors and scales of operation in the local economy to help minimize the impacts of major fluctuations within any single sector.

Growing Economic Competitiveness - Greensboro will build a prosperous, resilient economy that creates equitable opportunities to succeed.

Goal A – Strategic public investment in historically underserved areas of Greensboro attracts private investment and sets the stage for revitalization without displacing existing residents.

Strategy 1 – Work with City funded economic development partners to address the needs of economically distressed areas.

Goal B – Increase and preserve the inventory of developable sites compatible with corporate and industrial uses.

Strategy 2 – Ensure that the appropriate sites in the developed, central areas of Greensboro are designated as Industrial on the Future Land Use Map.

Goal C – Investment in cutting edge communications technology enhances the quality of life for all residents and helps businesses thrive.

Strategy 1 – Encourage fiber-ready infrastructure to reduce the need for costly future upfits, increase property values and promote economic growth.

Goal E – Greensboro promotes homegrown businesses, supports entrepreneurship, cultivates industry leaders, and welcomes major corporations and institutions.

Strategy 2 – Provide entrepreneurs at all stages of the business life cycle with connections to education, financing, and other resources and assets that support their growth.

GSO 2040 Map Policies

Future Land Use Map

Future Land Uses: Broad areas based on the main character of land uses that we want to see in the future. These are not intended to be exclusive; it is assumed that there are a variety of uses in each area, but the designation reflects the area's predominant character.

Industrial: includes light and heavy manufacturing, assembly and fabrication, and warehousing, logistics and distribution centers. Greensboro has seen a loss of land suitable for and attractive to industrial development, and it is critical that these areas be protected for larger industrial development opportunities.

Future Built Form Map

Place Types: Areas that have a consistency of character, identity or purpose and that are most often bounded by corridors, natural features, or parks that create transition or separation from other neighborhoods that may not share the same characteristics.

Planned Industrial Districts should reflect these characteristics:

1. Employment or employment support uses only are permitted. Support could include retail, services, and housing but only if new uses do not undermine the potential for future job creation.
2. Employment areas are protected from erosion by non-employment uses so that their viability for industrial and other uses that create quality, living-wage jobs is not lessened. This could include guarding against loss of important road or rail access, having contiguous land broken up into smaller pieces, or introducing new housing or other uses that can later claim that the employment uses are not compatible.
3. They have a demonstrated tolerance for noise, trucking, and other off-site impacts.
4. They are sufficiently supported by roadways, rail lines, and other infrastructure.
5. Employment and employees are supported and connected through transit, bicycle and pedestrian access and connections, and the installation of high-quality infrastructure such as bus shelters, heating, lights, and data displays.
6. Adaptive reuse of older industrial and commercial property is encouraged.
7. Inactive uses, such as storage facilities, are screened by active uses along street frontages or located above or below street level.

Growth Tiers Map

Growth Tiers: areas outside Greensboro's city limits but inside the area in which the City can legally annex property and extend water and sewer services; this is called the Water Sewer Service Area (WSSA). Three tiers are delineated based on the cost to extend City services to the area, primarily water and sewer, solid waste collection, and Police and Fire protection, as well as long-term maintenance of City facilities. In Growth Tier 1, due to the nearby presence of existing City infrastructure, the City is able to extend services currently, if an annexation is requested; Tiers 2 and 3 will require significant City investment to serve.

Growth Tier 1: This is the area where infrastructure systems are in place, can be economically provided and/or will be proactively extended and where continued annexation and consolidation of the City's development pattern shall be encouraged over the next six years.

Growth Tier 2: This is the area where growth, annexation, and the extension of public facilities is anticipated in 6 to 12 years, and where premature, fragmented, leapfrog, or inefficient development shall be discouraged by the City and County. Annexations will be discouraged until the full complement of City services can be efficiently provided, which is currently projected beyond the 6-year horizon.

CONFORMITY WITH OTHER PLANS

City Plans

Sustainability Action Plan

Element 1) Transportation and Land Use:

Policy 1) Encourage increased density, a mix of land uses and more integrated links between transportation and land use through changes to Greensboro's Comprehensive Plan, Development Ordinance and other related plans.

Element 2) Green Jobs and Buildings:

Other Plans

Policy 3) Develop a coordinated City program to provide technical support, energy audits and education and outreach to increase energy efficiency and conservation in commercial and residential buildings.

Policy 4) Use a combination of code changes, incentives, partnerships and education to promote green building in Greensboro.

Policy 6) Promote more efficient use of water through education, partnerships and pilot projects.

Element 3) Waste Reduction and Recycling:

Policy 7) Employ a combination of expanded recycling infrastructure, regulations and incentives to increase Greensboro's solid waste diversion and recycling rates.

Element 6) Education and Outreach:

Policy 11) Provide technical support, awards and recognition to individuals and organizations furthering Greensboro's energy and sustainability efforts.

N/A

STAFF ANALYSIS AND RECOMMENDATION

Community Outreach

Applicant is strongly encouraged to discuss this proposed original zoning and development with owners of surrounding properties.

The subject site is partially located (northwestern corner) within the area eligible for the following economic development incentive or assistance program:

- Economic Development Impact Zone 2 (local).

Staff Annexation Analysis

The subject property is currently located in the County. On September 1, 2020 the Planning and Zoning Commission assumed responsibility for reviewing annexation petitions and making a recommendation to City Council regarding annexation requests. Upon submittal of a valid annexation petition, Planning staff forwards annexation requests to City services providers. These service providers include Water Resources (water and sewer), Fire Marshal's Office, Police Department, and Solid Waste (trash and recycling services). Each service provider stated that infrastructure is in place to provide City services to this location. The Technical Review Committee recommended approval of this annexation request at its September 30, 2021 meeting. The subject property is located within the Tier 1 and Tier 2 Growth Areas on the Growth Strategy map in the Comprehensive Plan. Since this property can be served by City utility providers, it is the City of Greensboro's policy to annex the property pending approval of the associated original zoning.

Staff Original Zoning Analysis

The subject property is approximately 31.688 acres and is currently undeveloped. North of the subject properties is I-40/85 and undeveloped land, zoned County AG. East of the subject property contains an industrial park and dedicated open space, zoned County LI and City LI. South and west of the subject property contain a single-family dwellings and undeveloped land, zoned County AG.

The proposed rezoning request supports the Comprehensive Plan's Growing Economic Competitiveness Big Idea to build a prosperous, resilient economy that creates equitable opportunities to succeed and the Comprehensive Plan's Prioritizing Sustainability Goal to build

economic resilience, expanding the local economy's ability to withstand and adjust to disruptions and changes at the regional, national and global scales.

The Comprehensive Plan's Future Built Form Map currently designates this property as Industrial. The Industrial designation includes light and heavy manufacturing, assembly and fabrication, and warehousing, logistics and distribution centers. Greensboro has seen a loss of land suitable for and attractive to industrial development, and it is critical that these areas be protected for larger industrial development opportunities.

The Comprehensive Plan's Future Built Form Map currently designates this property as Planned Industrial Campus. The Planned Industrial Campus designation should reflect these characteristics:

1. Employment or employment support uses only are permitted. Support could include retail, services, and housing but only if new uses do not undermine the potential for future job creation.
2. Employment areas are protected from erosion by non-employment uses so that their viability for industrial and other uses that create quality, living-wage jobs is not lessened. This could include guarding against loss of important road or rail access, having contiguous land broken up into smaller pieces, or introducing new housing or other uses that can later claim that the employment uses are not compatible.
3. They have a demonstrated tolerance for noise, trucking, and other off-site impacts.
4. They are sufficiently supported by roadways, rail lines, and other infrastructure.
5. Employment and employees are supported and connected through transit, bicycle and pedestrian access and connections, and the installation of high-quality infrastructure such as bus shelters, heating, lights, and data displays.
6. Adaptive reuse of older industrial and commercial property is encouraged.
7. Inactive uses, such as storage facilities, are screened by active uses along street frontages or located above or below street level.

The proposed LI zoning district is primarily intended to accommodate limited manufacturing, wholesaling, warehousing, research and development, and related commercial/service activities which in their normal operations, have little or no adverse effect upon adjoining properties. The proposed LI zoning district will allow a variety of warehouse, distribution and limited manufacturing and assembly uses adjacent to a highway and directly adjacent to similar industrial uses. Care should be taken with respect to building orientation, building materials, building height, and visual buffers to ensure an appropriate transition to nearby lower density residential uses.

This request is consistent with the intent and purpose of the zoning code, the Comprehensive Plan (GSO2040) and is generally compatible with the existing development and trend in the surrounding area.

Staff Recommendation

Staff recommends **approval** of the requested **LI (Light Industrial)** zoning district.

*TRAFFIC IMPACT
STUDY PROJECT
MILLSTREAM
GUILFORD COUNTY, NORTH
CAROLINA EXECUTIVE SUMMARY*

1. Development Overview

A Transportation Impact Study (TIS) was performed for the Project Millstream development that is to be on the south side of Millstream Road, west of Roosevelt Court in Guilford County, North Carolina. The proposed development is assumed to consist of one building with up to 260,000 square feet of manufacturing space and is expected to be constructed by the end of 2022. Access is proposed to be provided via two (2) new full movement access points on Millstream Road.

The study analyzes traffic conditions during the weekday AM and PM peak hours for the following scenarios:

- 2021 Existing Traffic Conditions
- 2023 (Build Out + 1) No-Build Traffic Conditions
- 2023 (Build Out + 1) Build Traffic Conditions

2. Existing Traffic Conditions

Existing peak hour traffic volumes were determined based on traffic counts conducted at the study intersections in May 2021 during the weekday AM (7:00 AM – 9:00 AM) and PM (4:00 PM – 6:00 PM) peak periods while local schools were in session.

3. Site Trip Generation

It is estimated that the proposed development will generate up to 982 total site trips on the roadway network during a typical 24-hour weekday period. Of the daily traffic volume, it is anticipated that 193 trips (139 entering and 54 exiting) will occur during the weekday AM peak hour and 190 trips (82 entering and 108 exiting) will occur during the weekday PM peak hour.

4. Future Traffic Conditions

Through coordination with the GDOT and NCDOT, it was determined that 2021 existing traffic would be increased by a compounded annual growth rate of 1% per year to estimate the traffic volumes for the 2023 [build out + 1]. Based on coordination with the GDOT and NCDOT, it was determined that Rock Creek Center and Phase 1 of McConnell Road developments were to be considered with this study as approved developments. Improvements associated with adjacent approved developments or future roadway projects are currently not constructed or have construction timelines outside of the proposed development study year. Therefore, as a conservative analysis, these improvements were not analyzed.

5. Capacity Analysis Summary

The analysis considered weekday AM and PM peak hour traffic for 2021 existing, 2023 no-build, and 2023 build conditions. Refer to Section 7 of the report for the capacity analysis summary performed at each study intersection.

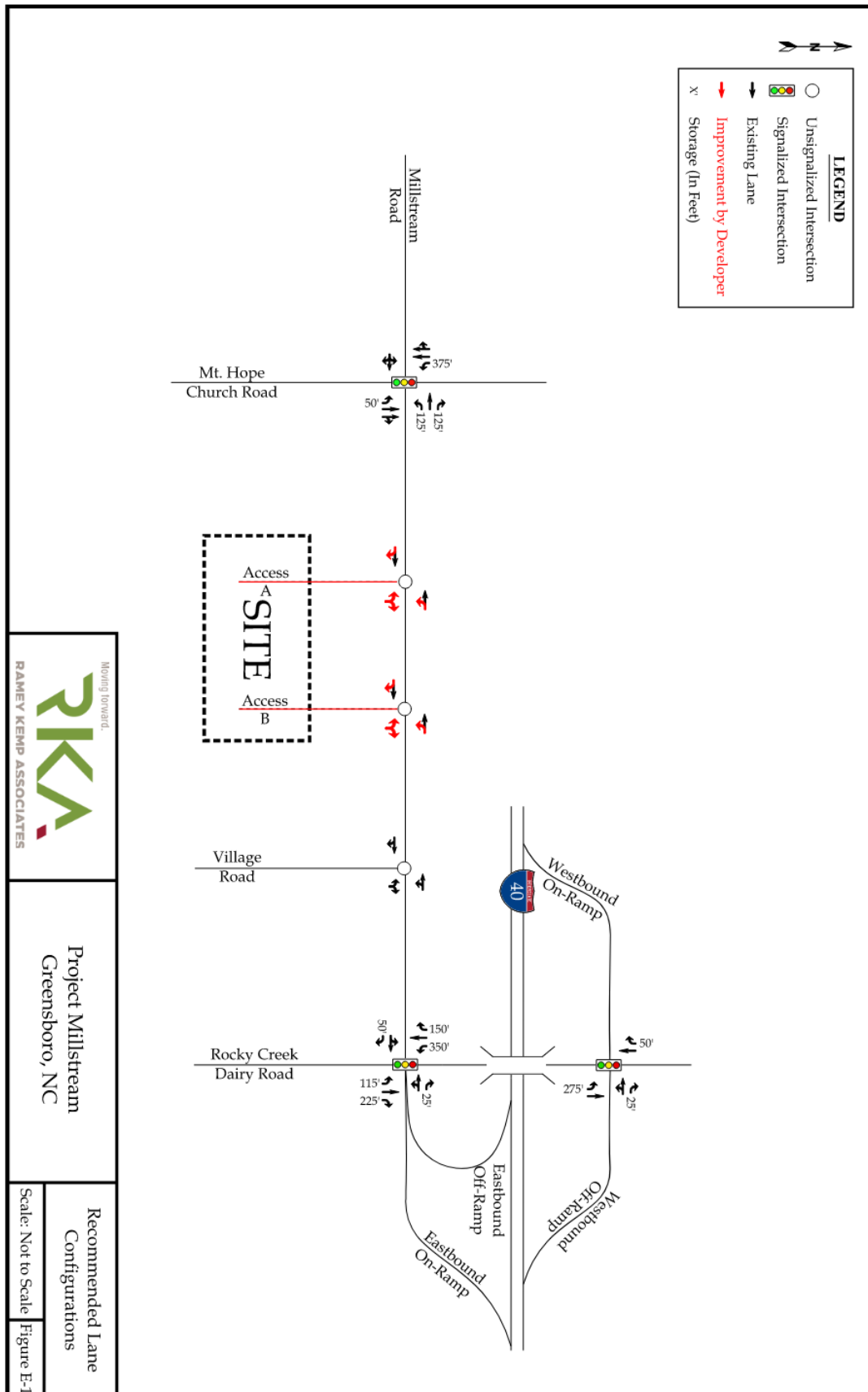
6. Recommendations

Based on the findings of this study, specific geometric and traffic control improvements have been identified at study intersections. The improvements are summarized below and are illustrated in Figure E-1.

Recommended Improvements by Developer

Millstream Road and Proposed Access Locations

- ☐ Construct the northbound approach of the proposed site accesses with at least one ingress lane and at least one egress lane.
- ☐ Provide stop-control for northbound approach.



Project Millstream
Greensboro, NC

Recommended Lane
Configurations
Scale: Not to Scale Figure E-1

• File an Annual Report/Amend an Annual Report • Upload a PDF Filing • Order a Document Online • Add Entity to My Email Notification List • View Filings • Print a Pre-Populated Annual Report form • Print an Amended a Annual Report form

Limited Liability Company

Legal Name

Williams Development Group, LLC

Information

SosId: 1334354

Status: Current-Active ⓘ

Date Formed: 8/22/2013

Citizenship: Domestic

Annual Report Due Date: April 15th

Current**Annual Report Status:**

Registered Agent: Williams, Stephen T.

Addresses

Mailing

331 High Street
Winston Salem, NC 27101

Principal Office

331 High Street
Winston Salem, NC 27101

Reg Office

331 High Street
Winston Salem, NC 27101

Reg Mailing

331 High Street
Winston Salem, NC 27101

Company Officials

All LLCs are managed by their managers pursuant to N.C.G.S. 57D-3-20.

Member

Sherry Polonsky
331 High Street
Winston Salem NC 27101

Member

Stephen T. Williams
401 Sabal Palm Lane
Vero Beach FL 32963

Member

Stephen T Williams , Jr
331 High Street
Winston Salem NC 27101

**Item: 5670 Millstream Road
Original Zoning**

Date: November 17, 2021

**Zoning Amendment Statement by City Council on Consistency with
Adopted Comprehensive Plan and Reasonableness**

The **Greensboro City Council** believes that its action to recommend **approve/deny** the zoning request for the property described as **5670 Millstream Road** from **County AG (Agricultural)** to **City LI (Light Industrial)** to be **consistent** with the adopted GSO 2040 Comprehensive Plan and considers the action taken to be reasonable and in the public interest for the following reasons:
[choose from the following based on the motion]

Factors that support approval of the rezoning request:	Factors that support denial of the rezoning request:
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. The request is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan's Future Built Form Map and Future Land Use Map.2. The proposed LI zoning district permits uses which fit the context of surrounding area.3. The request is reasonable due to the size, physical conditions, and other attributes of the area, it will benefit the property owner and surrounding community, and approval is in the public interest.4. Other factors raised at the public hearing, if applicable (describe)	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. The request is inconsistent with the Comprehensive Plan's Future Built Form Map and Future Land Use Map.2. The proposed LI zoning district permits uses which do not fit the context of surrounding area.3. The request is not reasonable due to the size, physical conditions, and other attributes of the area, it will be a detriment to the neighbors and surrounding community, and denial is in the public interest.4. Other factors raised at the public hearing, if applicable (describe)

**PARTIAL MINUTES OF THE
ZONING COMMISSION
October 18, 2021**

Z-21-10-004: A annexation and original zoning from County AG (Agricultural) to City LI (Light Industrial) for the properties identified as 5670 Millstream Road, generally described as south of Millstream Road and west of Roosevelt Court, (31,688 acres). (RECOMMENED APPROVAL)

Mr. Kirkman reviewed the zoning map and other summary information for the subject property, and surrounding properties. Mr. Kirkman advised there were no conditions related to the request. He then stated the GSO 2040 Comprehensive Plan designates this site as Planned Industrial Campus on the Future Built Form Map. The Comprehensive's Plans' Future Land Use Map designates the majority of the property as Industrial. Staff concluded that the proposed original zoning request supports both the Comprehensive Plan's Growing Economic Competiveness Big Idea to build a prosperous resilient economy that creates equitable opportunities to succeed and the Prioritizing Sustainability Big Idea to build economic resilience, expanding the local economy's ability to withstand and adjust to disruptions and changes at the regional, national, and global scales. The proposed LI zoning district is primarily intended to accommodate limited manufacturing, wholesaling, warehousing, research and development, and related commercial/service activities, which in their normal operations have little or no adverse effect upon adjoining properties. Care should be taken with respect to building orientation, building materials, building height, and visual buffers to ensure an appropriate transition to nearby lower density residential uses. Staff recommended approval of the request.

Chair O'Connor inquired if there were questions for staff. Hearing none, Chair O'Connor advised there was no one registered in opposition and Mr. Dickson Pitt was registered as speaking in favor. Mr. Pitt advised he did not have any comments to make. Chair O'Connor inquired if there were questions or comments from the Commissioners. Hearing none, Chair O'Connor requested a motion to close the public hearing. Vice Chair Bryson made a motion to close the public hearing. Second by Mr. Jones. The Commission voted 8-0. (Ayes: Jones, Peterson, Egbert, Skenes, Magid, Alford, Vice Chair Bryson, and Chair O'Connor. Nays: 0). Chair O'Connor then requested a motion on the annexation request. Vice Chair Bryson moved the Commission approve the annexation. Second by Ms. Magid. The Commission voted 8-0. (Ayes: Jones, Peterson, Egbert, Skenes, Magid, Alford, Vice Chair Bryson, and Chair O'Connor. Nays: 0). Vice Chair Bryson then stated in regards to agenda item Z-21-10-004, the Greensboro Planning and Zoning Commission believes that its action to recommend approval of the original zoning request for the property described as 5670 Millstream Road, from County AG (Agricultural) to City LI (Light Industrial) to be consistent with the adopted GSO 2040 Comprehensive Plan and considers the action taken to be reasonable and in the public interest for the following reasons: (1.) The request is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan's Future Built Form Map and Future Land Use Map; (2.) The proposed LI zoning district permits uses which fit the context of the surrounding area; (3.) The request is reasonable due to the size, physical conditions, and other attributes of the area. It will benefit the property owner and surrounding community. Approval is in the public interest. Second by Mr. Alford. The Commission voted 8-0. (Ayes: Jones, Peterson, Egbert, Skenes, Magid, Alford, Vice Chair Bryson, and Chair O'Connor. Chair O'Connor advised the approval constituted a favorable recommendation and would be subject to a public hearing at the November 17, 2021 City Council meeting.

AMENDING OFFICIAL ZONING MAP

5670 MILLSTREAM ROAD, GENERALLY DESCRIBED AS SOUTH OF MILLSTREAM ROAD AND WEST OF ROOSEVELT COURT

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO:

Section 1. The Official Zoning Map is hereby amended by rezoning from **County AG (Agricultural)** to **City LI (Light Industrial)**

The area is described as follows:

BEGINNING at a #4 rebar found in the southern right-of-way line of Millstream Road (NCSR 3143) having NC Grid NAD83(2011) coordinates of Northing 840,568.26 feet, Easting 1,814,500.01 feet, said rebar being at the northwest corner of Lot 1 of Exclusion Plat Showing the Property as Described in Combination Deed Recorded in Deed Book 5809, Page 0325, as recorded in Plat Book 157, Page 47, said rebar also being at the northernmost corner of Lot 1 of Williams Development Group - Millstream, recorded in Plat Book 206, Page 23; thence with the eastern line of said Williams Development Group - Millstream Lot 1 the following three (3) courses and distances: 1) S 54°22'58" E 165.43 feet to a ¾" iron rod, 2) S 19°00'52" W 640.88 feet to a ½" iron pipe, and 3) S 11°44'00" E 610.63 feet to a ½" iron pipe at a point in the existing Greensboro satellite city limits (as of August 31, 2021), said point being the northwest corner of that 384.21-acre satellite annexation approved by Ordinance 21-123 on August 17, 2021, and shown on City of Greensboro Annexation Drawing D-3301, said point also being the southwest corner of Millstream Business Park, Section 2, Phase 1, as recorded in Plat Book 149, Page 120; THENCE PROCEEDING WITH THE EXISTING SATELLITE CITY LIMITS with the western line of property of Guilford County, as recorded in Deed Book 4706, Page 926, southwardly and then westwardly for a total distance of approximately 334 feet to the westernmost corner of said annexation; THENCE DEPARTING FROM THE EXISTING SATELLITE CITY LIMITS and continuing with the southern line of said Lot 1 S 76°43'27" W to a point; thence with the southern line of said Lot 1 the following nine (9) courses and distances: 1) S 68°38'25" W 122.74 feet to a point, 2) S 53°19'44" W 186.27 feet to a point, 3) S 36°46'18" W 313.15 feet to a point, 4) N 84°47'58" W 58.60 feet to a point, 5) N 38°51'14" W 42.30 feet to a point, 6) N 09°25'19" W 123.64 feet to a point, 7) N 39°38'33" W 256.39 feet to a point, 8) N 46°17'58" W 258.64 feet to a point, and 9) N 42°53'52" W 106.50 feet to a ½" iron pipe; thence with the eastern line of Bryan Morris Associates, LLC, as recorded in Deed Book 8115, Page 2239, and the eastern line of Lot 6 of Property of C. T. Beroth, as recorded in Plat Book 32, Page 67, N 16°06'55" E 1,020.20 feet to a 2" I-beam at the southwest corner of now or formerly Gerald C. Parker, Sr. and wife, Norah Jean Benfield Parker, as recorded in Deed Book 3531, Page 1; thence with the eastern line of said Lot 6 N 02°32'53" E 64.88 feet to a ½" iron pipe in the southern right-of-way line of Millstream Road at the northwest corner of Lot 1 of said Williams Development Group - Millstream; thence with said right-of-way line N 84°15'37" E 727.07 feet to a ½" iron pipe; thence continuing with said right-of-way line N 84°15'37" E 87.72 feet to the point and place of BEGINNING, being all of said Lot 1 and containing approximately 31.688 acres. All plats and deeds referred to hereinabove are recorded in the Office of the Register of Deeds of Guilford County.

Section 2. This property will be perpetually bound to the uses authorized and subject to the development standards of the **LI (Light Industrial)** zoning district unless subsequently changed or amended as provided for in Chapter 30 of the Greensboro Code of Ordinances. Final plans for any development shall be submitted to the Technical Review Committee for approval.

Section 3. Any violations or failure to accept any conditions and use limitations imposed herein shall be subject to the remedies provided in Chapter 30 of the Greensboro Code of Ordinances.

Section 4. This ordinance shall be effective on November 17, 2021.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-348

Agenda Item# G.7.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Police

Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** Public Hearing Agenda

Title: 2021 -348 Public Hearing to Receive Public Comments on the 2021 Justice Assistance Grant

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☐ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☐ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☒ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: All

Public Hearing: Yes

Advertising Date/By: 11/4/2021/by City Clerk

Contact 1 and Phone: Chief Brian James, 373-2085

Contact 2 and Phone: Stephanie Moore, 373-2352

PURPOSE:

This public hearing is to receive public comment on the 2021 Edward Byrne Justice Assistance Grant awarded to the Greensboro Police Department.

BACKGROUND:

On October 5, 2021 City Council approved the Resolution to Call for a Public Hearing on the 2021 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant (JAG). The program awards are direct to local jurisdictions. The allocation is from a formula-based, non-competitive federal criminal justice funds which does not require a match. The grant award is calculated by the Bureau of Justice Statistics, based upon a specific formula and involves the state's share of the national population and the state's share of the country's violent crime statistics.

The 2021 Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) funds of \$295,667 will be administered by the Greensboro Police Department. The funding will be divided between the Greensboro Police Department, Guilford County Sheriff's Department, and the High Point Police Department. This

public hearing is a requirement of the administration of the JAG Grant pursuant to applicable Federal law. The allocations for each jurisdiction are:

- Guilford County: \$ 73,713.40
- City of Greensboro: \$ 164,088
- City of High Point: \$ 57,865.60

The Greensboro Police Department will use fund equipment in their Forensics Division, including a high resolution printer for fingerprint comparison, a projectile recovery system used to test fire seized firearms, a fuming cabinet to process firearms and other items for fingerprints and an additional Faro Crime Scene Scanner. Any remaining funds will be used for night vision goggles to assist support units. High Point Police Department intends to fund in-car and body worn camera systems and the Guilford County Sheriff's Department plans to purchase two fully marked patrol cars with in-car camera systems.

BUDGET IMPACT:

The grant does not require a match and there is no adverse budgetary impact. Any expenses beyond the department's allotment will be absorbed by their general fund budget.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

It is recommended that City Council receive public comments on the 2021 Justice Assistance Grant.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-404

Agenda Item# H.1.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Financial & Administrative Services
Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** General Business Agenda

Title: 2021-404 Resolution Calling for a Bond Referendum

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☐ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☐ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☐ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☒ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: All

Public Hearing: Yes

Advertising Date/By: 8/20/2021

Contact 1 and Phone: Marlene Druga , Ext 2094

Contact 2 and Phone: Sarah Rupp, Ext 4905

PURPOSE:

For City Council to take the final action needed to hold a bond referendum in spring 2022 for voters to consider approving up to \$135 million in General Obligation Bonds for proposed City projects. City Council is being requested to pass a resolution to call for a General Obligation Bond Referendum to be held on either April 26, 2022 or May 17, 2022, which shall be the date set for the general election of the City in accordance with Session Law 2021-56.

BACKGROUND:

City Council has authorized filing of an application with the Local Government Commission, held a public hearing and passed bonds orders after the second reading for the following proposed bond amounts and purposes, with intention of holding a bond referendum for citizens of Greensboro to decide.

\$30,000,000 Housing Bonds

\$70,000,000 Parks and Recreation Bonds

\$14,000,000 Firefighting Facilities Bonds
\$6,000,000 Law Enforcement Facilities Bonds
\$15,000,000 Transportation Bonds

Once a resolution to call for the referendum is passed, the City Clerk must notify the Guilford County Board of Elections within three (3) days and staff will then make all necessary notifications and filings thereafter.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Any increase in property taxes necessary to service debt on the bonds is not expected to exceed 1.5 cents per \$100 assessed valuation, based on issuing the bonds in several series over the next seven (7) years. Under current economic conditions, the bonds can be marketed at reasonable rates of interest.

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

N/A

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

It is recommended that City Council consider passing a resolution calling for a General Obligation Bond Referendum to be held on either April 26, 2022 or May 17, 2022 and instructing staff to make the appropriate filings and notifications.

The City Council of the City of Greensboro, North Carolina met in a regular meeting in the Council Chambers in the Melvin Municipal Office Building located at 300 West Washington Street in Greensboro, North Carolina, the regular place of meeting, at 5:30 p.m. on November 17, 2021.

Present: Mayor Nancy B. Vaughan, presiding, and Council Members

Absent: Council Members

Also present: _____

* * * * *

_____ introduced the following resolution the title of which was read and a copy of which had been previously distributed to each Council Member:

RESOLUTION CALLING FOR A BOND REFERENDUM

BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Greensboro, North Carolina (the “City”) as follows:

Section 1. A bond referendum is hereby called to be held between 6:30 a.m. and 7:30 p.m., on either Tuesday, April 26, 2022 or Tuesday, May 17, 2022, which shall be the date set for the general election of the City in accordance with Session Law 2021-56, at which there shall be submitted to the qualified voters of the City the questions stated in the form of ballot set forth in Section 4 of this resolution.

Section 2. For said referendum, (a) the registration records for elections in the City shall be used, and the registration records shall be open for the registration of qualified persons and for public inspection in the manner, under the conditions and at the times and places provided by the

Guilford County Board of Elections, (b) the chief judges, judges and assistants appointed by the Guilford County Board of Elections for the several precincts and voting places in the City shall be the precinct officers for such precincts and voting places and (c) the precincts and voting places shall be that fixed by the Guilford County Board of Elections, subject to change as provided by law. The Guilford County Board of Elections is hereby requested to conduct said referendum in the City and to take all necessary steps to that end in accordance with the provisions of this section.

Section 3. The City Clerk shall cause a notice of bond referendum to be published in the News & Record once at least fourteen (14) days before the last day to register to vote in said referendum (which is the 25th day prior to said bond referendum), and once again not less than seven (7) days before said day, such notice to read substantially as follows:

**NOTICE OF BOND REFERENDUM
in the
CITY OF GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA**

A bond referendum will be held in the City of Greensboro, North Carolina on Tuesday, [April 26] [May 17], 2022 regarding the approval of the following:

1. Not to exceed \$30,000,000 HOUSING BONDS of said City. The proceeds of said housing bonds would be used to acquire, construct, improve, rehabilitate and equip multifamily and single family housing units in said City, principally for the benefit of persons of low and moderate income, including, without limitation, housing or neighborhood revitalization programs and the providing of loans, grants or other financial assistance to such persons and to developers and other public and private providers of housing, all as set forth in the bond order adopted by the City Council of said City on August 31, 2021. If said housing bonds are issued, taxes in an

amount sufficient to pay the principal and interest thereof may be levied upon all taxable property in the City of Greensboro, North Carolina.

2. Not to exceed \$70,000,000 PARKS AND RECREATION BONDS of said City. The proceeds of said parks and recreation bonds would be used to acquire, construct, improve and equip various parks and recreational facilities for said City, including, without limitation, a joint library and parks and recreational facility, and the acquisition of related land, rights of way and equipment, all as set forth in the bond order adopted by the City Council of said City on August 31, 2021. If said parks and recreation bonds are issued, taxes in an amount sufficient to pay the principal and interest thereof may be levied upon all taxable property in the City of Greensboro, North Carolina.

3. Not to exceed \$14,000,000 FIREFIGHTING FACILITIES BONDS of said City. The proceeds of said firefighting facilities bonds would be used to acquire, construct, renovate and equip various firefighting facilities for said City, including, without limitation, the acquisition of related land, rights of way and equipment, all as set forth in the bond order adopted by the City Council of said City on August 31, 2021. If said firefighting facilities bonds are issued, taxes in an amount sufficient to pay the principal and interest thereof may be levied upon all taxable property in the City of Greensboro, North Carolina.

4. Not to exceed \$6,000,000 LAW ENFORCEMENT FACILITIES BONDS of said City. The proceeds of said law enforcement facilities bonds would be used to acquire, construct, renovate and equip various law enforcement facilities for said City, including, without limitation, the acquisition of related land, rights of way and equipment, all as set forth in the bond order adopted by the City Council of said City on August 31, 2021. If said law enforcement facilities

bonds are issued, taxes in an amount sufficient to pay the principal and interest thereof may be levied upon all taxable property in the City of Greensboro, North Carolina.

5. Not to exceed \$15,000,000 TRANSPORTATION BONDS of said City. The proceeds of said transportation bonds would be used for various transportation related improvements for said City, including, without limitation, street, sidewalk, streetscape and bridge improvements, bicycle lanes, greenways, buses and bus station and shelter improvements, and the acquisition of any related land, rights of way and equipment., all as set forth in the bond order adopted by the City Council of said City on August 31, 2021. If said transportation bonds are issued, taxes in an amount sufficient to pay the principal and interest thereof may be levied upon all taxable property in the City of Greensboro, North Carolina.

The referendum will be conducted by the Guilford County Board of Elections. The last day for new registration of those not now registered to vote is the 25th day prior to said bond referendum. For further information and questions regarding said referendum, voter registration, procedures for those residents who have changed residences from the date of the last election, voting by absentee ballot, one stop voting and polling places, please contact the Guilford County Board of Elections, 301 West Market Street, Greensboro, North Carolina 27401, (336) 641-3836. The Guilford County Board of Elections' website is <https://www.guilfordcountync.gov/our-county/board-of-elections>.

Horace (Jim) Kimel, Jr.
Chair
Guilford County Board of Elections

Angela R. Lord
City Clerk
City of Greensboro, North Carolina

Section 4. The form of the ballot questions to be used at said referendum shall be substantially as follows:

Shall the order adopted on August 31, 2021, authorizing \$30,000,000 HOUSING BONDS of the City of Greensboro, North Carolina, plus interest, for the purpose of providing funds, together with any other available funds, for acquiring, constructing, improving, rehabilitating and equipping multifamily and single family housing units in said City, principally for the benefit of persons of low and moderate income, including, without limitation, housing or neighborhood revitalization programs and the providing of loans, grants or other financial assistance to such persons and to developers and other public and private providers of housing, and providing that additional taxes may be levied in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on said bonds, be approved?

☐ YES

☐ NO

Shall the order adopted on August 31, 2021, authorizing \$70,000,000 PARKS AND RECREATION BONDS of the City of Greensboro, North Carolina, plus interest, for the purpose of providing funds, together with any other available funds, for acquiring, constructing, improving and equipping various parks and recreational facilities for said City, including, without limitation, a joint library and parks and recreational facility, and the acquisition of related land, rights of way and equipment, and providing that additional taxes may be levied in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on said bonds, be approved?

☐ YES

☐ NO

Shall the order adopted on August 31, 2021, authorizing \$14,000,000 FIREFIGHTING FACILITIES BONDS of the City of Greensboro, North Carolina, plus interest, for the purpose of providing funds, together with any other available funds, for acquiring, constructing, renovating and equipping various firefighting facilities for said City, including, without limitation, the acquisition of related land, rights of way and equipment, and providing that additional taxes may be levied in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on said bonds, be approved?

☐ YES

☐ NO

Shall the order adopted on August 31, 2021, authorizing \$6,000,000 LAW ENFORCEMENT FACILITIES BONDS of the City of Greensboro, North Carolina, plus interest, for the purpose of providing funds, together with any other available funds, for acquiring, constructing, renovating and equipping various law enforcement facilities for said City, including, without limitation, the acquisition of related land, rights of way and equipment, and providing that additional taxes

may be levied in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on said bonds, be approved?

☐ YES

☐ NO

Shall the order adopted on August 31, 2021, authorizing \$15,000,000 TRANSPORTATION BONDS of the City of Greensboro, North Carolina, plus interest, for the purpose of providing funds, together with any other available funds, for various transportation related improvements for said City, including, without limitation, street, sidewalk, streetscape and bridge improvements, bicycle lanes, greenways, buses and bus station and shelter improvements, and the acquisition of any related land, rights of way and equipment, and providing that additional taxes may be levied in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on said bonds, be approved?

☐ YES

☐ NO

Section 5. The City Clerk is hereby directed to mail or deliver a certified copy of this resolution to the Guilford County Board of Elections within three days after the adoption hereof.

Section 6. This resolution shall take effect upon its adoption.

Thereupon, upon motion of Council Member _____, seconded by Council Member _____, the foregoing resolution entitled "RESOLUTION CALLING A BOND REFERENDUM" was adopted by the following vote:

Ayes: _____

Noes: _____

* * * * *

I, Angela R. Lord, City Clerk of the City of Greensboro, North Carolina, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing is a true copy of so much of the proceedings of the City Council of said City at a regular meeting held on November 17, 2021, as it relates in any way to the adoption of a resolution calling a bond referendum upon bond orders authorizing general obligation bonds of said City and that said proceedings are to be recorded in the minutes of said City Council.

I DO HEREBY FURTHER CERTIFY that proper notice of such regular meeting was given as required by North Carolina law.

I DO HEREBY FURTHER CERTIFY that I will mail or deliver a certified copy of the resolution adopted on November 17, 2021 entitled "RESOLUTION CALLING A BOND REFERENDUM" to the Guilford County Board of Elections on or before the third day following the adoption of said resolution.

WITNESS my hand and official seal of said City this 17th day of November, 2021.

City Clerk

[SEAL]



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-383

Agenda Item# H.2.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Field Operations

Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** General Business Agenda

Title: 2021 – Resolution Authorizing Field Operations to prepare and submit a Grant Application to the NC Department of Environmental Quality (NCDEQ), Division of Air Quality (DAQ) for their Mobile Source Diesel Emissions Reduction (DERA) matching funds Grant program

Council Priority: Place an ‘x’ in the box.

- ☐ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☒ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☐ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☒ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District All:

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date/By: n/a

Contact 1 and Phone: Julio Delgado, 336-373-2783

Contact 2 and Phone: Chris Marriott, 336-373-7612

PURPOSE:

Field Operations is requesting approval from City Council to pursue grant opportunities for three separate projects consisting of the replacement of four vehicles. The NC Department of Environmental Quality (NCDEQ), Division of Air Quality (DAQ) Mobile Source Diesel Emissions Reduction Grants (DERA) program DAQ has approximately \$861,000 to distribute statewide through a matching funds grant. The grants are designed to cover a wide range of projects which are applicable to a variety of City equipment including repowering on-road and non-road equipment with newer cleaner engines, replacement of old on-road and non-road equipment with new cleaner vehicles, converting vehicles to run on alternative fuels, and expanding medium and heavy duty electric vehicle usage throughout the state. The funding level will be determined by the NCDEQ based on the type of retrofit/replacement equipment that is requested. Field Operations anticipated matching fund percentages in the 25-50% range.

BACKGROUND:

DAQ has approximately \$861,000 in grant funds to distribute statewide to cover a wide range of projects including repowering and replacing on-road and non-road equipment, converting vehicles to run on alternative fuels, and expanding medium and heavy duty electric vehicle usage throughout the state.

Field Operations continues to replace older equipment and vehicles with more modern and efficient equipment that has the capabilities to complete the current and future needs of the City. The details of the projects are detailed as follows:

- 1) CAT D6XE – This is to replace an active but aged part of our landfill operations with a smaller, more energy efficient, and lower emissions hybrid piece of equipment. The current CAT D8 loader is circa 1990 and with the advent of new hybrid heavy equipment, Field Operations is confident that this slightly smaller piece of equipment can meet the needs of the landfill while advancing us toward the previously discussed sustainability goals. The transition will reduce fuel costs by an estimated \$2,500 a year and reduce GHG emissions by an estimated 33%.
- 2) John Deere 644X – currently the Solid Waste Transfer Station operates two John Deere 644K front-end loaders. This type of equipment would be an improvement to customer and employee safety by reducing noise and reduce emissions that would improve the employee's air quality exposures. A hybrid unit runs a diesel engine at a steady state (quieter) that turns an electric generator and uses a smaller engine (less emissions). The hybrid runs at a constant engine speed of 1,800 rpm, whereas a traditional wheel loader will run at 2,250 or 2,350 rpm. The transition will reduce fuel costs by an estimated \$6,000 a year and reduce GHG emissions by an estimated 20%.
- 3) The BYD 8R Side loading solid waste collection vehicle – The City of Greensboro currently operates a fleet of 38 side loading collection vehicles which are solely used for the collection and transportation of solid waste to the city operated transfer station. This would be the first conversion of our solid waste collection fleet to electric power only. The BYD 8R is a like capacity vehicle when compared to our current vehicle fleet. The transition will reduce fuel costs by an estimated \$15,000 a year and reduce GHG emissions by 100%.

All of these pieces of equipment are nearing their end of life cycle and are being considered for replacement in two to four years. Awards for projects are expected in early 2022 and must be completed by September 1, 2023.

BUDGET IMPACT:

That the NCDEQ Mobile Source Diesel Emissions Reduction Grants (DERA) program grant request for \$521,741 in state funds and \$1,077,222 as a cash match from the City of Greensboro for the total project budget of \$1,598,963. Depending on Grant Award for selected equipment, additional funding above regular equipment replacement may be needed. Additional funding to

the Field Operations General fund and Solid Waste Management fund budgets in the amount of \$832,222 would be necessary to fund the potential cash match for this grant if all three items are selected. Funding in the amount of \$245,000 would come from the Equipment Services fund.

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

Once funding is made available in the appropriate accounts to meet the cash match requirements, funds would be available in 101-4302-02, 551-4306-02, and 551-4306-07 to be transferred to the established grant account by ordinance.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

It is recommended that City Council approve the request to pursue the matching grant opportunity to modernize our existing vehicle fleet with environmentally friendly and sustainable equipment and vehicles.

Only complete this sheet for Clean Heavy-Duty On-Road Diesel Vehicle Replacement or Repower Projects - updated 5/12/2021

Company Name (same as entered on application)	City of Greensboro - Field Operations		
Project Title (same as entered on application)	COG 2021 Equipment Replacement Grant	GMS Number DAQ Staff Entry	

Existing Vehicle/Engine Information						
Instructions/Units	Fleet Information	Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3	Unit 4	Unit 5
	What is the vehicle's intended use?	Refuse Hauler				
	If selected other please describe	Side loader				
	County of Primary use	Guilford				
	Vehicle License Plate Number	56740-V				
	Vehicle Make	Peterbuilt				
	Vehicle Model	Labrie				
	Vehicle Model Year					
	Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)	3BPZL70X1GF103007				
	Engine Make	Cummins				
	Engine Model	ISX12				
	Engine Model Year					
	Engine Horsepower	450				
	Engine Serial Number	75041471				
Required for short-haul single/combo units	Class of Equipment by GVWR					
Must be Diesel	Fuel Type	Diesel	Diesel	Diesel	Diesel	Diesel
(gallons)	Annual Fuel Used	7046				
	Idling Hours	1				
	Annual Vehicle Mileage	1150				
	Vehicle Odometer Reading	82802				
Only if different from Vehicle Odometer Reading	Total Engine Mileage					
(years, must be greater than 3)	Remaining Vehicle Life	3				
Year in which vehicle would normally be retired/sold by the fleet owner if not for this grant	Normal Attrition Year	2026				

Replacement/Repower Vehicle/Engine Information						
Instructions/Units	Fleet Information	Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3	Unit 4	Unit 5
Information not needed for repower requests	New Vehicle Make	BYD				
	New Vehicle Model	BYD 8R				
	New Vehicle Model Year	2021				
May not be applicable for electric replacements	Engine Make					
May not be applicable for electric replacements	Engine Model					
May not be applicable for electric replacements	Engine Model Year	2021				
Must be a number, use "capacity" for electric replacements	Engine Horsepower/Capacity	402				
	Class of Equipment by GVWR	Class 8: >33001 lbs				
	Fuel Type	Electric				
	Unit Replacement/Repower Cost					
Vehicle	VW Funds Requested					
EV Projects Only	EV Infrastructure Costs Requested					
(gallons)	Annual Diesel Reduced	6209				
(gallons)	New Fuel Usage Amount	1				
	Cost Share Amount Per Unit	\$274,500				

Only complete this sheet for Clean Heavy-Duty Off-Road Vehicle and Equipment Replacement or Repower Projects - updated 05/12/2021

Company Name (same as entered on Adobe application)	City of Greensboro - Field Operations		
Project Title (same as entered on Adobe application)	COG 2021 Equipment Replacement Grant	GMS Number DAQ Staff Entry	

Existing Equipment/Engine Information						
Instructions/Units	Fleet Information	Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3	Unit 4	Unit 5
	What is the vehicle's intended use?	Other	Other			
	If selected other please describe	CAT Dozer D8N	Front End Loader644K			
	Class of Equipment by GVWR	Class 8: >33001 lbs	Class 8: >33001 lbs			
	Equipment Manufacturer	Caterpillar	John Deere			
	Equipment Model	D8N	644K			
	Equipment Model Year	1991	2018			
	Equipment Identification Number	2233	2235			
	Engine Make	Caterpillar	John Deere Power Tech			
	Engine Model	3406	Power Tech 6068			
	Engine Model Year	2012	2018			
	Engine Tier	n/a	III			
	Engine Horsepower	306	224			
	Engine Displacement (L)	14	7			
	Number of Engine Cylinders	6	6			
	Engine Serial Number	11N01748	1DW644KZAF695546			
Include idling hours	Annual Hours of Operation	500	2000			
Include idling hours	Total Hours of Operation	500	2000			
Forklifts only	Lift Capacity (pounds)					
Must be Diesel	Fuel Type	Diesel	Diesel			
(gallons)	Annual Fuel Used	1500	10000			
(years)	Remaining Equipment Life	3	3			
Year in which Equipment would normally be retired/sold by the fleet owner if not for this grant.	Normal Attrition Year	2026	2026			

Replacement/Repower Equipment/Engine Information						
Instructions/Units	Fleet Information	Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3	Unit 4	Unit 5
Information not required for repower requests	Class of Equipment by GVWR	Class 8: >33001 lbs	Class 8: >33001 lbs			
	Equipment Make	CAT	644X			
	Equipment Model	D6XE	644X			
	Equipment Model Year	2022	2022			
	Engine Make	CAT	John Deere			
	Engine Model	PowerTech™ Plus Tier 3/Stage IIIA/Brazil MAR-I and Cat® C9.3B PowerTech™ Tier 2/Stage II				
	Engine Model Year	2022	2022			
	Engine Tier	4	2			
	Engine Horsepower	241	224			
	Engine Displacement (L)	9	7			
	Number of Engine Cylinders	6	6			
	Engine Serial Number					
Forklifts only	Lift Capacity (pounds)					
	Fuel Type	Diesel	Diesel			
	Unit Replacement/Repower Cost	700,000	400,000			
(gallons)	Annual Diesel Reduced	525	2000			
	Cost Share Amount Per Unit	\$122,241	125000			

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING GRANT APPLICATION FOR THE 2021 DIVISION OF AIR
QUALITY (DAQ) MOBILE SOURCE DIESEL EMISSIONS REDUCTION GRANTS (DERA)
PROGRAM GRANT**

WHEREAS, the Greensboro Field Operations Department operates in accordance with the commitment to maintain a public health service for the proper management of solid waste generated by the residents of Greensboro;

WHEREAS, on November 30, 2021, the Field Operations Department will submit to the NC Department of Environmental Quality (NCDEQ), Division of Air Quality (DAQ) Mobile Source Diesel Emissions Reduction Grants (DERA) program a grant request to replace up to four pieces of heavy equipment;

WHEREAS, awards for projects are expected in early 2022 and must be completed by September 1, 2023;

WHEREAS, the grant requires matching funds ranging between 50% to 70% of the equipment purchase;

WHEREAS, the three pieces of equipment (one CAT D8, one John Deere 644, and one New Way side loading solid waste collection vehicle) are nearing their end of life cycle and are being considered for hybrid or fully electric replacements (one CAT D6XE (hybrid), one John Deere 644X (Hybrid), and one BYD 8R Side loading solid waste collection vehicle) near term;

WHEREAS, the replacement of the identified pieces of equipment will move the City of Greensboro closer to the Greenhouse Reductions Goals of 40% by 2025;

WHEREAS, the field operations department will be able to save up to approximately \$30,000 in diesel related fuel charges along with between 20% to 100% GHG reduction per vehicle;

WHEREAS, if approved by Council and awarded by the NCDEQ, this project will assist in the City of Greensboro to reduce diesel related emissions while modernizing the solid waste management fleet; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO:

That the City Manager is authorized to apply to the NCDEQ Mobile Source Diesel Emissions Reduction Grants (DERA) program grant request for \$521,741 in state funds and \$1,077,222 as a cash match from the City of Greensboro for the total project budget of \$1,598,963.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-401

Agenda Item# H.3.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Transportation

Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** General Business Agenda

Title: 2021-401 Resolution Authorizing Municipal Agreement in the Amount of \$3,710,000 with NC Department of Transportation for East Gate City Boulevard Project HL-0046

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☒ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☐ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☐ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: 1

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date/By: NA

Contact 1 and Phone: Hanna Cockburn, 373-2861

Contact 2 and Phone: Tyler Meyer, 373-2254

PURPOSE:

A resolution is needed to authorize the municipal agreement with NCDOT for the East Gate City Boulevard Project (HL-0046).

BACKGROUND:

Project HL-0046 will modernize East Gate City Boulevard from Florida Street to Willow Road by adding curb and gutter, sidewalks, bicycle lanes, and pedestrian crossing improvements. The project will improve pedestrian and bicycle safety, accessibility, and mobility and will connect area residents and visitors to schools including Dudley High, Lincoln Middle, and Bluford Elementary, GTA service, Barber Park, Gateway Gardens, Gateway Research Park, and other destinations. Project design is complete.

The MPO TAC approved federal funding for the project in September 2021 in cooperation with NCDOT. Based on that approval NCDOT agreed to reimburse the City for 80% of eligible right-of-way and construction costs. The Municipal Agreement defines the responsibilities of the City

and the NCDOT for the project, including the terms to which the City must comply in order to receive reimbursements for project costs.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Funding for this project will be as follows:

\$2,968,000	(80%) Federal Funds
<u>\$742,000</u>	(20%) Local Matching Funds
\$3,710,000	

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

Funding for the local match will come from 2016 Bond Fund Account 481-4501-01.6401. A budget adjustment is needed to move funds to the correct account.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

It is recommended that City Council approve the attached resolution authorizing the municipal agreement with NCDOT for the East Gate City Boulevard Project (HL-0046).

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING MUNICIPAL AGREEMENT IN THE AMOUNT OF
\$3,710,000 WITH NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FOR EAST GATE CITY
BOULEVARD PROJECT HL-0046

WHEREAS, federal funds allocated through the MPO's Transportation Advisory Committee in cooperation with NCDOT has been established for HL-0046;

WHEREAS, Project HL-0046 was established to modernize East Gate City Boulevard from Florida Street to Willow Road by adding curb and gutter, sidewalks, bicycle lanes, and pedestrian crossing improvements;

WHEREAS, the project will improve pedestrian and bicycle safety, accessibility, and mobility and will connect area residents and visitors to schools including Dudley High, Lincoln Middle, and Bluford Elementary, GTA service, Barber Park, Gateway Gardens, Gateway Research Park, and other destinations;

WHEREAS, NCDOT has agreed to reimburse the city 80% of the right-of-way, utilities and construction expenses; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO:

That said project is hereby formally approved by the City Council of the City of Greensboro and the City Manager is hereby empowered to sign and execute the agreement with the NCDOT for the East Gate City Boulevard Project HL-0046.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-402

Agenda Item# H.4.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Transportation

Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** General Business Agenda

Title: 2021-402 Ordinance in the Amount of \$3,710,000 Establishing the Budget for a Municipal Agreement with NC Department of Transportation for East Gate City Boulevard Project HL-0046

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☒ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☐ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☐ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: 1

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date/By: NA

Contact 1 and Phone: Hanna Cockburn, 373-2861

Contact 2 and Phone: Tyler Meyer, 373-2254

PURPOSE:

An ordinance is needed to establish the budget for a municipal agreement with NCDOT for the East Gate City Boulevard Project (HL-0046).

BACKGROUND:

Project HL-0046 will modernize East Gate City Boulevard from Florida Street to Willow Road by adding curb and gutter, sidewalks, bicycle lanes, and pedestrian crossing improvements. The project will improve pedestrian and bicycle safety, accessibility, and mobility and will connect area residents and visitors to schools including Dudley High, Lincoln Middle, and Bluford Elementary, GTA service, Barber Park, Gateway Gardens, Gateway Research Park, and other destinations. Project design is complete.

The MPO TAC approved federal funding for the project in September 2021 in cooperation with NCDOT. Based on that approval NCDOT agreed to reimburse the City for 80% of eligible right-of-way and construction costs. The Municipal Agreement defines the responsibilities of the City

and the NCDOT for the project, including the terms to which the City must comply in order to receive reimbursements for project costs.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Funding for this project will be as follows:

\$2,968,000	(80%) Federal Funds
<u>\$742,000</u>	(20%) Local Matching Funds
\$3,710,000	

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

Local matching funds will come from 2016 Bond Fund Account 481-4501-01.6401. A budget adjustment is needed to move funds to the correct account.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

It is recommended that City Council approve the attached ordinance establishing the budget for a municipal agreement with NCDOT for the East Gate City Boulevard Project (HL-0046).

ORDINANCE IN THE AMOUNT OF \$3,710,000 ESTABLISHING THE BUDGET FOR A
MUNICIPAL AGREEMENT WITH NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FOR
EAST GATE CITY BOULEVARD PROJECT HL-0046

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO:

Section 1:

That the appropriation for the Project HL-0046: East Gate City Boulevard Project be established as follows:

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
401-4583-01.6012	Land Right-of-Way	\$ 150,000
401-4583-01.6015	Sidewalk Construction	\$3,560,000
	TOTAL:	\$3,710,000

And, that this appropriation be financed by establishing the following revenue accounts:

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
401-4583-01.7100	Federal Funds	\$2,968,000
401-4583-01.9481	Transfer from Bond Fund	\$ 742,000
	TOTAL:	\$3,710,000

Section 2:

And, that this ordinance should become effective upon adoption.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-417

Agenda Item# H.5.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Transportation

Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** General Business Agenda

Title: 2021-417 Resolution Approving Bid in the Amount of \$13,747,642.63 and Authorizing Execution of Contract 2011-067 with Sharpe Brothers, Inc. (A Division of Vecellio & Grogan, Inc.) for the Alamance Church Road Widening Improvements Project

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☐ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☒ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☐ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: 1

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date/By: Click or tap to enter a date./by City Clerk

Contact 1 and Phone: Hanna Cockburn, 373-4368

Contact 2 and Phone: Jason Geary, 373-2302

PURPOSE:

The bids for Contract 2011-067, Alamance Church Road Widening Improvements Project, have been received. In order for the work to proceed on this contract, City Council approval is requested for award of the contract to Sharpe Brothers, Inc. (A Division of Vecellio & Grogan, Inc.) for \$13,747,642.63.

BACKGROUND:

The work in this contract generally consists of approximately 8,515 linear feet of roadway widening along Alamance Church Road and the realignment of Bristol Road, along with corresponding storm sewer, sidewalk, driveways, and ADA compliant wheelchair ramps. This contract also includes the installation of a wet detention pond as well as 16" water lines and 8" sanitary sewer lines.

The bids were opened on October 15, 2021, and the apparent lowest, responsive bidder was Sharpe Brothers, Inc. (A Division of Vecellio & Grogan, Inc.) with a bid of \$13,747,642.63. The MWBE goals for this project are 16.0% MBE and 24.0% WBE. The contractor's commitments are 16.0% MBE and 19.24% WBE.

The other responsive bids received were:

Atlantic Contracting Co, Inc. Greensboro, NC	\$13,788,724.45	MBE=16.00%	WBE=24.00%
Fred Smith Company Raleigh, NC	\$16,523,613.40	MBE=16.22%	WBE=24.12%
Kiewit Infrastructure Co. Raleigh, NC	\$19,399,928.10	MBE=16.05%	WBE =24.12%

Although Sharpe Brothers, Inc. did not meet the WBE goals for this project, they were determined to be a responsive bidder because they did meet Good Faith Efforts (GFE).

One other bid was received for this project but it was not opened. This bid was considered to be non-responsive because it did not meet MWBE goals nor GFE. An appeal to this decision was made by the contractor and a hearing was held concerning this matter. The result of this hearing was that the contractor did not make sufficient GFE to meet the City's MWBE goal on this project.

The proposed date for start of construction is January 2022. The proposed date of completion is January 2024.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Funds in the amount of \$13,747,642.63 are budgeted for this project in three separate accounts. \$9,577,321.63 is budgeted in the Transportation Department's 2008 Transportation Bond Fund account number 471-4502-17.6014, \$4,024,360.00 is budgeted in the Water Resources Department Water Lines account number 517-7011-02.6016, and \$145,961.00 is budgeted in the Water Resources Department Sewer Lines account number 517-7011-02.6017. Budget adjustments are needed to use these accounts.

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

\$9,577,321.63	471-4502-17.6014	2008 Transportation Bond Fund account
\$4,024,360.00	517-7011-02.6016	Water Resources Department Water Lines account
\$145,961.00	517-7011-02.6017	Water Resources Department Sewer Lines account

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

It is recommended by the Departments of Engineering & Inspections, Transportation, and Water Resources that City Council approve the bid and award Contract 2011-067 for the Alamance Church Road Widening Improvements Project to Sharpe Brothers, Inc. (A Division of Vecellio & Grogan, Inc.) for the bid amount of \$13,747,642.63.

- Upload a PDF Filing • Order a Document Online • Add Entity to My Email Notification List • View Filings
- Print a Pre-Populated Annual Report form • Print an Amended a Annual Report form

Business Corporation

Legal Name

Formerly Brothers, Inc.

Prev Legal Name

Sharpe Brothers, Inc.

Information

SosId: 0132170

Status: Multiple ⓘ

Date Formed: 8/7/1984

Citizenship: Domestic

Fiscal Month: December

Annual Report Due Date: April 15th

Registered Agent: Sharpe, Stephen B

Addresses

Mailing

3217 Forsyth Dr.
Greensboro, NC 27407

Principal Office

3217 Forsyth Dr.
Greensboro, NC 27407

Reg Office

3217 Forsyth Dr.
Greensboro, NC 27407

Reg Mailing

3217 Forsyth Dr.
Greensboro, NC 27407

Officers

President

STEPHEN B SHARPE
3715 Williams Dairy Rd
Greensboro NC 27406

Stock

Class: COMMON
Shares: 100000
Par Value 1



DATE: October 25, 2021

TO: Chris Spencer, Transportation Engineering Manager

FROM: Shadi Zeidan, M/WBE Specialist

SUBJECT: M/WBE Memo for Contract 2011-067, Alamance Church Road Improvements-Roadway Widening

The M/WBE Office reviewed the documentation submitted for the 2011-067, Alamance Church Road Improvements-Roadway Widening Project to determine compliance with the City of Greensboro M/WBE Program Plan. The goals established by the Goal Setting Committee for the project were MBE 16.00% and WBE 24.00%. Sharpe Brothers, A Division of Vecellio & Grogan, Inc. achieved MBE 16.00% (\$2,199,190.92) and WBE 19.24% (\$2,645,544.37). The company did not meet the WBE goal; however, achieved the 50 Good Faith Efforts Points.

Sharpe Brothers, A Division of Vecellio & Grogan, Inc. proposed to commit \$4,844,735.29 of the total contract value of \$13,747,642.63 to the following certified M/WBE firms:

ID	Firm Name	County	Description of the Work	Contract Amount	Contract %
MBE	*Hicaps-C2	Guilford	Water & Sewer Materials	\$1,060,010.63	4.63%
MBE	McCain Striping Service	Guilford	Striping	\$86,610.15	0.63%
MBE	Rankin III Grading, LLC	Guilford	Trucking	\$362,937.77	2.64%
MBE	Cruz Brothers Concrete	Alamance	Concrete Work	\$1,113,636.62	8.10%
WBE	Boone Masonry, Inc.	Alamance	Structure Adjustment	\$155,348.37	1.13%
WBE	State Constrution	Alamance	Seeding	\$48,570.00	0.35%
WBE	American Cornerstone Construction	Forsyth	Retaining Wall	\$27,900.00	0.20%
WBE	P&S Grading LLC	Guilford	Grading	\$2,188,460.00	15.92%
WBE	Jessie Lane's Landscaping & Trucking	Guilford	Trucking	\$225,266.00	1.64%

*The M/WBE Program Plan on page 17, Section V. (F) Counting Participation and Commercially Useful Function, (8. b), states that materials or supplies purchased from an M/WBE regular dealer, count 60 percent of the cost of the materials or supplies toward the M/WBE goals. Therefore, the percentage in the above chart reflects 60% (\$636,006.38) of the total supplies amount of \$1,060,010.63.



Please be reminded that during the performance of the contract, if there are any changes, including subcontractor replacement, the Department and Vendor must contact the M/WBE Office for approval before making any such changes or substitutions.

Cc: Allison Staton, M/WBE Compliance Officer
Timothy Jackson, M/WBE Coordinator
John Fersner, Chief Design Engineer

RESOLUTION APPROVING BID IN THE AMOUNT OF \$13,747,642.63 AND
AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF CONTRACT 2011-067 WITH SHARPE BROTHERS, INC.
(A DIVISION OF VECELLIO & GROGAN, INC.) FOR THE ALAMANCE CHURCH ROAD
WIDENING IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

WHEREAS, after due notice, bids have been received for Contract 2011-067 for the Alamance Church Road Widening Improvements Project;

WHEREAS, Sharpe Brothers, Inc. (A Division of Vecellio & Grogan, Inc.), a responsible bidder, has submitted the low base bid in the total amount of \$13,747,642.63, as general contractor for Contract 2011-067 which bid, in the opinion of the City Council, is the best bid from the standpoint of the City; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO:

That the bid hereinabove mentioned submitted by Sharpe Brothers, Inc. (A Division of Vecellio & Grogan, Inc.) is hereby accepted, and the City is authorized to enter into a contract with Sharpe Brothers, Inc. (A Division of Vecellio & Grogan, Inc.) for the Alamance Church Road Widening Improvements Project subject to the terms outlined above. The City Manager is hereby authorized to execute the contract on behalf of the City of Greensboro.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-327

Agenda Item# H.6.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021 **Department:** Water Resources
Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** General Business Agenda

Title: 2021 - 327 Ordinance Amending Chapter 29 of the Code of Ordinances Regarding Water and Sewer Rates Outside the City

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☒ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☐ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☐ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: N/A

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date/By: N/A

Contact 1 and Phone: Michael Borchers, 336-373-2494

Contact 2 and Phone: Kristine Williams, 336-373-2556

PURPOSE:

Water Resources requests to create a new rate for commercial customers outside of the City.

BACKGROUND:

In order to support economic development and business expansion opportunities, the city desires to provide water and sewer service to prospective high-volume commercial customers considering locating outside of the City. The strategic and conscientious extension of utility service also supports the mission of Greensboro's Economic Development Focus Strategy.

Another way to support the city's strategy is through utility rates. The city's outside rates are currently more than double the rate charged to inside customers. By carefully considering and establishing water and sewer rates that support economic development and business expansion, the city can continue to support our current and future community partners. To this end, the department proposes City Council adopt a new rate that will charge the established outside water

and sewer rate for consumption up to 3,000 units, and the inside water and sewer rate for all consumption above 3,000 units (one unit is equal to 100 cubic feet or 748 gallons).

BUDGET IMPACT:

Currently, no outside customers will qualify for the discounted rate, so no revenue loss or budget impact is projected.

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

Click or tap here to enter text.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance amending Chapter 29 regarding outside water and sewer rates in order to establish a new rate for consumption above 3,000 units.

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 29 OF THE GREENSBORO CODE OF
ORDINANCES WITH RESPECT TO WATER RESOURCES

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO:

Section 1: That Section 29-46 of the Greensboro Code of Ordinances is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 29-46. - Generally; sewer rates; billing and availability charges.

Rates for water and sewer service shall apply only to the quantities shown in the corresponding brackets, and the cost of any quantity shall be the cumulative total of all portions of that quantity. Rates for monthly sewer service inside the city shall be a uniform charge of four dollars and four cents (\$4.04) per one hundred (100) cubic feet of wastewater discharge plus a billing and availability charge as shown below:

Size of Meter	Billing and Availability Charge
$\frac{5}{8}$ "	\$4.18
$\frac{3}{4}$ "	6.74
1"	21.23
1 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	50.00
1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	85.00
2"	141.00
3"	284.00
4"	446.00
6"	852.00
8"	1,370.00

A billing and availability charge shall be charged with each billing, whether monthly or quarterly billing. Customers with quarterly sewer service inside the city shall be charged a billing and availability fee at the rate charged to customers with a $\frac{5}{8}$ " meter shown in the table above for monthly sewer service.

Rates for sewer service outside the city shall be ~~a uniform charge of~~ ten dollars and one cent (\$10.01) per one hundred (100) cubic feet of wastewater discharge the first 3000 units, and four dollars and four cents (\$4.04) per unit for all units above 3000, plus a billing and availability charge each bill as shown below:

Size of Meter	Billing and Availability Charge
$\frac{5}{8}$ "	\$10.53
$\frac{3}{4}$ "	16.88
1"	53.40
1 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	127.00
1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	215.00
2"	354.00

3"	709.00
4"	1,117.00
6"	2,126.00
8"	3,419.00

A billing and availability charge shall be charged with each billing, whether monthly or quarterly billing. Customers with quarterly sewer service outside the city shall be charged a billing and availability fee at the rate charged to customers with a $\frac{5}{8}$ " meter shown in the table above for monthly sewer service.

No discounts shall be allowed from the rates fixed on the above schedule. If a meter was cut off or if a final bill for the account is generated before the end of the billing period, the actual consumption plus the billing and availability charge for the appropriate meter size shall be charged.

The annual sewer charge inside the city for unmetered accounts shall be based on seventy-two (72) units of sewer at the current inside rate per one hundred (100) cubic feet of wastewater discharge or a pro rata portion for the months that the service is provided. The annual sewer charge outside the city for unmetered accounts shall be based on seventy-two (72) units of sewer at the current outside rate per one hundred (100) cubic feet of wastewater or a pro rata portion for the months that the service is provided.

Section 2: That Section 29-49 of the Greensboro Code of Ordinances is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 29-49. - Monthly rates outside city; billing and availability charges.

All water meters outside the corporate limits of the city shall be read monthly and shall be billed at the following rates:

- (1) *Residential water charges.* Outside accounts with $\frac{5}{8}$ " and $\frac{3}{4}$ " meters that are billed as residential accounts shall be charged a billing and availability charge of ten dollars and fifty-three cents (\$10.53) or sixteen dollars and eighty-eight cents (\$16.88) respectively, for each bill. In addition, the account will be charged for water consumed as follows:

	Per Unit
First 3 units	\$5.68
4th through 10th units	8.18
11th through 20th units	10.20
All units over 20	14.21

- (2) *Nonresidential water charges.* All outside accounts not described in subsection (1) above or below shall be billed a billing and availability charge as follows:

Size of Meter	Billing and Availability Charge Outside the City
---------------	--

5/8"	\$10.53
3/4"	16.88
1"	53.40
1 1/4"	127.00
1 1/2"	215.00
2"	354.00
3"	709.00
4"	1,117.00
6"	2,126.00
8"	3,419.00

Consumption of water shall be billed at eight dollars and eighteen cents (\$8.18) per unit for **all units the first 3000 units, and three dollars and twenty-six cents (\$3.26) per unit for all units above 3000.**

- (3) *Irrigation use.* All outside irrigation accounts (water metered separately for irrigation or other outside use only) shall be charged fourteen dollars and twenty-one cents (\$14.21) per unit plus a billing and availability charge as shown in subsection (2) above.
- (4) *[Sewer service; Town of Jamestown.]* Monthly rates charged to consumers provided sewer service by the Town of Jamestown should be as commensurate with sewer service charges adopted by the Town of Jamestown.
- (5) *[Sewer service; City of High Point.]* Monthly rates charged to consumers provided sewer service by the City of High Point shall be as commensurate with sewer service charges adopted by the City of High Point.
- (6) *Fire meters.* Billing and availability charges on fire meters shall be based on the size of the main meter. However, the property owner may petition the water resources director to have a lower charge based on the by-pass meter (if available) if they can demonstrate a clear history of inconsequential volumes passed through the larger meter.

Section 3: That this ordinance shall become effective on December 1, 2021.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-396

Agenda Item# H.7.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Water Resources

Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** General Business Agenda

Title: 2021 – 396 Resolution Approving Bid in the Amount of \$5,057,066.00 and Authorizing Execution of Contract 2018-043A with Breece Enterprises, Inc. for the North Elm Street Water Line Replacement Project

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☐ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☒ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☐ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: 3

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date/By: N/A

Contact 1 and Phone: Mike Borchers, 373-2494

Contact 2 and Phone: Jason Geary, 373-2302

PURPOSE:

The bids for Contract 2018-043A, North Elm Street Water Line Replacement Project, have been received. In order for the work to proceed on this contract, City Council approval is requested for award of the contract to Breece Enterprises, Inc. for \$5,057,066.00.

BACKGROUND:

This project consists of the replacement of the existing water line along North Elm Street from Smith Street north to Cornwallis Drive. The water line is being replaced due to the age of the existing line and to alleviate continued repairs due to leaks from the existing line. This portion of Elm Street is due to be resurfaced, with the goal being completion of the water line replacement work prior to the street resurfacing.

The work in this contract consists of the installation of 860 linear feet of 6" water line, 480 linear feet of 8" water line, and 8,620 linear feet of 12" water line, as well as abandonment of the existing water line.

The bids were opened on September 29, 2021, and the apparent lowest, responsive bidder was Breece Enterprises, Inc. with a bid of \$5,057,066.00. The MWBE goals for this project are 6.0% MBE and 11.0% WBE. The contractor's commitments are 7.10% MBE and 16.35% WBE.

The other bids received were:

Kiewit Infrastructure South Co. \$6,034,000.00 MBE=5.02% WBE =11.05% Omaha, NE

Yates Construction Company, Inc. \$7,682,998.84 MBE=6.02% WBE =11.01% Stokesdale, NC

The proposed date for start of construction is January 2022. The proposed date of completion is July 2022.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Funds in the amount of \$5,057,066.00 are budgeted for this project in Water Resources Water Line account number 517-7011-04.6016.

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

\$5,057,066.00 517-7011-04.6016 Water Resources Water Line account

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

It is recommended by the Departments of Engineering & Inspections and Water Resources that City Council approve the bid and award Contract 2018-043A for the North Elm Street Water Line Replacement Project to Breece Enterprises, Inc. for the bid amount of \$5,057,066.00.

• File an Annual Report/Amend an Annual Report • Upload a PDF Filing • Order a Document Online • Add Entity to My Email Notification List • View Filings • Print a Pre-Populated Annual Report form • Print an Amended a Annual Report form

Business Corporation

Legal Name

Breece Enterprises, Inc.

Information

SosId: 0174861

Status: Current-Active ⓘ

Date Formed: 10/3/1985

Citizenship: Domestic

Fiscal Month: September

Annual Report Due Date: January 15th

Current**Annual Report Status:**

Registered Agent: Breece, David N

Addresses

Mailing

631 Old Thomasville Road
High Point, NC 27261

Principal Office

631 Old Thomasville Road
High Point, NC 27261

Reg Office

631 Old Thomasville Road
High Point, NC 27260

Reg Mailing

631 Old Thomasville Road
High Point, NC 27260

Officers

President

David N Breece
631 Old Thomasville Road
High Point NC 27261

Stock

Class: COMMON

Shares: 100000

Par Value 1



DATE: October 25, 2021

TO: Jay Guffey, Engineering Supervisor

FROM: Nora Gardner, M/WBE Specialist

SUBJECT: M/WBE Memo for Contract 2018-043A North Elm Street Water Line Replacement

The M/WBE Office reviewed the documentation submitted for the 2018-043A North Elm Street Water Line Replacement to determine compliance with the City of Greensboro M/WBE Program Plan. The goals established by the Goal Setting Committee for the project were MBE 6.00% and WBE 11.00%. Documentation submitted with the bid indicates Breece Enterprises, Inc. met the established goals of MBE 7.10% (\$359,000.00) and WBE 16.35% (\$827,000.00).

Breece Enterprises, Inc. proposed to commit \$1,186,000.00 of the total contract value of \$5,057,066.00 to the following certified M/WBE firms:

ID	Firm Name	County	Description of the Work	Contract Amount	Contract %
MBE	*Hicaps-C2	Guilford	Water & Sewer Materials	\$345,000.00	4.09%
MBE	WG Lewis Trucking, Inc	Guilford	Hauling	\$152,000.00	3.01%
WBE	P&S Grading	Guilford	Paving & Concrete	\$827,000.00	16.35%

*The M/WBE Program Plan on page 17, Section V. (F) Counting Participation and Commercially Useful Function, (8. b), states that if materials or supplies are purchased from a M/WBE regular dealer, count 60 percent of the cost of the materials or supplies toward the M/WBE goals. Therefore, the amount in the chart above reflects 60% (\$207,000.00) of the total supplies amount of \$345,000.00.

Please be reminded that during the performance of the contract, if there are any changes, including subcontractor replacement, the Department and Vendor must contact the M/WBE Office for approval before making any such changes or substitutions.

Thank You

Cc: Allison Staton, M/WBE Compliance Officer
Timothy Jackson III, M/WBE Coordinator

RESOLUTION APPROVING BID IN THE AMOUNT OF \$5,057,066.00 AND AUTHORIZING
EXECUTION OF CONTRACT 2018-043A WITH BREECE ENTERPRISES, INC. FOR THE
NORTH ELM STREET WATER LINE REPLACEMENT PROJECT

WHEREAS, after due notice, bids have been received for Contract 2018-043A for the North Elm Street Water Line Replacement Project;

WHEREAS, Breece Enterprises, Inc., a responsible bidder, has submitted the low base bid in the total amount of \$5,057,066.00, as general contractor for Contract 2018-043A which bid, in the opinion of the City Council, is the best bid from the standpoint of the City; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO:

That the bid hereinabove mentioned submitted by Breece Enterprises, Inc. is hereby accepted, and the City is authorized to enter into a contract with Breece Enterprises, Inc. for the North Elm Street Water Line Replacement Project to the terms outlined above. The City Manager is hereby authorized to execute the contract on behalf of the City of Greensboro.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-420

Agenda Item# H.8.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Water Resources

Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** General Business Agenda

Title: 2021-420 Ordinance in the Amount of \$5,057,066 for the Elm Street Water Line Project

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☐ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☒ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☐ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: 3

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date/By: N/A

Contact 1 and Phone: Michael Borchers, 336-373-2494

Contact 2 and Phone: Virginia Spillman, 336-373-3260

PURPOSE:

The City of Greensboro Water Resources Department wishes to amend the bond funding for the Water Resources Capital Project Revenue Bond Fund budget in order to fund the Elm Street Water Line Improvement Project. Council approval is requested for a budget ordinance to permit the expenditure of funds.

BACKGROUND:

This project consists of the replacement of the existing water line along North Elm Street from Smith Street north to Cornwallis Drive. The water line is being replaced due to the age of the existing line and to alleviate continued repairs due to leaks in the existing line.

BUDGET IMPACT:

This amendment will increase the Water Resources Bond Fund budget by \$5,057,066 from revenue bond funding.

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

It is recommended by the Water Resources Department that City Council adopt the budget ordinance to amend the Water Resources Capital Project Revenue Bond Fund Budget to establish funding for the Elm Street Water Line Improvement Project.

ORDINANCE AMENDING THE WATER RESOURCES CAPITAL PROJECT REVENUE BOND FUND
BUDGET TO ESTABLISH FUNDING FOR THE ELM STREET WATER LINE PROJECT

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO:

Section 1

That the Water Resources Capital Project Revenue Bond Fund Budget of the City of Greensboro is hereby amended as follows:

That the appropriation to the Water Resources Capital Project Revenue Bond Fund be increased as follows:

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
517-7011-04.6016	Water Lines	<u>\$5,057,066</u>
TOTAL		\$5,057,066

And, that this increase be financed by increasing the following Water Resources Capital Project Revenue Bond Fund accounts:

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
517-0000-00.9005	Revenue Bond Proceeds	<u>\$5,057,066</u>
TOTAL		\$5,057,066

Section 2

And, that this ordinance should become effective upon adoption.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-425

Agenda Item# H.9.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Water Resources

Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** General Business Agenda

Title: 2021-425 Resolution Approving a Contract in the Amount of \$1,390,121 with McAdams Company, Inc. to provide professional services for the South Buffalo Stormwater Master Plan

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☐ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☒ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☐ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: All

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date/By: N/A

Contact 1 and Phone: Mike Borchers, 373-2494

Contact 2 and Phone: Virginia Spillman, 373-3260

PURPOSE:

The Water Resources Department is requesting approval for a professional services contract with McAdams Company, Inc. to provide services for developing South Buffalo Creek Stormwater Master Plan. City Council approval for a contract with McAdams Company, Inc. in the amount of \$1,390,121 is requested.

BACKGROUND:

The Water Resources Department periodically conducts Stormwater master planning efforts to evaluate watersheds through hydrologic and hydraulic modeling. These master planning efforts help Stormwater to align projects with needs and priorities in addition to supporting the City and Department values and strategic plan. Water Resources is conducting three holistic watershed master planning efforts in Horspen Creek, North Buffalo, and South Buffalo.

McAdams Company, Inc. will provide holistic watershed hydrologic and hydraulic stream modeling and master-planning efforts for South Buffalo Creek.

McAdams Company is a Water Resources on-call engineering firm. The project team will include Stewart Engineering Inc. (MBE), Bree & Associates, Inc. (MBE), and Taylor Engineering & Consulting (WBE) for 12.96%, 2.88%, and 2.16% utilization, respectively. The total M/WBE participation will be 18% of the contract value.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Funding for this contract is budgeted in the Stormwater Enterprise Account.

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

506-7021-05.5413

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

It is recommended that City Council approve the contract with McAdams Company, Inc. in the amount of \$1,390,121 for professional services connected with the South Buffalo Creek Master Plan.

Professional Corporation

Legal Name
The John R. McAdams Company, Incorporated

Information

SosId: 0092068
Status: Current-Active ⓘ
Date Formed: 4/5/1979
Citizenship: Domestic
Annual Report Due Date:
Registered Agent: CT Corporation System

Addresses

Reg Office	Reg Mailing	Mailing
160 Mine Lake Ct Ste 200 Raleigh, NC 27615	160 Mine Lake Ct Ste 200 Raleigh, NC 27615	2905 Meridian Parkway Durham, NC 27713

Principal Office
2905 Meridian Parkway
Durham, NC 27713

Professions

Engineering and Surveying Services



DATE: October 22, 2021

TO: David Phlegar, Stormwater Division Manager

FROM: Shadi Zeidan, MWBE Specialist

SUBJECT: M/WBE Memo South Buffalo Creek Watershed Master Plan

The M/WBE Office reviewed the request and documentation submitted for a supplemental agreement with The John R. McAdams Company to provide services for the South Buffalo Creek Watershed Master Plan and determine compliance with the M/WBE Program Plan. The Water Resources Department received approval to enter into a supplemental agreement that ends December 2023 for this project. No M/WBE goals were established

The John R. McAdams Company was requested to solicit and make an effort to use certified M/WBE firms capable of providing services needed to fulfill the project. The firm committed to subcontract 18.00% of the total contract value of \$1,390,121.00 to MBE 15.84% (\$220,175.00) and WBE 2.16% (\$30,000.00). The John R. McAdams Company will utilize the following M/WBE firms:

ID	Firm Name	County	Description of Work	Contract Value	Utilization Percentage
MBE	Stewart Engineering, Inc.	Wake	Field Surveying	\$180,175.00	12.96%
MBE	Bree & Associates, Inc.	Wake	Portable Construction Cost and Constructability Review	\$40,000.00	2.88%
WBE	Taylor Engineering & Consulting, PLLC	Guilford	Field Support and Engineering Services	\$30,000.00	2.16%

Please be reminded that during the performance of the contract, if there are any changes, including subcontractor replacement, the Department and Vendor must contact the M/WBE Office for approval before making any such changes or substitutions.

Thank you

Cc: Allison Staton, M/WBE Compliance Officer
Timothy Jackson, M/WBE Coordinator
Virginia Spillman, Water Resources Senior Manager

RESOLUTION APPROVING A PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONTRACT FOR
\$1,390,121.00 WITH MCADAMS COMPANY, INC. FOR THE SOUTH BUFFALO CREEK
MASTER PLAN

WHEREAS, the City of Greensboro periodically conducts stormwater master planning efforts to evaluate watersheds through hydrologic and hydraulic modeling;

WHEREAS, the City of Greensboro's stormwater master planning efforts help align projects with needs and priorities;

WHEREAS, McAdams Company, Inc. will provide watershed modeling and master-planning efforts for the South Buffalo Creek watershed; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO:

That The City Manager is authorized to execute on behalf of the City of Greensboro, a Professional Services Contract for \$1,390,121 with McAdams Company, Inc. for the South Buffalo Creek Master Plan.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-426

Agenda Item# H.10.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Water Resources

Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** General Business Agenda

Title: 2021 - 426 Resolution Approving a Contract in the Amount of \$1,570,490 with Stantec Consulting Services Inc. to provide professional services for the North Buffalo Stormwater Master Plan

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☐ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☒ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☐ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: All

Public Hearing: Yes

Advertising Date/By: N/A

Contact 1 and Phone: Mike Borchers, 373-2494

Contact 2 and Phone: Virginia Spillman, 373-3260

PURPOSE:

The Water Resources Department is requesting approval for a professional services contract with Stantec Consulting Services Inc. to provide services for developing the North Buffalo Creek Stormwater Master Plan. City Council approval for a contract with Stantec Consulting Services Inc. in the amount of \$1,570,490 is requested.

BACKGROUND:

The Water Resources Department periodically conducts Stormwater master planning efforts to evaluate watersheds through hydrologic and hydraulic modeling. These master planning efforts help Stormwater to align projects with needs and priorities in addition to supporting the City and Department values and strategic plan. Water Resources is conducting three holistic watershed master planning efforts in Horspen Creek, North Buffalo, and South Buffalo.

Stantec Consulting Services Inc. will provide holistic watershed hydrologic and hydraulic stream modeling and master-planning efforts for North Buffalo Creek, along with field services related to stream gages.

Stantec Consulting Services Inc. is a Water Resources on-call engineering firm. The project team will include JC Waller & Associates, LLC (MBE) and Taylor Engineering & Consulting (WBE) for 18.00%, and 2.58% utilization, respectively. The total MWBE participation will be 20.58% of the contract value.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Funding for this contract is budgeted in the Stormwater Enterprise Account.

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

506-7021-03.5413

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

It is recommended that City Council approve the contract with Stantec Consulting Services Inc. in the amount of \$1,570,490 for professional services connected with developing the North Buffalo Creek Master Plan.

• File an Annual Report/Amend an Annual Report • Upload a PDF Filing • Order a Document Online • Add Entity to My Email Notification List • View Filings • Print a Pre-Populated Annual Report form • Print an Amended a Annual Report form

Business Corporation

Legal Name

Stantec Consulting Services Inc.

Prev Legal Name

Stantec Consulting Group Inc.

Prev Legal Name

Stantec Consulting Group, Inc.

Prev Legal Name

The Sear-brown Group, Inc.

Information

SosId: 0411192

Status: Current-Active ⓘ

Date Formed: 11/21/1996

Citizenship: Foreign

State of Incorporation: NY

Fiscal Month: December

Annual Report Due Date: April 15th

Current**Annual Report Status:**

Registered Agent: Corporation Service Company

Addresses

Mailing

10220 - 103 Avenue NW, Suite 400
Edmonton, XX T5J 0K4

Reg Office

2626 Glenwood Avenue, Suite 550
Raleigh, NC 27608

Reg Mailing

2626 Glenwood Avenue, Suite 550
Raleigh, NC 27608

Principal Office

370 Interlocken Blvd, Suite 300
Broomfield, CO 80021

Officers

Secretary	Treasurer
Christopher O Heisler	Theresa Jang
10220 - 103 Avenue NW, Suite 400	10220 - 103 Avenue NW, Suite 400
Edmonton XX T5J 0K4	Edmonton XX T5J 0K4
President	
Gordon A Johnston	
10220-103 Avenue NW, Suite 400	
Edmonton XX T5J 0K4	

Stock



DATE: October 21, 2021

TO: David Phlegar, Stormwater Manager

FROM: Nora Gardner, M/WBE Specialist

SUBJECT: M/WBE Memo for North Buffalo Creek Stormwater Master Planning Services

The M/WBE Office reviewed the request and documentation submitted for a supplemental agreement with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc to provide services for the North Buffalo Creek Watershed Master Plan and determine compliance with the City of Greensboro M/WBE Program Plan. The Water Resources Department received approval to enter into a Supplemental Agreement that ends January 2024 for this project. No M/WBE goals were established.

Stantec Consulting Services Inc. was requested to solicit and make an effort to use certified M/WBE firms capable of providing services needed to fulfill the agreement. Stantec will subcontract 20.58% (\$323,200.00) of the total contract value of \$1,570,490.00 to the following M/WBE firms:

ID	Firm Name	County	Description of the Work	Contract Amount	Contract %
MBE	JC Waller & Associates, PLLC	Guilford	Field survey for watershed modeling and staff gages	\$282,700.00	18.00%
WBE	Taylor Engineering & Consulting, PLLC	Guilford	Civil engineering services for rainfall data and staff gages	\$40,500.00	2.58%

Please be reminded that during the performance of the contract, if there are any changes, including subcontractor replacement, the Department and Vendor must contact the M/WBE Office for approval before making any such changes or substitutions.

Thank You

Cc: Allison Staton, M/WBE Compliance Officer
Timothy Jackson III, M/WBE Coordinator

RESOLUTION APPROVING A PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONTRACT FOR
\$1,570,490.00 WITH STANTEC CONSULTING SERVICES INC. FOR THE NORTH
BUFFALO CREEK MASTER PLAN

WHEREAS, the City of Greensboro periodically conducts stormwater master planning efforts to evaluate watersheds through hydrologic and hydraulic modeling;

WHEREAS, the City of Greensboro's stormwater master planning efforts help align projects with needs and priorities;

WHEREAS, Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. will provide watershed modeling and master-planning efforts for the North Buffalo Creek watershed along with field services for stream gaging; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO:

That The City Manager is authorized to execute on behalf of the City of Greensboro, a Professional Services Contract for \$1,570,490 with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. for the North Buffalo Creek Master Plan.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-424

Agenda Item# H.11.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Water Resources

Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** General Business Agenda

Title: 2021-424 Resolution Approving a Contract in the Amount of \$1,549,450 with Kimley-Horn & Associates to provide professional services for Horspen Creek Stormwater Master Plan

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☐ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☒ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☐ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: All

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date/By: N/A

Contact 1 and Phone: Mike Borchers, 373-2494

Contact 2 and Phone: Virginia Spillman, 373-3260

PURPOSE:

The Water Resources Department is requesting approval for a professional services contract with Kimley-Horn & Associates to provide services for developing the Horspen Creek Stormwater Master Plan. City Council approval for a contract with Kimley-Horn in the amount of \$1,549,450 is requested.

BACKGROUND:

The Water Resources Department periodically conducts Stormwater master planning efforts to evaluate watersheds through hydrologic and hydraulic modeling. These master planning efforts help Stormwater align projects with needs and priorities in addition to supporting the City and Department values and strategic plan. Water Resources is conducting three holistic watershed master planning efforts in Horspen Creek, North Buffalo, and South Buffalo.

Kimley-Horn will provide holistic watershed hydrologic and hydraulic stream modeling and master-planning efforts for Horspen Creek, as well as provide project management and oversight

of two other consultants performing similar master planning efforts for North Buffalo and South Buffalo creeks.

Kimley-Horn & Associates is a Water Resources on-call engineering firm. The Kimley-Horn project team will include Stewart Engineering Inc. (MBE), Hollins Construction, Inc. (MBE), and Taylor Engineering & Consulting (WBE) for 11.94%, 3.59%, and 1.61% utilization, respectively. The total MWBE participation will total 17.14% of the contract value.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Funding for this contract is budgeted in the Stormwater Enterprise Account.

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

506-7021-01.5413

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

It is recommended that City Council approve the contract with Kimley-Horn & Associates in the amount of \$1,549,490 for professional services connected with developing the Horsepen Creek Master Plan.

• File an Annual Report/Amend an Annual Report • Upload a PDF Filing • Order a Document Online • Add Entity to My Email Notification List • View Filings • Print a Pre-Populated Annual Report form • Print an Amended a Annual Report form

Business Corporation

Legal Name

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

Information

SosId: 0080648

Status: Current-Active ⓘ

Date Formed: 2/10/1967

Citizenship: Domestic

Fiscal Month: December

Annual Report Due Date: April 15th

Current**Annual Report Status:**

Registered Agent: CT Corporation System

Addresses

Reg Office

160 Mine Lake Ct Ste 200
Raleigh, NC 27615

Reg Mailing

160 Mine Lake Ct Ste 200
Raleigh, NC 27615

Mailing

421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601

Principal Office

421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601

Officers

Chairman

Barry L Barber
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh NC 27601

Secretary

Richard N Cook
421 Fayetteville Street Suite 600
Raleigh NC 27601

Vice President

Tammy L. Flanagan
421 Fayetteville Street Suite 600
Raleigh NC 27601

Chief Financial Officer

Tammy L. Flanagan
421 Fayetteville Street Suite 600
Raleigh NC 27601

President

Steven E. Lefton
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh NC 27601

Chief Executive Officer

Steven E. Lefton
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh NC 27601

Treasurer

David L. McEntee
421 Fayetteville Street Suite 600
Raleigh NC 27601

Vice President

David L. McEntee
421 Fayetteville Street Suite 600
Raleigh NC 27601

Stock

Class: COMMON

Shares: 100000

Par Value 0



DATE: October 22, 2021

TO: David Phlegar, Stormwater Manager

FROM: Timothy Jackson III, M/WBE Coordinator

SUBJECT: M/WBE Memo for Horsepen Creek Watershed Master Plan

The M/WBE Office reviewed the request and documentation submitted for a supplemental agreement with Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc. to provide services for the Horsepen Creek Watershed Master Plan and determine compliance with the M/WBE Program Plan. The Water Resources Department received approval to enter into a supplemental agreement that ends December 2023 for this project. No M/WBE goals were established.

Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc. was requested to solicit and make an effort to use certified M/WBE firms capable of providing services needed to fulfill the project. The firm committed to subcontract 17.14% of the total contract value of \$1,549,450.00 to MBE 15.53% (\$240,580.00) and WBE 1.61% (\$25,000.00). Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc will utilize the following M/WBE firms:

ID	Firm Name	County	Description of Work	Contract Amount	Utilization %
MBE	Stewart Engineering, Inc.	Wake	Field Surveying and SCM retrofit evaluation	\$184,980.00	11.94%
MBE	Hollins Construction, Inc.	Wake	Opinions of probable construction cost and constructability review	\$55,600.00	3.59%
WBE	Taylor Engineering & Consulting, PLLC	Guilford	Engineering document review and misc. engineering services	\$25,000.00	1.61%

Please be reminded that during the performance of the contract, if there are any changes, including subcontractor replacement, the Department and Vendor must contact the M/WBE Office for approval before making any such changes or substitutions.

Thank you

Cc: Allison Staton, M/WBE Compliance Officer

RESOLUTION APPROVING A PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONTRACT FOR
\$1,549,450.00 WITH KIMLEY-HORN & ASSOCIATES FOR THE HORSEPEN CREEK
MASTER PLAN

WHEREAS, the City of Greensboro periodically conducts stormwater master planning efforts to evaluate watersheds through hydrologic and hydraulic modeling;

WHEREAS, the City of Greensboro's stormwater master planning efforts help align projects with needs and priorities;

WHEREAS, Kimley-Horn will provide watershed modeling and master-planning efforts for the Horsepen Creek watershed, as well as project management and oversight of two other consultants; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO:

That The City Manager is authorized to execute on behalf of the City of Greensboro, a Professional Services Contract for \$1,549,490 with Kimley-Horn & Associates for the Horspen Creek Master Plan.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-427

Agenda Item# H.12.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Water Resources

Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** General Business Agenda

Title: 2021-427 Resolution Approving Water Resources Department to utilize a Design Build alternative delivery method for the design and construction of the Liberty Elevated Water Tank.

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☐ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☒ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☐ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: Outside the County

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date/By: N/A

Contact 1 and Phone: Mike Borchers, 373-2494

Contact 2 and Phone: Virginia Spillman, 373-3260

PURPOSE:

The Water Resources Department is requesting approval to pursue a Design Build alternative delivery method for the design and construction of the Liberty Elevated Water Tank. City Council approval to utilize the Design Build delivery method for this project is requested.

BACKGROUND:

North Carolina General Statute 143-128.1A authorizes governmental entities to utilize the design build delivery method for construction contracts. Written project specific criteria for establishing a design build project is required in order to use the Design Build delivery method. The specific criteria is outlined in the general statute and must be applied on an individual project basis. The Water Resources Department has established written criteria in support of the Design Build delivery method for the Liberty Elevated Water Tank. The Liberty Elevated Water Tank will service the Megasite to meet both process and fire demand.

Criteria 1 Ability to adequately and thoroughly scope the project requirements in the RFP: The scope for designing and constructing the Liberty Elevated Water Tank is very specific by nature. An above ground storage tank has defined hydraulic and geotechnical parameters which have been established for this particular site. In addition, the scope of design and construction of a water tank is well established from a structural, mechanical, and electrical aspect. The water tank design and construction is analogous to a “cookie cutter” approach with the establishment of site specific parameters.

Criteria 2 Timeline constraints for project delivery: The Liberty Elevated Water Tank should be fully operational by June 2023 to service the Megasite customer. Construction of a water tank takes approximately 450 days or 15 months. In order to meet the customer’s timeline of June 2023, construction would need to proceed by February 2022. Design Build is the only method of delivery that fits this aggressive delivery schedule.

Criteria 3 Ability to ensure that a quality product can be delivered: The design and construction of the elevated water tank will be performed by one entity. Being an elevated water tank, design engineers are employed by the tank manufacturer and a single entity is contractually responsible for design and construction of the water tank. Additionally, the city will provide on-site inspection using city inspectors and Water Resources staff. Water Resources will also establish a professional services contract with an On-Call engineer to help ensure quality assurance is reflected within the project.

Criteria 4 Staff familiarity or City consultant’s familiarity with Design Build: Water Resources will likely contract with an On-Call Engineer, or other Consultant, who is sufficiently experienced with the Design Build process to escort the City through the Request for Proposal (RFP), contract execution, and the Design Build processes. In addition, City staff will go through a series of Design Build training sessions.

Criteria 5 Comply with HUB participation efforts (City’s MWBE policy) and recruit SBE: The Design Build construction delivery method is subject to the Mini-Brooks laws and Design Build teams are selected by qualifications. Criteria for the evaluation of the Request for Qualifications will include MWBE outreach efforts and inclusion of qualified MWBE’s to perform parts of the services for Design Build. The MWBE Office will also review the RFQ and evaluation criteria prior to issuance and the MWBE office will have a representative who sits on the evaluation team.

Criteria 6 Overall comparison of cost and benefits of the Design Build delivery method: As stated previously, the construction schedule is a major driver of the Design Build delivery method for the Liberty Elevated Water Tank. When the schedule for design and construction of a project is condensed, it can eliminate cost overruns that result from construction material escalation. This is evident over longer construction periods. In addition, the Design Build team is able to purchase materials earlier in the process which provides a cost-savings benefit. Water Resources has established a budget of \$3M for the project. After a qualified Design Build team is selected, the City will work to negotiate a cost that will fit the City’s budget. Construction of infrastructure to support and serve the Megasite is complicated due to the variety of work scopes taking place simultaneously. Design Build will allow for construction to take place consecutively with North

Carolina's Department of Transportation's grading and site preparation and the customer's site construction.

BUDGET IMPACT:

No budget impact.

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

It is recommended that City Council approve a resolution authorizing a Design Build alternative delivery method for the Liberty Elevated Water Tank project.

Water Resources will utilize an alternate delivery method for design and construction services for the Liberty Elevated Water Tower. The Liberty Water Tower will be constructed in support of the MegaSite and will provide adequate flow and pressure to support the extension of the City of Greensboro's distribution system in this area. The MegaSite customer will require a fully functional elevated water tower by June 2023. The Design Build method of design and construction for this vertical asset is the alternative delivery method that is being requested for City Council approval.

Session Law 2013-401, House Bill 857 authorized governmental entities to utilize the design build delivery method of construction contracts. Written project specific criteria for establishing a design-build project is required to be met for this delivery method. For the Liberty Elevated Water Tower project, the written criteria are outlined below.

1. **Criteria 1:** *Ability to adequately and thoroughly scope the project requirements in the RFP:* The scope for designing and constructing the Liberty Elevated Water Tank is very specific by nature. An above ground storage tank has defined hydraulic and geotechnical parameters which have been established for this particular site. In addition, the scope of design and construction of a water tank is well established from a structural, mechanical, and electrical aspect. The water tank design and construction is analogous to a "cookie cutter" approach with the establishment of site specific parameters.
2. **Criteria 2:** *Timeline constraints for project delivery:* The Liberty Elevated Water Tank should be fully operational by June 2023 to service the Megasite customer. Construction of a water tank takes approximately 450 days or 15 months. In order to meet the customer's timeline of June 2023, construction would need to proceed by February 2022. Design Build is the only method of delivery that fits this aggressive delivery schedule.
3. **Criteria 3:** *Ability to ensure that a Quality product can be delivered:* The design and construction of the elevated water tank will be performed by one entity. Being an elevated water tank, design engineers are employed by the tank manufacturer and a single entity is contractually responsible for design and construction of the water tank. Additionally, the city will provide on-site inspection using city inspectors and Water Resources staff. Water Resources will also establish a professional services contract with an On-Call engineer to help ensure quality assurance is reflected within the project.
4. **Criteria 4:** *Staff familiarity or City consultant's familiarity with Design Build:* Water Resources will likely contract with an On-Call Engineer, or other Consultant, who is sufficiently experienced with the Design Build process to escort the City through the Request for Proposal (RFP), contract execution, and the Design Build processes. In addition, City staff will go through a series of Design Build training sessions.
5. **Criteria 5:** *Comply with HUB participation efforts (City's MWBE policy) and recruit SBE:* The Design Build construction delivery method is subject to the Mini-Brooks laws and Design Build teams are selected by qualifications. Criteria for the evaluation of the Request for Qualifications will include MWBE outreach efforts and inclusion of qualified MWBE's to perform parts of the services for Design Build. The MWBE Office will also review the RFQ and evaluation criteria prior to issuance and the MWBE office will have a representative who sits on the evaluation team.
6. **Criteria 6:** *Overall comparison of cost and benefits of the Design Build delivery method:* As stated previously, the construction schedule is a major driver of the Design Build delivery method for the Liberty Elevated Water Tank. When the schedule for design and construction of

a project is condensed, it can eliminate cost overruns that result from construction material escalation. This is evident over longer construction periods. In addition, the Design Build team is able to purchase materials earlier in the process which provides a cost-savings benefit. Water Resources has established a budget of \$3M for the project. After a qualified Design Build team is selected, the City will work to negotiate a cost that will fit the City's budget. Construction of infrastructure to support and serve the Megasite is complicated due to the variety of work scopes taking place simultaneously. Design Build will allow for construction to take place consecutively with North Carolina's Department of Transportation's grading and site preparation and the customer's site construction.

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE DESIGN BUILD DELIVERY METHOD FOR THE
LIBERTY ELEVATED WATER TANK PROJECT

WHEREAS, North Carolina General Statutes authorize governmental entities to utilize the design build delivery method when written project specific criteria are established;

WHEREAS, the City of Greensboro has established project specific written criteria for the Liberty Elevated Water Tank project;

WHEREAS, the Liberty Elevated Water Tank project is in support of economic development for the Greensboro-Randolph Megasite; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO:

That the City is authorized to utilize the Design Build delivery method for the Liberty Elevated Water Tank project.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-416

Agenda Item# H.13.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Water Resources

Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** General Business Agenda

Title: 2021 – 416 Resolution Approving a Contract 2016-002A Change Order #2 in the amount of \$2,500,000 with Adams Robinson Enterprises, Inc., for extended Construction Services for the T.Z. Osborne Water Reclamation Facility BNR Upgrade – Package 4 Construction

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☐ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☒ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☐ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: 2

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date/By: N/A/

Contact 1 and Phone: Michael Borchers, 336-373-2494

Contact 2 and Phone: Virginia Spillman, 336-373-3260

PURPOSE:

The Water Resources Department is requesting approval for extended construction work under Contract 2016-002A, with Adams Robinson Enterprises, Inc. The additional construction activities represent the second change order at the T.Z. Osborne Water Reclamation Facility for the Package 4 Upgrade Project. City Council approval of contract change order number 2 in the amount of \$2,500,000 with Adams Robinson Enterprises is requested.

BACKGROUND:

The T. Z. Osborne Water Reclamation Facility is nearing completion of treatment process improvements and upgrades that support advanced (five stage) biological nutrient removal (BNR). To ensure the plant upgrades are fully supported, additional facility improvements tied to deteriorated support systems and equipment are required. These improvements will allow the new and interconnected systems at the plant to operate seamlessly and achieve nutrient removal goals tied to regulatory limits.

The equipment and systems that will be improved or rehabilitated include the following:

- Secondary Clarifier No. 1 Repairs
- Access Platforms for Air Pollution Scrubber No. 1
- Waste Activated Sludge (WAS) Pump No. 6 and associated piping
- Primary Clarifier No. 4 Repairs
- Modifications to instrument analyzers for process control

On November 14, 2017, City Council approved the award of contract 2016-002A to Adams Robinson Enterprises, Inc. in the amount of \$51,077,000. The firm committed to utilizing a WBE for 1.3% (\$670,000.00) of the total contract amount. Change Order Number 1 for professional design services and construction in the amount of \$2,984,834.06 was approved by Council on September 17, 2019. This decreased the WBE utilization to 1.1% and increased MBE utilization to 0.08%. Change Order Number 2 for \$2,500,000.00 will increase the total contract amount to \$56,561,834.06. The firm has committed to utilizing a WBE firm for 0.96% (\$23,890) and an MBE firm for 5.19% (\$129,743.73) of the change order amount. The overall MBE and WBE contract utilization will increase to 1.00% and 1.23% respectively. This represents a combined M/WBE goal of 2.23%.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Funding in the amount of \$2,500,000.00 is budgeted in the Water Resources Capital Project Revenue Bond Fund Account.

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

517-7056-01.6019

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

It is recommended that City Council approve the Contract 2016-002A Change Order 2 Change Order with Adams Robinson Enterprises, Inc. for \$2,500,000.

• File an Annual Report/Amend an Annual Report • Upload a PDF Filing • Order a Document Online • Add Entity to My Email Notification List • View Filings • Print a Pre-Populated Annual Report form • Print an Amended a Annual Report form

Business Corporation

Legal Name

Adams-Robinson Enterprises, Inc.

Information

SosId: 0283297

Status: Current-Active ⓘ

Date Formed: 2/19/1991

Citizenship: Foreign

State of Incorporation: KY

Fiscal Month: December

Annual Report Due Date: April 15th

Current**Annual Report Status:**

Registered Agent: CT Corporation System

Addresses

Reg Office

160 Mine Lake Ct Ste 200
Raleigh, NC 27615

Reg Mailing

160 Mine Lake Ct Ste 200
Raleigh, NC 27615

Mailing

2735 Needmore Rd
Dayton, OH 45414-4241

Principal Office

2735 Needmore Rd
Dayton, OH 45414-4241

Officers

Secretary

Kimberly Adams
2735 Needmore Road
Dayton OH 45414

President

Michael Adams
2735 Needmore Road
Dayton OH 45414

Vice President

Michael B. Adams
2735 Needmore Road
Dayton OH 45414

Stock

Class: 99 SEE CERT

Shares: 0

Par Value 0



DATE: October 11, 2021

TO: Jon Briggs, Water Resources Utility Design Engineer

FROM: Nora Gardner, M/WBE Specialist

SUBJECT: M/WBE Memo for Contract 2016-002A T.Z. Osborne WRF BNR Upgrade Project – Pkg 4 – Change Order # 2

The M/WBE Office reviewed the change order request for Contract 2016-002A-T.Z. Osborne WRF BNR Upgrade Project – Pkg 4 to determine continued compliance with the City's M/WBE Program Plan. The contractor is required to maintain the M/WBE participation throughout the duration of the contract unless approved in advance by the City. The request is for additional services that include painting, electrical, instrumentation, and control.

The Goal Setting Committee established a 1% M/WBE combined goal for the project. On November 14, 2017, Council approved to award Adams Robinson Enterprises, Inc a contract in the amount of \$51,077,000.00. The firm committed to utilizing a WBE 1.3% (\$670,000.00) for the combined goal. Change Order #1 for professional design services and construction in the amount of \$2,984,834.06 was approved by Council on September 17, 2019. This decreased the WBE utilization to 1.1% and increased MBE utilization to .08%. Change Order #2 for \$2,500,000.00 will increase the total contract amount to \$56,561,834.06. The firm has committed to utilizing 0.96% (\$23,890.00) to a WBE firm and 5.19% (\$129,743.73) to MBE firms. The overall contract utilization will increase to MBE 1.00% and WBE 1.23% for a total of 2.23% M/WBE combined goal. Robinson Enterprises, Inc. continues to be in compliance and will utilize the following firms to meet the goals.

ID	Firm Name	County	Description of Work	Current Contract Amount	Change Order Amount	New Contract Amount	Contract %
W	Southern Paint & Waterproofing	Guilford	Paint & Caulking	\$578,466.00	\$23,890.00	\$602,356.00	1.26%
W	Canady's Landscaping	Davidson	Scope Unchanged	\$27,027.72	\$0.00	\$27,027.72	0.05%
W	Carolina Disposal	Forsyth	Scope Unchanged	\$2,390.00	\$0.00	\$2,390.00	0.004%
W	Industrial & Commercial Insulation	Guilford	Scope Unchanged	\$38,940.00	\$0.00	\$38,940.00	0.07%
W	Structural Steel of Carolina	Forsyth	Scope Unchanged	\$26,769.00	\$0.00	\$26,769.00	0.05%



M	VIA Electric	Rockingham	Electrical	\$0.00	\$107,210.00	\$107,210.00	0.19%
M	CITI	Wake	Instrumentation & Control	\$0.00	\$22,533.73	\$22,533.73	0.04%
M	FT Trucking	Forsyth	Scope Unchanged	\$418,150.00	\$0.00	\$418,150.00	0.74%
M	JC Waller	Guilford	Scope Unchanged	\$17,500.00	\$0.00	\$17,500.00	0.03%

Please be reminded that during the performance of the contract, if there are any changes, including subcontractor replacement, the Department and Vendor must contact the M/WBE Office for approval before making any such changes or substitutions.

Cc: Allison Staton, M/WBE Compliance Officer
Timothy Jackson III, M/WBE Coordinator

RESOLUTION APPROVING A CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT 2016-002A CHANGE
ORDER NUMBER 2 FOR \$2,500,000 WITH ADAMS ROBINSON ENTERPRISES, INC.
FOR EXTENDED CONSTRUCTION SERVICES FOR THE T.Z. OSBORNE WATER
RECLAMATION FACILITY BIOLOGICAL NUTRIENT UPGRADE PROJECT
PACKAGE 4

WHEREAS, the City Council approved a construction contract with Adams Robinson Enterprises Inc. on November 14, 2017,

WHEREAS, to ensure treatment plant upgrades are fully supported, additional facility improvements tied to deteriorated support systems and equipment are required;

WHEREAS, these improvements will allow the new and interconnected systems at the plant to operate seamlessly and achieve nutrient removal goals tied to regulatory limits; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO:

That The City Manager is authorized to execute on behalf of the City of Greensboro, Construction Contract 2016-002A Change Order #2 for \$2,500,000 with Adams Robinson Enterprises, Inc. for the T.Z. Osborne WRF BNR Upgrade Project – Package 4.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-403

Agenda Item# H.14.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Water Resources

Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** General Business Agenda

Title: 2021 - 403 Ordinance in the Amount of \$3,093,429 for T.Z. Osborne Water Reclamation Facility Package 4 Project

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☐ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☒ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☐ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: 2

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date/By: N/A

Contact 1 and Phone: Michael Borchers, 336-373-2494

Contact 2 and Phone: Virginia Spillman, 336-373-3260

PURPOSE:

The City of Greensboro Water Resources Department wishes to amend bond funding for the Water Resources Capital Project Revenue Bond Fund budget for the T. Z. Osborne Water Reclamation Facility Upgrade Project Package 4. Council approval is requested for a budget ordinance to permit the expenditure of funds.

BACKGROUND:

The T. Z. Osborne Water Reclamation Facility is nearing completion of treatment process improvements and upgrades that support advanced (five stage) biological nutrient removal (BNR). To ensure the plant upgrades are fully supported, additional facility improvements tied to deteriorated support systems and equipment are required. Also included is additional engineering support services (through a Resident Project Representative) to monitor the construction of the additional facility improvements. These improvements will allow the new and interconnected systems at the plant to operate seamlessly and achieve nutrient removal goals tied to regulatory limits.

BUDGET IMPACT:

This amendment will increase the Water Resources Bond Fund budget by \$3,093,429 from revenue bond funding.

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

517-7056-01.6019

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

It is recommended by the Water Resources Department that City Council adopt the budget ordinance to amend the Water Resources Capital Project Revenue Bond Fund Budget to amend funding for the T. Z. Osborne Water Reclamation Facility Package 4 Project.

ORDINANCE AMENDING THE WATER RESOURCES CAPITAL PROJECT REVENUE BOND FUND
BUDGET TO ESTABLISH FUNDING FOR THE T. Z. OSBORNE WATER RECLAMATION FACILITY
PACKAGE 4 PROJECT

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO:

Section 1

That the Water Resources Capital Project Revenue Bond Fund Budget of the City of Greensboro is hereby amended as follows:

That the appropriation to the Water Resources Capital Project Revenue Bond Fund be increased as follows:

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
517-7056-01.6019	Other Improvements	<u>\$3,093,429</u>
TOTAL		\$3,093,429

And, that this increase be financed by increasing the following Water Resources Capital Project Revenue Bond Fund accounts:

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
517-0000-00.9005	Revenue Bond Proceeds	<u>\$3,093,429</u>
TOTAL		\$3,093,429

Section 2

And, that this ordinance should become effective upon adoption.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-418

Agenda Item# H.15.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Water Resources
Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** General Business Agenda

Title: 2021 - 418 Ordinance in the Amount of \$4,170,321 for the Alamance Church Road Improvement Project

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☐ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☒ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☐ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: 1

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date/By: N/A

Contact 1 and Phone: Michael Borchers, 336-373-2494

Contact 2 and Phone: Virginia Spillman, 336-373-3260

PURPOSE:

The City of Greensboro Water Resources Department wishes to amend bond funding for the Water Resources Capital Project Revenue Bond Fund budget for the Alamance Church Road Improvement Project. Council approval is requested for a budget ordinance to permit the expenditure of funds.

BACKGROUND:

The roadway work tied to this project consists of approximately 8,515 linear feet of roadway widening along Alamance Church Road and the realignment of Bristol Road, along with corresponding installation of storm sewer, sidewalk, driveways, and ADA compliant wheelchair ramps. This contract also includes the installation of a wet detention pond and both 16" water lines and 8" sanitary sewer lines.

BUDGET IMPACT:

This amendment will increase the Water Resources Bond Fund budget by \$4,170,321 from revenue bond funding.

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

517-7011-02.6016	Water Lines	\$4,024,360
517-7011-02.6017	Sewer Lines	<u>\$145,961</u>
TOTAL		\$4,170,321

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

It is recommended by the Water Resources Department that City Council adopt the budget ordinance to amend the Water Resources Capital Project Revenue Bond Fund Budget to establish funding for the Alamance Church Road Improvement Project.

ORDINANCE AMENDING THE WATER RESOURCES CAPITAL PROJECT REVENUE BOND FUND
BUDGET TO ESTABLISH FUNDING FOR THE ALAMANCE CHURCH ROAD IMPROVEMENT
PROJECT

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO:

Section 1

That the Water Resources Capital Project Revenue Bond Fund Budget of the City of Greensboro is hereby amended as follows:

That the appropriation to the Water Resources Capital Project Revenue Bond Fund be increased as follows:

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
517-7011-02.6016	Water Lines	\$4,024,360
517-7011-02.6017	Sewer Lines	<u>\$145,961</u>
TOTAL		\$4,170,321

And, that this increase be financed by increasing the following Water Resources Capital Project Revenue Bond Fund accounts:

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
517-0000-00.9005	Revenue Bond Proceeds	<u>\$4,170,321</u>
TOTAL		\$4,170,321

Section 2

And, that this ordinance should become effective upon adoption.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-460

Agenda Item# H.16.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Transportation

Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** General Business Agenda

Title: 2021 – 460 Ordinance to Amend Chapter 16-71(a)- Penalties for Unlawful Parking of Oversized Vehicles

Council Priority: Place an ‘x’ in the box.

- ☐ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☐ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☒ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☐ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: All

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date/By: N/A

Contact 1 and Phone: Johanna Cockburn, Ext. 2861

Contact 2 and Phone: James Dickens, Ext. (336) 604-9445

PURPOSE:

Adopt ordinance amending Chapter 16-71(a)- Penalties for Unlawful Parking of Oversized Vehicles. This ordinance amendment increases the penalties for parking oversized vehicles on the City streets in violation of Chapter 16-161. Instead of the \$35 penalty in 16-71(a)(7), a graduated penalty structure has been added in 16-71(a). Under this amended ordinance, the first offense is a warning. A second offense within 12 months of the first offense is a \$75 ticket. Any subsequent offenses within 12 months of the most recent previous offense requires towing of the vehicle pursuant to Chapter 16-39. These penalties are based on the vehicle and not the owner, so that if the owner of the vehicle changes, the ticketing history of the vehicle remains.

BACKGROUND:

Members of Council received complaints from citizens about large transfer trucks with trailers parking overnight on residential City streets. Residents complained that these vehicles created sight hazards in their neighborhoods. After reviewing the current City parking ordinances, it was

determined that the penalties for parking oversized vehicles contrary to Chapter 16-161 were not sufficient to alleviate this problem.

BUDGET IMPACT:

N/A.

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

N/A.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

It is recommended that City Council adopt an Ordinance amending Chapter 16-71(a).

ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 16

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 16 OF THE GREENSBORO CODE OF ORDINANCES

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO:

Sec. 1. That Section 16-71(a) of the Greensboro Code of Ordinances is hereby amended to read as follows (added portion in ***bold italics*** and deleted words in ~~strikethrough text~~):

Section 16-71(a) is amended as follows:

Except as hereinafter provided, for each violation as set forth in section 16-73, there shall be a fixed civil penalty charge in the amount of fifteen dollars (\$15.00). For subsection 16-73(a)(21), expired meter parking, there shall be a fixed civil penalty charge in the amount of fifteen dollars (\$15.00). For unlawful parking in a restricted handicapped space, there shall be a fixed civil penalty charge in the amount of two hundred fifty dollars (\$250.00); provided that if the person charged furnishes proof that at the time the parking ticket was issued, he/she/they was assigned a valid distinguishing handicap license plate or placard but had failed to display it on the vehicle, the fixed civil penalty shall be in the amount of thirty-five dollars (\$35.00). For unlawful parking by protruding beyond a designated parking space (subsection 16-73(a)(5)) or parking in a manner that blocks or in any manner interferes with the placing of a motor vehicle in a regular designated public space or the removal of a motor vehicle for any such designated parking space (subsection 16-73(a)(12) but only to the extent it relates to a violation of subsection 16-154(a)) there shall be a fixed civil penalty of fifteen dollars (\$15.00). For unlawful parking within five (5) feet of a fire hydrant, there shall be a fixed civil penalty charge in the amount of fifty dollars (\$50.00). For any person who shall park a vehicle or permit it to stand, whether attended or unattended, upon any public vehicular area, street, highway or roadway in any area designated as a fire lane there shall be a fixed civil penalty charge in the amount of fifty dollars (\$50.00). This prohibition includes designated fire lanes in shopping center or mall parking lots and all other public vehicular areas. Provided, however, persons loading or unloading supplies or merchandise may park temporarily in a fire lane located in a shopping center or mall parking lot as long as the vehicle is not left unattended. For unlawful front yard parking (subsection 16-73(a)(22)), there shall be a fixed civil penalty charge in the amount of fifty dollars (\$50.00). ***For unlawful Parking of Oversized Vehicles (subsection 16-161), there shall be a warning for the first offense, a fixed civil penalty charge in the amount of seventy-five dollars (\$75.00) for a second offense committed by the same vehicle within 12 months of the first offense, notwithstanding whether the operator or owner of the vehicle is the same for both offenses, and for a third offense and any additional offenses committed by the same vehicle within 12 months of the second offense or within 12 months of the most recent offense, notwithstanding whether the operator or owner of the vehicle is the same for any of the previous offenses, the City shall cause the vehicle to be towed pursuant to subsection 16-39.*** For each violation as set forth

below, there shall be a fixed civil penalty charge in the amount of thirty-five dollars (\$35.00) for unlawful parking, said violations being set forth as follows:

- (1) Vehicles parked so as to obstruct sidewalk, private driveway, crosswalk, safety zone or railroad crossing.
- (2) Vehicles parked in commercial and passenger loading zones.
- (3) Vehicles parked in front of, in the entrance to, or within five (5) feet in either direction of a public or private alley.
- (4) Vehicles parked in front of or within five (5) feet in either direction of a private driveway or road.
- (5) Vehicles other than buses parked in a bus stop.
- (6) Vehicles parked within twenty-five (25) feet of an intersection.
- ~~(7) Oversize vehicles parked on city streets.~~
- (87) Vehicles parked on medians.
- (98) Vehicles parked overtime in controlled residential parking areas without permits.
- ~~(409)~~ Vehicles parked in city-owned parking lot or garage without permit.
- ~~(4410)~~ Vehicles parked in "No Parking Anytime" zones.

When the owner of a vehicle, or his/her/their agent, makes proper payment of a parking ticket within forty-five (45) days following the date of issuance of the ticket, the obligation thereunto shall be discharged. If such charge has not been paid within the forty-five-day period set out above, the parking violation ticket shall be deemed to be delinquent and subject to the additional penalties provided for in subsection (b). The parking violation shall have stated thereon that payment is due within forty-five (45) days from date of issue to avoid an additional penalty of twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) and court costs. If such charge has not been paid within ninety (90) days, the delinquent parking violation ticket shall be subject to an additional penalty provided for in subsection (b). The parking violation shall have stated thereon that payments delinquent more than ninety (90) days after the date of issue are subject to a penalty of thirty-five dollars (\$35.00) and court costs.

Sec. 2. Add new subsection 16-39(a)(23) as follows:

(23) Oversized Vehicles parked in violation of 16-161 for the third or any subsequent offenses pursuant to section 16-71(a).

Sec 3. That all laws and clauses of laws in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Sec. 4. That this ordinance shall become effective upon adoption.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-468

Agenda Item# H.17.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Budget & Evaluation

Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** General Business Agenda

Title: 2021 – 468 Ordinance Amending the Equipment Services Fund and General Fund FY 2021-22 Budgets in the Amount of \$1,160,300 for the Purchase of Police Vehicles

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☐ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☐ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☒ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☐ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☒ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: All

Public Hearing: No

Contact 1 and Phone: Jon Decker, 373-2291

Contact 2 and Phone: Marlene Druga, 373-2094

PURPOSE:

The purpose of this ordinance is to amend the FY 2021-22 General Fund and Equipment Services Fund budgets in the amount of \$1,160,300 for the purchase and upfit of 20 police patrol vehicles.

BACKGROUND:

This budget amendment will allow for the purchase of 20 police patrol vehicles as the first in a series of annual purchases to implement a police patrol take home vehicle program. This initial purchase will total \$1,160,300 for the vehicles, upfit like lightbars and other electronics, and cameras. Because the ordinance appropriates fund balance from the General Fund, seven votes from in required for approval. Future recommended budgets will include the necessary capital outlay and lease components to continue the purchase of vehicles over several years.

The take home vehicle program is also predicated on the anticipated construction of a new equipment services facility and additional maintenance technicians necessary to provide

adequate services for the fleet expansion. Council will be asked to approve the use of 2/3rds bonds in 2022 to fund this facility construction.

BUDGET IMPACT:

If approved, fund balance from the General Fund will be appropriated to offset vehicle purchase and upfit expenses in the Equipment Services Fund. Because the ordinance appropriates fund balance from the General Fund, seven votes from Council are required for approval. A budget ordinance and related budget adjustments are required to complete this request.

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

101-3502-06.5256

680-1005-01.6051

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

It is recommended that City Council approve the budget ordinance amending the FY 2021-22 Equipment Services and General Fund budgets in the amount of \$1,160,300.

ORDINANCE AMENDING THE FY 2021-22 EQUIPMENT SERVICES FUND AND
GENERAL FUND BUDGETS FOR THE APPROPRIATION OF FUNDS IN THE
AMOUNT OF \$1,160,300 FOR THE PURCHASE OF POLICE VEHICLES

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENSBORO:

That the Equipment Services Fund and the General Fund of the City of Greensboro is hereby amended as follows:

Section 1.

That the appropriation to the General Fund be increased as follows:

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
101-3502-06.5256	Rental of Licensed City Vehicles	\$1,110,000
101-3502-02.5250	Non-capital Equipment Leases	\$50,300
Total:		<u>\$1,160,300</u>

And, that this increase be financed by increasing the following revenue account:

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
101-0000-00.8900	Appropriated Fund Balance	<u>\$1,160,300</u>
Total:		<u>\$1,160,300</u>

Section 2.

That the appropriation to the Equipment Services Fund be increased as follows:

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
680-1005-18.6051	Licensed Vehicles	<u>\$1,110,000</u>
Total:		<u>\$1,110,000</u>

And, that this increase be financed by increasing the following revenue account:

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
680-0000-00.7923	Vehicle Lease Charges	<u>\$1,110,000</u>
Total:		<u>\$1,110,000</u>

Section 3.

And that this ordinance should become effective upon adoption.



City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-438

Agenda Item# H.18.

Agenda Date: 11/17/2021. **Department:** Legislative/City Council
Meeting Type: Council Meeting **Category:** General Business Agenda

Title: 2021 – 438 Boards and Commission List for November 17, 2021

Council Priority: Place an 'x' in the box.

- ☐ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☐ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☐ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☒ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☒ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: All

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date/By: N/A

Contact 1 and Phone: Angela Lord, Ext 2396

Contact 2 and Phone: Tebony Rosa Ext 2396

PURPOSE:

The City Clerk's office provide an updated Data Bank List and Roster List(which included vacancies highlighted in blue) for the Boards and Commissions for the City of Greensboro. The City Clerk's office has provided an attachment of the demographics of all boards and commissions as requested by Council.

BACKGROUND:

PLEASE NOTE: In an effort to stream line and condense the report, vacancies have been highlighted in blue on the roster with an explanation of the vacancy (ex: 1st term expired – available to be reappointed, 2nd term expired – not available to be reappointed, Resigned, Moved, etc).

BUDGET IMPACT:

N/A

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

N/A

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

The information provided is for informational purposes.

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS DATA BANK

11/17/21

ALL NAMES HAVE ALREADY BEEN ENTERED INTO THE DATABANK

Current District	Name	Race	Gender	Residence	Business	Rec'd By	Date	Resume	Phone No.	Alt. Phone
ABC BOARD										
4	Ashby, Carl C.	Caucasian	Male	102 Manchester Place			3/2/2020	Yes	292-9060	253-9063
3	Egbert, Andrew	Caucasian	Male	3305 Horsepen Creek Drive			3.12.2021	No	210-2770	272-5606
4	Kitchen, Jack	Caucasian	Male	2220 W. Friendly Avenue	NCDENR		11/30/2020	Yes	686-1690	919-219-0402
4	Randolph, Cory	African-American	Male	1007 Northern Shores Lane	Volvo		10/15/2020	Yes	897-2452	
5	Robinson, Byron		Male	4409 Chateau Drive		Thurm	10/20/2020		852-0699	
4	Schott, Maury	Caucasian	Male	3510 Parkwood Drive Apt C			1/29/2021	Yes	917-538-9756	
4	Smith, Frederick	African-American	Male	1712 Hobbs Road			1/18/2021	Yes	847-9189	
1	Wofford, Drewry, IV	Caucasian	Male	1010 Lexington Avenue			9/11/2020	No	919-522-8283	
AIRPORT AUTHORITY										
3	Clark, Lynn	Caucasian	Male	1 Granville Oaks Court			2/25/2021	Yes	908-5966	
3	McAllister, M. Lee	Caucasian	Male	1900 Lafayette Avenue	Weaver Invest.		3/4/2019		580-7766	275-9600
3	Riccardi, Frank	Caucasian	Male	19 Fountain Manor Drive Unit E			6/29/2021	Yes	240-672-1590	
BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT										
2	McMillan, Lisa	African-American	Female	404 East Whittington Street			6/17/2019	Yes	202-4828	676-3727
3	Randolph, Cory	African-American	Male	1007 Northern Shores LN	Attorney		4/23/2021	Yes	336-278-3902	336-392-9205
4	Skenes, Mary W.	Caucasian	Female	404 Beverly Place			4/29/2019	Yes	854-0464	339-2640
BRYAN PARK GOLF COMMISSION										
3	Kay, David	Caucasian	Male	6 finley Ridge Way			2/9/2021	Yes	571-277-7916	
4	Peters, Erwin H. (Pete)	Caucasian	Male	4204 Dogwood Road			1/31/2020	Yes	314-517-5445	
1	Peters, Timothy	Caucasian	Male	3121 W Gate Blvd.			5/3/2021	No	757-822-3653	
4	Randolph, Cory	African-American	Male	1007 Northern Shores Lane	Volvo		10/15/2020	Yes	897-2452	
COMMISSION ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN										
4	Bloss, Eden	Caucasian	Female	709 Lipscomb Road	A&TSU		1/29/2021	Yes	334-4042	
4	Bush, Catherine	Caucasian	Female	3600 Chance Road			2/14/2021	Yes	229-412-2079	
5	Colonna, Sarah	Caucasian	Female	3728 Sagamore Drive		Thurm	10/20/2020	Yes	209-4027	
5	Crutchfield, Cathy	African-American	Female	202 Private Cooper Lane, Apt1A			10/1/2019	Yes	324-6431	
2	Doane, Tonya	African-American	Female	308 Victor Place, 3Q		Wells	9/17/2019	Yes	686-3026	517-2185
2	Feimster, Malinda	African-American	Female	300 Collinswood Lane			11/4/2020	Yes	740-5796	285-4388
5	Idassi, Esther *	African-American	Female	12 Ivy Ridge Court			9/3/2019	Yes	988-8108	819-2925
5	Irby, Khem	African-American	Female	1414G Adams Farm Parkway			1/31/2021	Yes	508-2527	
5	Jasper-Morant, Joyce *	African-American	Female	4004 Jessup Grove Court			6/11/2019	Yes	202-2421	412-804
5	Johnson, LaMetria	African-American	Female	7037 West Friendly Ave	Child Support Agent		8/27/2021	Yes	336-432-2553	
2	Johnson-Lowery, Dalene	African-American	Female	5912 Landerwood Drive			12/5/2019	No	314-1358	
5	Kaufman, Deborah	African-American	Female	3303 Sutton Oaks LN			3/30/2021	Yes	276-732-0869	
4	Martin, Eileen			3731 Winborne Lane		Johnson	12/6/2016	Yes		
3	McCullough, Ziva Monique	African-American	Female	4901 Lawndale Drive			12/18/2019	Yes	987-7695	286-4359
3	O'Hal, Lisa	Caucasian	Female	6098 Baggage Master Court			3/3/2021	Yes	848-7993	
3	Parker, Pamela Lane	Other	Female	4510 Ridgefall Road			1/16/2019	Yes	267-9032	217-9032
5	Patterson, LaMetria			7034-J West Friendly Ave.		Wilkins	3/1/2016	Yes	432-8344	
3	Puckett, Autumn	Mixed	Female	2107 Cleburne Street			11/9/2020	Yes	686-4118	
3	Franklin-Richards, Carla	African-American	Female	2315 Fortune Lane			1/15/2021	Yes	646-355-2175	206-266-1000
4	Singleton, Kristina	Caucasian	Female	633 Scott Ave			6/8/2021	Yes	336-420-9794	
3	Slayton, LaBrenda	African-American	Female	128 Yester Oaks Way E. Apt D			8/19/2019	Yes	314-0688	217-9626
3	Talton, Angela L.	African-American	Female	210 Rivington Way			7/23/2020	Yes	288-0830	

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS DATA BANK

11/17/21

ALL NAMES HAVE ALREADY BEEN ENTERED INTO THE DATABANK

Current District	Name	Race	Gender	Residence	Business	Rec'd By	Date	Resume	Phone No.	Alt. Phone
3	Turner, Tiffany	Caucasian/Hispanic	Female	2003 Queens Court			12/17/2019	No	254-6051	
2	Twyman, Cain	African-American	Female	317 Cushing Street			7/19/2021	Yes	919-619-4465	919-909-0094
3	Wagner, Ashlee	Caucasian	Female	805 Blanton Place			3/12/2020	Yes	334-2944	217-9142
5	Walker, Monica	African-American	Female	620 Eagle Road Apt 1B		Thurm	10/20/2020	Yes	253-0419	
4	Wallis, Jennifer			2804 Grasmere Drive		Barber	2/21/2017	Yes	457-2191	
4	Woodard, Morgan	African-American	Female	3647 Clifton Road Unit B			10/14/2020	Yes	624-1974	
COMMUNITY SUSTAINABILITY COUNCIL										
2	Abdullah, Jinaki M.	African-American	Female	1503 Sir Galahad Road		Johnson	2/18/2020	Yes	704-953-0674	750-8872
4	Brandy, Mervin	West Indian	Male	1216 Oakland Ave Apt D			6/2/2021	Yes	203-815-4656	
2	Cockerham, Lonnie	African-American	Male	1600 E. Market St	NC A&T		4/1/2021	Yes	336-749-5729	
1	Davis, Crystal	African-American	Female	8 Belles Ct	Trainer		6/7/2021	Yes	336-523-7341	
4	Guthrie, Tom	Caucasian	Male	2407 Camden Rd	Professor		3/30/2021	Yes	336-255-9452	
5	Jackson, Brian	African-American	Male	1505 Bridford Pkwy Apt 4D	Consultant		10/12/2021	No	240-691-8477	
2	Johnson-Lowery, Dalene			5912 Landerwood Drive		Johnson	12/17/2019	Yes	814-1358	
5	Kaufman, Deborah	African-American	Female	3303 Sutton Oaks LN			3/30/2021	Yes	276-732-0869	
4	McKinney, Michael	African-American	Male	4201 Bitternut Trail			9/3/2019	Yes	541-8489	681-7220
4	Miller, Shaleen	Caucasian	Female	3911 Dogwood Dr.	Adjunct Lecturer		3/25/2021	Yes	713-855-7935	
3	Morgan, Bret	Caucasian	Male	1827 Crossroads	Clinical Strategy		3/26/2021	No	713-377-0951	
4	Oxner, Laura	Caucasian	Female	2105 Rolling Rd	Repurpose		3/30/2021	Yes	336-508-6899	
4	Phillips, Sid	Caucasian	Male	6 Ashton Court	VP		6/16/2021	Yes	336-605-5888	
5	Pinder, Jamilla	African-American	Female	246 Malamute Lane			5/26/2021	Yes	336-253-1683	
4	Pudlo, Jean	Caucasian	Female	203 Kemp Road West			3/29/2021	Yes	336-580-0004	
3	Smith, Shadrach	African-American	Male	19 Middlefield Court			4/16/2021	Yes	336-285-6385	336-638-1585
1	Weiss, Thais	Hispanic	Female	1902 Grove Street		Hightower	6/4/2019	Yes	919-886-1451	
FIREFIGHTER'S RELIEF FUND BOARD										
GCJAC (GREENSBORO CRIMINAL JUSTICE ADVISORY COMMISSION)										
3	Chavis, Rhonda	African-American	Female	5613 Fountainhead Drive			9/17/2019	Yes	509-5011	612-1968
1	Colson, Lacy	African-American	Male	3546 Lynhaven Dr.	Accounts Receivable		8/27/2021	Yes	336-901-1224	
5	Coleman, Cynthia B.	African-American	Female	3219 C Cypress Park Road			7/30/2020	Yes	260-6147	
1	Davis, Crystal	African-American	Female	8 Belles Ct	Trainer		6/7/2021	Yes	336-523-7341	
5	Dorley, Fanta	African-American	Female	3102 Alder Way		Thurm	1/7/2020	Yes	685-1690	285-3025
5	Forney, Shalee	African-American	Female	5404 Garden Lake Dr 3D	Juvenile Court Counselor		9/14/2021	Yes	828-448-0089	
5	Johnson, LaMetria	African-American	Female	7037 West Friendly Ave	Child Support Agent		8/27/2021	Yes	336-432-2553	
4	Hamilton, Jonathan	Caucasian	Male	608 Sherman Street	Attorney		9/28/2020	Yes	709-5171	
2	Helton, Jolie	Caucasian	Female	10 Grace Chapel Court	UNC-G		3/9/2020	Yes	848-9293	334-4410
2	Moore, Chance	Caucasian	Male	5718 Oak Gate Drive			11/22/2019	Yes	949-517-2012	814-2890
1	Peterson Sr, Bryant Keith	African-American	Male	RH Barringer 1620 Fairfax Rd			8/24/2021	Yes	336-854-0555	
3	Register, Jack	Caucasian	Male	416 W. Radiance Drive			10/15/2020	Yes	588-9156	
3	Franklin-Richards, Carla	African-American	Female	2315 Fortune Lane			1/15/2021	Yes	646-355-2175	206-266-1000
2	Savoy, Zanzella	African-American	Female	1502 Sir Galahad Road			11/20/2020	Yes	707-4884	
4	Smith, Kentra	African-American	Female	22 Aspen Drive #D			3/3/2020	Yes	712-5731	
1	Spearman-Hall, Cynthia	African-American	Female	120 Chestnut Bend Drive			1/19/2021	Yes	617-642-1823	
2	Twyman, Cain	African-American	Female	317 Cushing Street			7/19/2021	Yes	919-619-4465	919-909-0094
GHA (GREENSBORO HOUSING AUTHORITY)										
5	Aguiar, Jeffrey	Other	Male	1428 Bridford Parkway Apt B			6/23/2020	Yes	558-1308	
4	Ashley, Bruce	Caucasian	Male	3805 Obriant Place			8/17/2020	Yes	632-1983	457-0233

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS DATA BANK

11/17/21

ALL NAMES HAVE ALREADY BEEN ENTERED INTO THE DATABANK

Current District	Name	Race	Gender	Residence	Business	Rec'd By	Date	Resume	Phone No.	Alt. Phone
1	Best, C'Mille Riche	African-American	Female	2217 Flora Vista Court	Wells Fargo		1/14/2019	Yes	840-4552	834-1966
1	Brown, Quentin	African-American	Male	3403 Shallowford Drive		Hightower	12/6/2016	Yes		
1	Cunningham-Dockery, Chekesha *	African-American	Female	602 Sharing Terrace		Hightower	1/27/2020	Yes	275-1706	707-9368
1	Davis, Crystal	African-American	Female	8 Belles Court			5/26/2021	Yes	336-523-7341	
5	Dorley, Maseta	African-American	Female	PO Box 2133			6/9/2020	Yes	521-3399	
3	Duffield, Grant	Caucasian	Male	2809 asbury Terrace			5/12/2021	Yes	803-429-8562	
4	Goode, Deborah C.			1112 Wetminster Drive		Johnson	5/3/2016	Yes	763-2622	
3	Greene, Stacey	African-American	male	2009 /risecrest /druve			7/9/2019	Yes	691-8084	
4	Hicks, Jason	Caucasian	Male	3702 Starmount Drive			11/8/2021	Yes	931-252-3337	336-242-2924
4	Kane, Sean	Caucasian	Male	4508 Tower Road	Lincoln Fin.		7/2/2019	Yes	713-582-1887	691-4237
3	Keohohou, Edward Bruce *	Hawaiian	Male	602 Fairmont Street			5/1/2019	Yes	324-2493	
5	Malpass, Nadine *	Caucasian	Female	1 Carnoustie Trail			9/13/2019	Yes	704-763-2153	
3	McCullough, Ziva Monique	African-American	Female	4901 Lawndale Drive			12/18/2019	Yes	987-7695	286-4359
4	McKinney, Michael	African-American	Male	4201 Bitternut Trail			9/3/2019	Yes	541-8489	681-7220
2	Morgan, Keith	African-American	Male	40003 Starling Court			7/30/2019	Yes	686-2701	375-5800
4	Smith, Kentra	African-American	Female	22 Aspen Drive #D			3/3/2020	Yes	712-5731	
4	Standley, Larry G.	Caucasian	Male	5413 Guide Drive	US HUD-Ret		7/11/2019	Yes	855-7095	50-8321
1	Waddell, Linda M.	African-American	Female	2101 Sheperd Watch Ct. A pt A		Hightower	7/16/2019	Yes	456-0554	

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS DATA BANK

11/17/21

ALL NAMES HAVE ALREADY BEEN ENTERED INTO THE DATABANK

Current District	Name	Race	Gender	Residence	Business	Rec'd By	Date	Resume	Phone No.	Alt. Phone
GUILFORD COUNTY HISTORIC PROPERTIES COMMISSION										
3	Sommers, Megan	Caucasian	Female	3 Glendale Court			8/20/2019	Yes	404-698-6922	804-8182
GUILFORD COUNTY PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION										
HISTORIC PRESERVATION COMMISSION										
3	Adams, Cynthia	Caucasian	Female	1118 Cridland Road			6/5/2017	Yes	253-4168	
4	Brandy, Mervin	West Indian	Male	1216 Oakland Ave Apt D			6/2/2021	Yes	203-815-4656	
3	Duhan, Morgan	Caucasian	Female	905-A W McGee Street			1/9/2020	Yes	540-4114	
3	Hemm, David	Caucasian	Male	924 Carr Street			10/21/2020	Yes	905-0963	
5	Israel, Adrienne	African-American	Female	1002 Gretchen Lane Unit A	Prof. Hist.Emerita		11/4/202	Yes	299-2080	
5	Kaufman, Deborah	African-American	Female	3303 Sutton Oaks LN			3/30/2021	Yes	276-732-0869	
4	Kitchen, Jack	Caucasian	Male	2220 W. Friendly Avenue	NCDENR		11/30/2020	Yes	686-1690	919-219-0402
5	McKee, Nancy	Caucasian	Female	3723 Cardinal Downs Drive			6/2/2021	Yes	336-202-4234	
3	O'Hal, Lisa	Caucasian	Female	6098 Baggage Master Court			3/3/2021	Yes	848-7993	
3	Pratt, Tracy	Caucasian	Male	910 Magnolia Street	Architect		11/30/2020	Yes	402-2078	
3	Sommers, Megan	Caucasian	Female	3 Glendale Court			8/20/2019	Yes	404-698-6922	804-8182
HUMAN RIGHTS COMMISSION										
5	Aguiar, Jeffrey	Other	Male	1428 Bridford Parkway Apt B			6/23/2020	Yes	558-1308	
2	Brown, Consuela (Connie)	African-American	Female	6002 Roundup Drive	Dist. Atty Ofc		5/11/2020	Yes	392-8492	412-7653
4	Burkhart, Lindsay *	Caucasian	Female	4605 Graham Road			5/30/2017	Yes	669-1352	
4	Bush, Catherine	Caucasian	Female	3600 Chance Road			2/14/2021	Yes	229-412-2079	
1	Collins, Donald			1613 Pichard Street		Hightower	3/22/2018	Yes	327-0711	
1	Davis, Crystal	African-American	Female	8 Belles Court			5/26/2021	Yes	336-523-7341	
5	Dorley, Fanta	African-American	Female	3102 Alder Way		Thurm	1/7/2020	Yes	685-1690	285-3025
5	Eisenberg, Lawrence *	Caucasian	Male	1517 New Garden Road #1E			12/11/2019	Yes	516-384-3721	
1	Faison, Felita	African-American	Female	803 Brantford Dr, McLeansville		Hightower	7/21/2020	Yes	552-2774	
5	Forney, Shalee	African-American	Female	5404 Garden Lake Dr 3D	Juvenile Court Counselor		9/14/2021	Yes	828-448-0089	
5	Fregeau, Jami	Caucasian	Female	3805 Watercourse Court			9/29/202	Yes	919-784-5329	
4	Goode, Deborah C.			1112 Wetminster Drive		Johnson	5/3/2016	Yes	763-2622	
2	Hamlin, Rev. Ekinah	African-American	Female	2233 Wilcox Drive			3/19/2019	Yes	265-8401	254-5836
5	Irby, Khem	African-American	Female	1414G Adams Farm Parkway			1/31/2021	Yes	508-2527	
1	Izzard, Anthony	African-American	Male	2801 Green Crest Court			2/10/2021	Yes	580-2415	
1	Jackson, Brittany	African-American	Female	1211 Lexington Ave	Broker		9/2/2021	Yes	336-339-8763	
4	Jones, Elizabeth			4520 Cross Ridge Lane		Jones	12/6/2016	Yes		
3	Keohohou, Edward Bruce *	Hawaiian	Male	602 Fairmont Street			5/1/2019	Yes	324-2493	
2	McCorkle, Latasha	African-American	Female	4014 Cocklereece Drive			12/2/2020	No	285-1297	
1	Montgomery, Juanita			2604 Wilpar Drive		Hightower	12/6/2016	Yes	378-1256	
4	Newton, Donna	Caucasian	Female	602 Bruton Place S.			11/18/2019	Yes	202-4309	
	Noble, Timothy	African-American	Male	3005 South Holden Rd Unit 8	Sm Bus Cons		2/26/2021	Yes	580-1536	
3	Parker, Pamela Lane	Other	Female	4510 Ridgefall Road			1/16/2019	Yes	267-9032	217-9032
3	Puckett, Autumn	Mixed	Female	2107 Cleburne Street			11/9/2020	Yes	686-4118	
3	Register, Jack	Caucasian	Male	416 W. Radiance Drive			10/15/2020	Yes	588-9156	
2	Roach, Jonathan *	Mixed	Male	278 Richard Street			10/19/2020	Yes	340-3580	
2	Savoy, Zanzella	African-American	Female	1502 Sir Galahad Road			11/20/2020	Yes	707-4884	
3	Sevier, David	Caucasian	Male	311 S. Mendenhall Street			6/8/2017	Yes	897-7014	571-276-8398
5	Smith, Shon D.	African-American	Male	3300 Gan Place			11/18/2020	Yes	988-0859	
3	Talton, Angela L.	African-American	Female	210 Rivington Way			7/23/2020	Yes	288-0830	

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS DATA BANK

11/17/21

ALL NAMES HAVE ALREADY BEEN ENTERED INTO THE DATABANK

Current District	Name	Race	Gender	Residence	Business	Rec'd By	Date	Resume	Phone No.	Alt. Phone
5	Troublefield, Yvette			601 Friendway Road, Apt. D		Johnson	12/6/2016	Yes		
5	Turner, Pamela	African-American	Female	313 Alder Way	MPA		11/23/2020	Yes	965-2145	
3	Turner, Tiffany	Caucasian/Hispanic	Female	2003 Queens Court			12/17/2019	No	254-6051	
3	Wagner, Ashlee	Caucasian	Female	805 Blanton Place			3/12/2020	Yes	334-2944	217-9142
5	Walker, Monica	African-American	Female	620 Eagle Road Apt 1B		Thurm	10/20/2020	Yes	253-0419	
4	Woodard, Morgan	African-American	Female	3647 Clifton Road Unit B			10/14/2020	Yes	624-1974	
4	Wyrick, Paige	Caucasian	Female	3510 Two Oaks Drive			5/21/2021	Yes	336-558-1638	
INSURANCE ADVISORY COMMITTEE										
1	Collins, Donald			1613 Pichard Street		Hightower	3/22/2018	Yes	327-0711	
3	Wagner, John C.	Caucasian	Male	805 Blanton Place			6/23/2020	Yes	609-3310	763-1088
LIBRARY BOARD OF TRUSTEES										
1	Chiu, Matthew	Caucasian	Male	1500 Ontario Street	Server		8/17/2021	Yes	919-623-6458	
1	Cooper, Demontra K.	African-American	Male	4132 Eastland Avenue			7/3/2019	Yes	383-0078	412-3092
4	Cutler, Ivan Saul	Caucasian	Male	1817 Tennyson Court			6/12/2017	Yes	288-8889	288-1560
1	Davis, Crystal	African-American	Female	8 Bells Ct	Trainer		7/26/2021	Yes	336-523-7341	
4	Hicks, Jason	Caucasian	Male	3702 Starmount Drive			11/8/2021	Yes	931-252-3337	336-242-2924
2	Johnson-Lowery, Dalene	African-American	Female	5912 Landerwood Drive			12/5/2019	No	314-1358	
2	McMillan, Lisa	African-American	Female	404 East Whittington Street			6/17/2019	Yes	202-4828	676-3727
2	Roach, Jonathan *	Mixed	Male	278 Richard Street			10/19/2020	Yes	340-3580	
MINIMUM HOUSING STANDARDS COMMISSION										
5	Bender, Douglas R., Sr.	African-American	Male	4214 Chateau Drive			4/5/2019	Yes	714-724-2424	281-561-6535
1	Best, C'Mille Riche	African-American	Female	2217 Flora Vista Court	Wells Fargo		1/14/2019	Yes	840-4552	834-1966
1	Colson, Lacy	African-American	Male	3546 Lynhaven Dr.	Accounts Receivable		8/27/2021	Yes	336-901-1224	
3	Bowman, Andrew	Caucasian	Male	2810 Asbury Terrace	Attorney		10/21/2020	Yes	936-9276	660-2638
1	Cunningham-Dockery, Chekesha *	African-American	Female	602 Sharing Terrace		Hightower	1/27/2020	Yes	275-1706	707-9368
1	Davis, Crystal	African-American	Female	8 Bells Ct	Trainer		7/26/2021	Yes	336-523-7341	
1	Jackson, Brittany	African-American	Female	1211 Lexington Ave	Broker		9/2/2021	Yes	336-339-8763	
5	Kollar, Bob	Caucasian	Male	5604 Virgilwood Drive			5/30/2017	Yes	299-6432	
2	McMilan, Lisa	African-American	Female	1306 Kenion Street	Executive Director		9/14/2021	Yes	336-202-4828	
4	Murphy, Amy			1220 Lakewood Drive		Johnson	10/17/2017	Yes	754-2106	
3	Richards, Arthur	African-American	Male	2315 Fortune Lane			1/15/2021	Yes	646-523-1111	
4	Singleton, Kristina	Caucasian	Female	633 Scott Ave			6/8/2021	Yes	336-420-9794	
4	Standley, Larry G.	Caucasian	Male	5413 Guide Drive	US HUD ®		7/11/2019	Yes	855-7095	50-8321
5	Thurm, Tammi	Caucasian	Female	6 Brookglen Court	City Council		6/1/2017	Yes	852-3757	232-0680
4	Walker, Michael	Caucasian	Male	709 Mayflower Drive	Real Estate Investor		8/18/2021	No	336-509-9957	
PARKS & RECREATION COMMISSION										
2	Brown, Consuela (Connie)	African-American	Female	6002 Roundup Drive	Dist. Atty Ofc		5/11/2020	Yes	392-8492	412-7653
1	Cooper, Demontra K.	African-American	Male	4132 Eastland Avenue			7/3/2019	Yes	383-0078	412-3092
3	Foster, Matthew			1319 Latham Road		Johnson	12/6/2016	Yes		
5	Gardner, Joseph			1801 Allendale Drive		Wells	2/6/2018	Yes	255-2295	
2	Houck, Chris	Caucasian	Male	5708 Chinaberry Place		Wells	10/20/2020	Yes	456-0022	
5	Irwin, Brent	Caucasian	Male	6504 Cardinal Forest Court			9/4/2019	Yes	676-2300	
1	Izzard, Anthony	African-American	Male	2801 Green Crest Court			2/10/2021	Yes	580-2415	
2	Moore, Chance	Caucasian	Male	5718 Oak Gate Drive			11/22/2019	Yes	949-517-2012	814-2890
2	Oliver, Myles	Caucasian	Male	800 Revolution Mill Drive			2/1/2021	Yes	601-4915	
3	Turner, Tiffany	Caucasian/Hispanic	Female	2003 Queens Court			12/17/2019	No	254-6051	

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS DATA BANK

11/17/21

ALL NAMES HAVE ALREADY BEEN ENTERED INTO THE DATABANK

Current District	Name	Race	Gender	Residence	Business	Rec'd By	Date	Resume	Phone No.	Alt. Phone
5	Young, Tricia S.			4808 Lonita Street		Wilkins	3/1/2016	Yes	617-4357	
3	MacInnes, Sean	Caucasian	Male	1400 Spring Garden Street		Wells	1/11/2021	Yes	334---901-244-9475	

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS DATA BANK

11/17/21

ALL NAMES HAVE ALREADY BEEN ENTERED INTO THE DATABANK

Current District	Name	Race	Gender	Residence	Business	Rec'd By	Date	Resume	Phone No.	Alt. Phone
PARTICIPATORY BUDGETING COMMISSION										
5	Aguiar, Jeffrey	Other	Male	1428 Bridford Parkway Apt B			6/23/2020	Yes	558-1308	
3	Cashwell, David	Caucasian	Male	310 S. Greene Street	Carolina Th.		8/27/2020	Yes	804-380-8969	
4	Davis, Bradley	Caucasian	Male	307 Waverly Way			2/14/2021	Yes	817-683-2425	
3	Dungee, Whitney	Other	Female	4423 Summit Avenue			7/10/2020	Yes	517-8965	398-2988
5	Jones, Omarius	African-American	Male	6 Rexdale Place	Attorney		8/17/2021	Yes	336-254-9842	
1	Matthews, Franklin D., Jr.	Caucasian	Male	312 W. JJ Drive			6/19/2020	Yes	381-8630	
	Miller, Shaleen	Caucasian	Female	3911 Dogwood Dr.	Adjunct Lecturer		3/25/2021	Yes	713-855-7935	
3	Osland, Hailey	Caucasian	Female	201 N. Elm Street, Suite 301	Attorney		7/16/2020	Yes	850-830-1408	894-8913
3	Hayes, Randall	HUMAN?	Male	1102 North Elam Ave	Entrepreneur		9/27/2021	Yes	336-286-6470	
4	Schill, MaKayla	Caucasian	Female	5624 W. Market Street Apt C			7/13/2020	Yes	207-602-8665	
3	Schinnow, Libby *	Caucasian	Female	512 Guilford Avenue			11/18/2020	Yes	685-5274,	
4	Sinclair, Thomas	African-American	Male	3703 Friendsview Drive	Lieutenant Colonel Air Force		10/12/2021	Yes	336-207-1316	
5	Taylor, Willie	Caucasian	Female	808 C Carriage Crossing		Johnson	7/10/2018	Yes		
2	Tucceri, Ronald	Caucasian	Male	329 Gorrell Street	Attorney		9/9/2021	Yes	919-795-2437	
3	Turner, Tiffany	Caucasian/Hispanic	Female	2003 Queens Court			12/17/2019	No	254-6051	
3	Wagner, John C.	Caucasian	Male	805 Blanton Place			6/23/2020	Yes	609-3310	763-1088
4	Sinclair, Thomas	African-American	Male	3703 Friendsview Drive			3/19/2021	yes	207-1316	
3	MacInnes, Sean	Caucasian	Male	1400 Spring Garden Street		Wells	1/11/2021	Yes	334---901-244-9475	
4	Wyrick, Paige	Caucasian	Female	3510 Two Oaks Drive			5/21/2021	Yes	336-558-1638	
PIEDMONT TRIAD REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY BOARD OF DIRECTORS										
5	Drew, Steven	Caucasian	Male	5802 Hidden Orchard Drive	COG WR (Ret)		12/2/2020	Yes	430-7200	
3	Riccardi, Frank	Caucasian	Male	19 Fountain Manor Drive Unit E			6/29/2021	Yes	240-672-1590	
3	Richards, Arthur	African-American	Male	2315 Fortune Lane			1/15/2021	Yes	646-523-1111	
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION										
5	Aguiar, Jeffrey	Other	Male	1428 Bridford Parkway Apt B			6/23/2020	Yes	558-1308	
5	Bender, Douglas R., Sr.	African-American	Male	4214 Chateau Drive			4/5/2019	Yes	714-724-2424	281-561-6535
1	Best, C'Mille Riche	African-American	Female	2217 Flora V ista Court	Wells Fargo		1/14/2019	Yes	840-4552	834-1966
2	Brandon, Donald G.	African-American	Male	1437 Old Hickory Drive			6/18/2019	No	373-0731	
3	Cathey, Ronald	African-American	Male	302 Mepps Lane	Project Manager		10/12/2021	Yes	336-540-0734	
1	Chiu, Matthew	Caucasian	Male	1500 Ontario Street	Server		8/17/2021	Yes	919-623-6458	
2	Clark, Emanuel Larry Leggett	African-American	Male	6102 Boxelder Cove			9/30/2019	Yes	770-380-1765	378-5568
3	Daurity, Ty	Caucasian	Male	313-A E Market St	Sales and Business Development		7/12/2021	Yes	336-858-2076	
4	Hamilton, Jonathan	Caucasian	Male	608 Sherman Street	Attorney		9/28/2020	Yes	709-5171	
2	Helton, Jolie	Caucasian	Female	10 Grace Chapel Court	UNC-G		3/9/2020	Yes	848-9293	334-4410
5	Irwin, Brent	Caucasian	Male	6504 Cardinal Forest Court			9/4/2019	Yes	676-2300	
2	Jones, Michael	African-American	Male	201 South Lyndon Street			5/28/2020	No	842-9212	327-3260
4	Lautermilch, Amanda	Caucasian	Female	5002 Ellenwood Drive			11/14/2020	Yes	862-5280	277-8675
5	Little, Randy	Caucasian	Male	639 Scott Ave			11/5/2021	No	336-339-4394	
1	Matthews, Franklin			312 West JJ Drive		Hightower	11/19/2019	Yes	781-8630	
4	McKinney, Michael	African-American	Male	4201 Bitternut Trail			9/3/2019	Yes	541-8489	681-7220
4	Miller, Shaleen	Caucasian	Female	3911 Dogwood Drive	UNC-G		5/11/2020	Yes	855-7935	
3	Neely, Jerald	African-American	Male	8 Loch Ridge Court	Director of Support Services		9/27/2021	Yes	336-734-7123	
3	Parker, Pamela Lane	Other	Female	4510 Ridgefall Road			1/16/2019	Yes	267-9032	217-9032
1	Peterson Sr, Bryant Keith	African-American	Male	RH Barringer 1620 Fairfax Rd			8/24/2021	Yes	336-854-0555	
1	Rosa, James, Jr.	Hispanic	Male	707 Kirkman Street			4/12/2019	Yes	457-6225	645-5887
3	Bowman, Andrew	Caucasian	Male	2810 Asbury Terrace	Attorney		10/21/2020	Yes	936-9276	660-2638

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS DATA BANK

11/17/21

ALL NAMES HAVE ALREADY BEEN ENTERED INTO THE DATABANK

Current District	Name	Race	Gender	Residence	Business	Rec'd By	Date	Resume	Phone No.	Alt. Phone
5	Carter, Carol A. Crutchfield	Caucasian	Female	5505 Hempstead Drive			7/31/2019	Yes	662-2333	
3	Egbert, Andrew	Caucasian	Male	3305 Horsepen Creek Drive			3.12.2021	No	210-2770	272-5606
2	Helton, Jolie	Caucasian	Female	10 Grace Chapel Court	UNC-G		3/9/2020	Yes	848-9293	334-4410
5	Mazzurco, Janet	Caucasian	Female	5443 Winters Way			8/14/2019	Yes	669-9435	
4	Miller, Shaleen	Caucasian	Female	3911 Dogwood Drive	UNC-G		5/11/2020	Yes	855-7935	
5	Millisor, Matthew J.	Caucasian	Male	1505 New Garden Rd., Apt 313	Attorney		5/21/2019	Yes	312-3829	282-8848
3	Randolph, Cory	African-American	Male	1007 Northern Shores LN	Attorney		4/23/2021	Yes	336-278-3902	336-392-9205
5	Shupe, Michelle	Caucasian	Female	415 Overman Street	Account Executive		9/7/2021	Yes	336-297-9600	
4	Sinclair, Thomas	African-American	Male	3703 Friendsview Drive			3/19/2021	Yes	207-1316	
2	Snead III, Eddie	African-American	Male	1100 Bellevue St.	Academy Coach Facilitator		11/16/2021	Yes	336-609-0957	336-243-3051
4	Walker, Michael	Caucasian	Male	709 Mayflower Drive	Real Estate Investor		8/18/2021	No	336-509-9957	
REDEVELOPMENT COMMISSION										
4	Bloss, Eden	Caucasian	Female	709 Lipscomb Road	A&TSU		1/29/2021	Yes	334-4042	
3	Cathey, Ronald	African-American	Male	302 Mepps Lane	Project Manager		10/12/2021	Yes	336-540-0734	
4	Chaney, Dawn	Caucasian	Female	408 Blandwood Avenue	Chaney Prop.		6/14/2017	Yes	273-1914	
1	Cunningham-Dockery, Chekesha *	African-American	Female	602 Sharing Terrace		Hightower	1/27/2020	Yes	275-1706	707-9368
3	Daurity, Ty	Caucasian	Male	313-A E Market St	Sales and Business Development		7/12/2021	Yes	336-858-2076	
4	Goode, Deborah C.			1112 Wetminster Drive		Johnson	5/3/2016	Yes	763-2622	
5	Goldberg, Howard	Caucasian	Male	16 Linoll Brook Ct			4/29/2021	Yes	216-313-3032	
3	Duffield, Grant	Caucasian	Male	2809 Asbury Terrace			5/12/2021	Yes	803-429-8562	
2	Jones, Michael	African-American	Male	201 South Lyndon Street			5/28/2020	No	842-9212	327-3260
4	Kane, Sean	Caucasian	Male	4508 Tower Road	Lincoln Fin.		7/2/2019	Yes	713-582-1887	691-4237
3	Kay, David	Caucasian	Male	6 finley Ridge Way			2/9/2021	Yes	571-277-7916	
5	Kilar, Anthony	Caucasian	Male	909 King George Drive			2/4/2021	Yes	423-1257	
4	Lautermilch, Amanda	Caucasian	Female	5002 Ellenwood Drive			11/14/2020	Yes	862-5280	277-8675
3	Lineberry, Patrick	Caucasian	Male	809 Fairmont Street	Attorney	Johnson	3/31/2020	Yes	688-5198	660-2570
4	McKinney, Michael	African-American	Male	4201 Bitternut Trail			9/3/2019	Yes	541-8489	681-7220
2	Morgan, Keith	African-American	Male	40003 Starling Court			7/30/2019	Yes	686-2701	375-5800
5	Murphy, Freman *	African-American	Male	2403 Vanstory Street, Apt J		Johnson	7/16/2019	Yes	209-0191	
3	Neely, Jerald	African-American	Male	8 Loch Ridge Court	Director of Support Services		9/27/2021	Yes	336-734-7123	
3	Simpson, Jeremy			22 Winterbury Court		Johnson	3/31/2020	Yes	430-9442	
2	Snead III, Eddie	African-American	Male	1100 Bellevue St.	Academy Coach Facilitator		11/16/2021	Yes	336-609-0957	336-243-3051
3	Williams, Toby B.			7135-F W. Friendly Avenue		Johnson	10/17/2017	Yes	772-1403	
1	Wright, Sondra J.	African-American	Female	POBox 36355			3/5/2019	Yes	274-0339	273-2068
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT COMMISSION										
TOURISM AUTHORITY										
5	Aguiar, Jeffrey	Other	Male	1428 Bridford Parkway Apt B			6/23/2020	Yes	558-1308	
3	Villier, Tony	Caucasian	Male	2915 Northampton Drive	Quaint/Weaver		9/3/2019	Yes	688-1778	478-9100
TRANSIT ADVISORY										
1	Cunningham-Dockery, Chekesha *	African-American	Female	602 Sharing Terrace		Hightower	1/27/2020	Yes	275-1706	707-9368
3	Greene, Stacey	African-American	Male	2009 /risecrest /druve			7/9/2019	Yes	691-8084	
3	Keohohou, Edward Bruce *	Hawaiian	Male	602 Fairmont Street			5/1/2019	Yes	324-2493	
5	Little, Randy	Caucasian	Male	639 Scott Ave			11/5/2021	No	336-339-4394	
5	Pinder, Jamilla	African-American	Female	246 Malamute Lane			5/26/2021	Yes	336-253-1683	
3	Reiser, Katherine Paige	Caucasian	Feale	506 N. Tremont Drive			2/26/2019	Yes	327-815	
4	Smith, Kentra	African-American	Female	22 Aspen Drive #D			3/3/2020	Yes	712-5731	

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS DATA BANK

11/17/21

ALL NAMES HAVE ALREADY BEEN ENTERED INTO THE DATABANK

Current District	Name	Race	Gender	Residence	Business	Rec'd By	Date	Resume	Phone No.	Alt. Phone
4	Standley, Larry G.	Caucasian	Male	5413 Guide Drive	US HUD-Ret		7/11/2019	Yes	855-7095	50-8321
3	Sultana, Selima	South-Asian	Female	137 Graham Building	Professor UNC GSO		3/26/2021	Yes	336-334-3895	
4	Surgeon, Jeffrey Alexander	African-American	Male	5515 W. Market Street			7/2/2019	Yes	554-6225	
2	Womack, Teivorus	African-American	Male	1819 Cody Avenue			10/29/2019	Yes	937-6370	
WAR MEMORIAL COMMISSION										
4	Ashby, Carl C.	Caucasian	Male	102 Manchester Place			3/2/2020	Yes	292-9060	253-9063
5	Gardner, Joseph			1801 Allendale Drive		Wells	2/6/2018	Yes	255-2295	
2	Kennedy, Antonio	African-American	Male	822 Waugh Street		Wells	9/17/2019	Yes	973-289-1034	210-9287
5	Kilar, Anthony	Caucasian	Male	909 King George Drive			2/4/2021	Yes	423-1257	
4	Schott, Maury	Caucasian	Male	3510 Parkwood Drive Apt C			1/29/2021	Yes	917-538-9756	
4	Smith, Frederick	African-American	Male	1712 Hobbs Road			1/18/2021	Yes	847-9189	

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS DATA BANK

11/17/21

ALL NAMES HAVE ALREADY BEEN ENTERED INTO THE DATABANK

Current District	Name	Race	Gender	Residence	Business	Rec'd By	Date	Resume	Phone No.	Alt. Phone
NO SPECIFIC BOARD OR COMMISSION REQUESTED										
2	Abdullah, Jinaki	African-American	Female	1503 Sir Galahad Road		Johnson	2/18/2020	Yes	704-953-0674	750-8872
5	Black, Joanne Marie	Caucasian	Female	518 Lindley Road			2/26/2019	Yes	303-1428	
4	Davis, Bradley	Caucasian	Male	307 Waverly Way			5/3/2021	Yes	817-683-2425	
1	Dixon, Kianna	African-American	Female	100 St. Thomas Drie 1E			12/7/2020	Yes	707-8246	
2	Doane, Tonya	African-American	Female	308 Victor Place, 3Q		Wells	9/17/2019	Yes	686-3026	517-2185
3	Durham, Wante T.	Caucasian	Male	17 Independence Court			3/14/2021	No	(678) 772-4168	
1	Evans, Bernard			204-L Kenwick Cirdle		Hightower	1/19/2016	Yes	285-8617	
5	Farmer, Cindy			NO INFORMATION PROVIDED		Wilkins	1/17/2017	No		
3	Goldberg, Robert A.	Caucasian	Male	2922 Starmount Farms Drive			3/2/2020	Yes	294-2176	314-2527
5	Idassi, Esther			12 Ivy Ridge Court		Thurm	9/17/2019		488-8108	
5	Irwin, Brent	Caucasian	Male	6504 Cardinal Forest Court			9/4/2019	Yes	676-2300	
2	Kennedy, Antonio	African-American	Male	822 Waugh Street		Wells	9/17/2019	Yes	973-289-1034	210-9287
1	Lanier, Brenda			1616 Eastwood Avenue		Hightower	12/4/2018	No	543-7224	
	Lind, Fred			NO INFORMATION PROVIDED		Johnson	6/19/2018			
1	Lipscomb, Paula			NO INFORMATION PROVIDED		Johnson	2/7/2017	Yes		
1	Matthews Jr., Franklin			312 W JJ Drive		Hightower	4/1/2019	No	781-8630	
1	Oliva, Jose Fernando			3014 Shallowford Drive		Hightower	12/19/2017	Yes	268-5111	
2	Patton, Charles Grady, Sr.	Caucasian	Male	2711 Kilbourne Drive			2/28/2020	Yes	312-5300	
1	Polk, Terence			2104 Lannigan Drive		Johnson	10/17/2017	Yes	803-983-5561	
2	Roach, Jonathan *	Mixed	Male	2708 Richard Street		Wells	6/5/2018	Yes	340-3580	
5	Robinson, Byron	African-American	Male	4409 Chateau Drive		Thurm	4/1/2019	Yes	202-5935	852-0699
2	Rotich, Jerono Phyllis			5104 Mallison Way		Wells	4/24/2018	Yes	202-4199	
	Shelton, Kim			NO INFORMATION PROVIDED		Johnson	2/7/2017			
3	Simpson, Jeremy			22 Winterberry Court		Johnson	6/5/2018	Yes	430-9442	
4	Smith, Kentia			22 Aspen Drive #D		Johnson	3/31/2020	Yes		
2	Smith, Krystal			3600 Mizell Road		Fox	1/17/2017	Yes	327-4381	
4	Smith, Logan Shea	Caucasian	Male	113 Kemp Road East			1/8/2019	Yes	910-431-3512	878-3502
2	Solomon, Latoya R.	African-American	Female	4705 Summit Avenue			9/13/2019	Yes	897-4597	303-3172
2	Stuck, Taylor	Caucasian	Male	201 McAdoo Avenue Apt 2-G		Wells	9/17/2019	Yes	252-207-9210	278-7449
3	Wagner, Ashlee			805 Blanton Place		Johnson	6/5/2018	Yes	217-9142	
1	Waller, Barbara			1400 Sherrod Watlington Cir.		Hightower	6/6/2017	Yes	275-6895	

* Applicant a City Academy Graduate, Other Voices Graduate, coming through TREBIC or the IRC

Boards 11/17/2021	Current (New) District	Board	T	Last Name	First Name	Home Address	Phone	Initial Date of Appoint.	Current Term Exp	Race	Gender	Appointed By	Meeting Date/Time
Hightower - District 1	1	ABC Board	Mr	Lyons	Daniel	1428 Alamance Church Rd 2nd Term Expired	274-0750	4/24/2018	7/3/2020	Black	Male	Hightower	4th Tuesday 8:30 am
Wells - District 2	2	ABC Board	Mr	Jones	Frankie	4203 Cypress Grove Ln	392-9529	4/24/2018	7/3/2020	Black	Male	Wells	
Thurm - District 5	3	ABC Board	Ms	Thompson	Cecelia	602 N. Mendenhall St RESIDES IN D3	392-7073	3/20/2018	7/3/2024	White	Female	Thurm	
Vaughan - At Large 1	4	ABC Board	Mr	Pinto	Rick	2706 Lake Forest Dr Moved to D3	207-0762	7/19/2016	7/3/2022	White	Male	Abuzuaiter	
Abuzuaiter - At Large 3	3	ABC Board	Mr	Galyon	Jim	111 Willoughby Blvd.	288-2295	2/7/2012	7/3/2022	White	Male	Kennedy	
Holston - At Large 4		ABC Board											
Hoffmann - District 4		ABC Board											
Outling - District 3		ABC Board											
Johnson - At Large 2		ABC Board											

Boards 11/17/2021	Current (New) District	Board	T	Last Name	First Name	Home Address	Phone	Initial Date of Appoint.	Current Term Exp	Race	Gender	Appointed By	Meeting Date/Time
Vaughan - At Large 1	3	Airport Authority	Mr	Mengert	Paul	405 Willoughby Blvd.	215-0180	7/17/2012	4/20/2024	White	Male	Vaughan	4th Monday 5:30 pm

Boards 11/17/2021	Current (New) District	Board	T	Last Name	First Name	Home Address	Phone	Initial Date of Appoint.	Current Term Exp	Race	Gender	Appointed By	Meeting Date/Time
Hightower - District 1	1	Board of Adjustment	Mr	Waddell	James	400 Bingham St	686-1108	5/16/2017 eff. 6/16/2017	6/15/2023	Black	Male	Hightower	
Wells - District 2	2	Board of Adjustment	Mr	Savoy	Joseph Terry	1502 Sir Galahad Road	707-2092	8/3/2020	6/15/2023	Black	Male	Wells	
Outling - District 3	3	Board of Adjustment	Mr	Ramsey	Vaughn	201 N. Elm St , Unit 907	549-3224	7/17/2018	6/15/2024	White	Male	Outling	
Johnson - At Large 2	4	Board of Adjustment	Ms	Bowers	Deborah	3903 Westmount Dr ALTERNATE	282-7155	10/7/2015	6/15/2022	White	Female	Johnson	
Thurm - District 5	5	Board of Adjustment	Mr	Barkdull	Stephen	10 Brookglen Court ALTERNATE	336-299-627	6/18/2019	6/15/2022	White	Male	Thurm	
Vaughan - At Large 1	4	Board of Adjustment	Mr	Truby	Chuck	502 Waycross Dr	834-8229	8/18/2015	6/15/2024	White	Male	Hoffmann	
Hoffmann - District 4	4	Board of Adjustment	Mr	Oliver	Ted	600 Waycross Dr. M1st TERM EXPIRED	855-3666	8/6/2018	6/15/2021	White	Male	Hoffmann	
Abuzuaiter - At Large 3	5	Board of Adjustment	Ms	Necas	Leah	6207 Brook Shadow Dr	949-683-791	1/15/2019	6/15/2024	White	Female	Abuzuaiter	
Holston - At Large 4	4	Board of Adjustment	Ms	Skenes	Mary	404 Beverly Pl. RESIGNED	854-0464	5/7/2019	6/15/22	White	Female	Hoffmann	

Boards 11/17/2021	Current (New) District	Board	T	Last Name	First Name	Home Address	Phone	Initial Date of Appoint.	Current Term Exp	Race	Gender	Appointed By	Meeting Date/Time
Hightower- District 1	1	Bryan Park Golf Commission	Mr	Washington	Justin	1814 Acorn Road	508-1541	8/18/2020	2/1/2023	Black	Male	Hightower	
Johnson - At Large 2	5	Bryan Park Golf Commission	Mr	Copeland	Brooks	1607 Dedham Court	337-7109	3/2/2020	2/1/2023	White	Male	Johnson	
Vaughan - At Large 1	4	Bryan Park Golf Commission	Mr	Bush	Marc	4503 Tower Rd	908-0971	3/21/2017	2/1/2019	White	Male	Barber	
Abuzuaiter - At Large 3	3	Bryan Park Golf Commission	Mr	Baldwin	Gary	5503 Rutledge Dr	207-8091	5/7/2019	2/1/2022	White	Male	Abuzuaiter	
Wells - District 2		Bryan Park Golf Commission											
Thurm - District 5		Bryan Park Golf Commission											
Outling - District 3		Bryan Park Golf Commission											
Hoffmann - District 4		Bryan Park Golf Commission											
Holston - At Large 4		Bryan Park Golf Commission											

Boards 11/17/2021	Current (New) District	Board	T	Last Name	First Name	Home Address	Phone	Initial Date of Appoint.	Current Term Exp	Race	Gender	Appointed By	Meeting Date/Time
Hightower- District 1	1	Commission on the Status of Women	Ms	Best	C'Mille	2217 Flora Vista Court	840-4452	7/8/2019	8/15/2023	Black	Female	Wells	4th Tuesday at 6:00 pm
Wells - District 2	2	Commission on the Status of Women	Ms	Rudd	Tifanie	1719 Gordon St	275-6710	11/19/2019	8/15/2023	Black	Female	Wells	
Outling - District 3	3	Commission on the Status of Women	Ms	Ruppel	Jodee	232 West Market Street	919-332-424	6/1/2021	8/15/2023	White	Female	Outling	
Hoffmann - District 4	\$ 5.00	Commission on the Status of Women	Ms	Magid	Catherine	1006B Gretchen Ln. RESIGNED	294-4455	11/19/2019	8/15/2021	White	Female	Abuzuaiter	
Thurm - District 5	5	Commission on the Status of Women	Ms	Colonna	Sarah	3728 Sagamore Drive	209-4027	6/1/2021	8/15/2023	White	Female	Thurm	
Vaughan - At Large 1	1	Commission on the Status of Women	Ms	Martin	Katredia	2506 Wilpar Dr	549-7992	12/18/2018	8/15/2022	Black	Female	Hightower	
Johnson - At Large 2	1	Commission on the Status of Women	Ms	ChouChan	Roslynn	3306-J Rehobeth Church Rd MOVED OUTSIDE CITY	706-4874	3/5/2019	8/15/2022	Other	Female	Hightower	
Abuzuaiter - At Large 3	4	Commission on the Status of Women	Ms	Woodard	Morgan	3647 Clifton Road Unit B	624-1974	5/4/2021	8/15/2023	Black	Female	Abuzuaiter	
Holston - At Large 4	5	Commission on the Status of Women	Ms	Mearing	Skylar	3612 Tattershall Drive	704-650-929	12/15/2020	8/15/2022	White	Female	Kennedy	

Boards 11/17/2021	Current (New) District	Board	T	Last Name	First Name	Home Address	Phone	Initial Date of Appoint.	Current Term Exp	Race	Gender	Appointed By	Meeting Date/Time
Hightower- District 1	1	Community Sustainability Council	Ms.	Howell	Veda	11015 Brushy Fork Dr	402-3327	6/4/2019	12/31/2022	Black	Female	Hightower	2nd Monday, alternate months 4:00 pm
Wells - District 2	4	Community Sustainability Council	Mr	Pierre	Jacques	3503 Parkwood Dr. Apt B	491-2409	8/15/2017	12/31/2021 (2)	Black	Male	Wells	
Outling - District 3	3	Community Sustainability Council	Ms.	Turner/Oliva	Tiffany	2003 Queens Ct RESIGNED	254-6051	9/1/2020	12/31/2023	Hispanic	Female	Outling	
Hoffmann - District 4	4	Community Sustainability Council	Ms	Foust	Vicki	102 Manor Court	402-5471	8/24/2017	12/31/2023	White	Female	Abuzuaiter	
Thurm - District 5	5	Community Sustainability Council	Ms	Dubrovski	Sophia	16 Brookglen Dr	203-376-813	4/16/2019	12/31/2021	White	Female	Thurm	
Vaughan - At Large 1	3	Community Sustainability Council	Ms	Hale	Marcia	1000 Spring Garden St. MRHALE@UNCG ADULT AL YOUNG	928-301-164	3/16/2021	12/31/2024	White	Female	Vaughan	
Johnson - At Large 2	At Large	Community Sustainability Council	Ms	Gaines	Alecia (Nicole)	500 Peach Orchard Dr Brown Summit	681-3307	2/20/2018	12/31/2022	Black	Female	Johnson	
Abuzuaiter - At Large 3	At Large	Community Sustainability Council	Ms	Jones-Curtis	Taylor	757 Chestnut Street	665-1506	5/18/2021	12/31/2024	Black	Male	Abuzuaiter	
Holston - At Large 4	At Large	Community Sustainability Council	Ms	Phillips	Susan	4221 King Edward Court	558-8615	9/25/2018	12/31/2021	White	Female	Kennedy	
Thurm - District 5	5	Cultural Affairs Commission	Mr.	Bender	Douglas	4214 Chateau Drive	714-724-242	9/21/2021	9/30/2025	Black	Male	Vaughan	
Outling - District 3	3	Cultural Affairs Commission	Ms.	Bergevin	Catena	300 Westover Terrace	412-260-618	9/21/2021	9/30/2023	White	Female	Vaughan	
Outling - District 3	3	Cultural Affairs Commission	Ms.	Bianco	Juliette	900 Hobbs Road	603-277-016	9/21/2021	9/30/2024	White	Female	Vaughan	
Hoffmann - District 4	4	Cultural Affairs Commission	Mr.	Cyrus	Duane	115 Dolley Madison Road	906-6083	9/21/2021	9/30/2024	Black	Male	Vaughan	
Outside	0	Cultural Affairs Commission	Ms.	Elkes	Mignon	1801 Sheree Lane		9/21/2021	9/30/2025	Multi	Female	Vaughan	
Thurm - District 5	5	Cultural Affairs Commission	Ms.	Little	Leigh Ann	Sara Pickwick Place	897-4519	9/21/2021	9/30/2023	White	Female	Vaughan	
Thurm - District 5	5	Cultural Affairs Commission	Ms.	Milstein	Victoria	20 Loch Ridge Court	631-897-723	9/21/2021	9/30/2023	White	Female	Vaughan	
Outling - District 3	3	Cultural Affairs Commission	Ms.	Robledo	Janine	3501 River Hills Court	954-290-302	9/21/2021	9/30/2024	Hispanic	Female	Vaughan	
Wells - District 2	2	Cultural Affairs Commission	Ms.	Woods	Naomi	2103 Drexel Court	587-7890	9/21/2021	9/30/2025	Multi	Female	Vaughan	
Thurm - District 5	2	Firefighter's Relief Fund Board	Ms	Rudd	Tifanie	1719 Gordon St	907-7268	12/18/2018	Indefinite	Black	Female	Wells	

Boards 11/17/2021	Current (New) District	Board	T	Last Name	First Name	Home Address	Phone	Initial Date of Appoint.	Current Term Exp	Race	Gender	Appointed By	Meeting Date/Time
Thurm - District 5	2	Firefighter's Relief Fund Board	Ms	Rudd	Tifanie	1719 Gordon St	907-7268	12/18/2018	Indefinite	Black	Female	Wells	
Firefighters Releft Fund Board	X	Firefighter's Relief Fund Board	Mr	Forbis	John	1118 N Elm St	275-8408	Dept/Ins	Indefinite	White	Male		
Firefighters Releft Fund Board	X	Firefighter's Relief Fund Board	Mr	Hood	David	P O Box 3136	688-7269	COG	Fire Dept. Treasurer	White	Male		
Firefighters Releft Fund Board	X	Firefighter's Relief Fund Board	Mr	Trexler	Michael	P O Box 3136		COG	Fire Dept.	White	Male		
Outling - District 3	1	Firefighter's Relief Fund Board	Mr	Hinson	Michael	3402 Oliver Dr	340-2069	12/6/2016	Indefinite	Black	Male	Hightower	
Abuzuaiter - At Large 3		Firefighter's Relief Fund Board											
Holston - At Large 4		Firefighter's Relief Fund Board											
Vaughan - At Large 1		Firefighter's Relief Fund Board											
Johnson - At Large 2		Firefighter's Relief Fund Board											
Hoffmann - District 4		Firefighter's Relief Fund Board											
Hightower - District 1		Firefighter's Relief Fund Board											
Wells - District 2		Firefighter's Relief Fund Board											

Boards 11/17/2021	Current (New) District	Board	T	Last Name	First Name	Home Address	Phone	Initial Date of Appoint.	Current Term Exp	Race	Gender	Appointed By	Meeting Date/Time
Mayor	2	GCJAC (GREENSBORO CRIMINAL JUSTICE GCJAC	Ms	Brown	Consuela (Connie)	6002 Roundup Dr	392-8492	6/2/2020	8/15/2023	Black	Female	Mayor	3rd Thursday 6:30 pm
Mayor	2	GCJAC (GREENSBORO CRIMINAL JUSTICE GCJAC	Ms	Brown	LaKeisha	5420 Sky Hill Dr	704-984-1755	10/2/2018	8/15/2023	Black	Female	Mayor	
Mayor	4	GCJAC (GREENSBORO CRIMINAL JUSTICE GCJAC	Mr	Marshall	Adam	1211 Valleymede Road	706-2699	7/20/2021	8/15/2024	White	Male	Mayor	
Mayor	1	GCJAC (GREENSBORO CRIMINAL JUSTICE GCJAC	Mr	Brown	Quintin	3403 Shallowford Dr	910-723-7788	12/4/2018	8/15/2023	Black	Male	Mayor	
Mayor	5	GCJAC (GREENSBORO CRIMINAL JUSTICE GCJAC	Ms	Jalloh	Franca	3231 Cypress Park Rd, Unit B	917-515-7551	8/21/2018	8/15/2020	Black	Female	Mayor	
Mayor	5	GCJAC (GREENSBORO CRIMINAL JUSTICE GCJAC	Ms	Malpass	Nadine	1 Caronoastie Trail	704-763-2155	2/16/2021	8/15/2024	White	Female	Mayor	
Mayor	4	GCJAC (GREENSBORO CRIMINAL JUSTICE GCJAC	Mr	O'Brien, III	D.J.	1803 Hobbs Rd	416-8388	8/21/2018	8/15/2023	White	Male	Mayor	
Mayor	3	GCJAC (GREENSBORO CRIMINAL JUSTICE GCJAC	Mr	Phillips	Thomas	3008 Greenbrook Dr EXEC.	202-6017	8/21/2018	8/15/2019	White	Male	Mayor	
Mayor	1	GCJAC (GREENSBORO CRIMINAL JUSTICE GCJAC	Mr	Webb	Darrell J. (Jay)	804 Bellevue St Chair EXEC	Board 369-5060	8/21/2018	8/15/2023	Black	Male	Mayor	

Boards 11/17/2021	Current (New) District	Board	T	Last Name	First Name	Home Address	Phone	Initial Date of Appoint.	Current Term Exp	Race	Gender	Appointed By	Meeting Date/Time
Vaughan - At Large 1	1	GHA (GREENSBORO HOUSING	Mr	Thorne	Doug	7 Woodclub Court	273-5643	11/17/2015	6/15/2020	Black	Male	Vaughan	
Vaughan - At Large 1	2	GHA (GREENSBORO HOUSING	Mr	Dawkins	Woodrow	2314 N. Church St. Resident	209-2963	9/6/2016	6/15/2021	Black	Male	Vaughan	
Vaughan - At Large 1	1	GHA (GREENSBORO HOUSING	Ms	Williams	Josie	2685 Lamplight Cirle High Point	965-0687	9/1/2020	6/15/2025	Black	Female	Vaughan	
Vaughan - At Large 1	3	GHA (GREENSBORO HOUSING	Ms	Crisp	Sofia	7500 Sarelma Dr. Summerfield	553-0946	10/20/2020	6/15/2025	Black	Female	Vaughan	
Vaughan - At Large 1	1	GHA (GREENSBORO HOUSING	Ms	Boozer	Christopher Noelle	2716 Chadbury Dr	854-8213	9/19/2017	6/15/2022	Black	Female	Vaughan	
Vaughan - At Large 1	4	GHA (GREENSBORO HOUSING	Mr	Austin	Ledford	118 East Keeling Rd	292-0812	8/5/2013	6/15/2018	White	Male	Perkins	
Vaughan - At Large 1	3	GHA (GREENSBORO HOUSING	Ms	Neerman	Sandy	1205 Sunset Dr	379-7846	11/1/2016	6/15/2021	White	Female	Vaughan	

Boards 11/17/2021	Current (New) District	Board	T	Last Name	First Name	Home Address	Phone	Initial Date of Appoint.	Current Term Exp	Race	Gender	Appointed By	Meeting Date/Time
Thurm - District 5	2	GUILFORD COUNTY HISTORIC PROPERTIES	Mr	Horth	David	114 Cypress St	275-5058	2/20/2018	4/1/2025	White	Male	Wells	
Hightower- District 1	3	GUILFORD COUNTY HISTORIC PROPERTIES	Mr	Johnson	Steven	1014 Carolina St RESIGNED	558-8800	6/7/2016	4/1/2020	White	Male	Outling	
Hoffmann - District 4	4	GUILFORD COUNTY HISTORIC PROPERTIES	Mr	Buford	John	2407 Camden Rd RESIGNED	373-9119	1/24/2006	4/1/2015	White	Male	Rakestraw	
Holston- At Large 4		GUILFORD COUNTY HISTORIC PROPERTIES											
Vaughan - At Large 1		GUILFORD COUNTY HISTORIC PROPERTIES											
Johnson - At Large 2		GUILFORD COUNTY HISTORIC PROPERTIES											
Abuzuaiter - At Large 3		GUILFORD COUNTY HISTORIC PROPERTIES											
Outling - District 3		GUILFORD COUNTY HISTORIC PROPERTIES											
Wells - District 2		GUILFORD COUNTY HISTORIC PROPERTIES											

Boards 11/17/2021	Current (New) District	Board	T	Last Name	First Name	Home Address	Phone	Initial Date of Appoint.	Current Term Exp	Race	Gender	Appointed By	Meeting Date/Time
Hightower- District 1	1	HISTORIC PRESERVATION COMMISSION	Ms	Graeber	Sharon	1903 Curry Street	274-7154	8/31/2021	8/15/2024	Black	Female	Hightower	Last Wednesday, 4:00 pm; Nov & Dec combined
Thurm - District 5	5	HISTORIC PRESERVATION COMMISSION	Ms.	Kaufman	Deborah	3303 Sutton Oaks Lane	276-732-0865	9/14/2021	8/15/2024	Black	Female	Thurm	
Outling - District 3	3	HISTORIC PRESERVATION COMMISSION	Ms	Hodierne	Amanda	201 W. Bessemer Ave FISHER PARK REP.	919-264-7111	8/15/2017	8/15/2020	White	Female	Outling	
Hoffmann - District 4	3	HISTORIC PRESERVATION COMMISSION	Ms	Lane	Linda	101 Staunton Dr	255-5455	1/15/2019	8/15/2021	White	Female	Hoffmann	
Wells - District 2	2	HISTORIC PRESERVATION COMMISSION	Ms.	Israel	Adrienne	1002 Gretchen Lane, Unit A DUNLEATH REP	299-2080	4/20/2021	8/15/2024	Black	Female	Wells	
Vaughan - At Large 1	3	HISTORIC PRESERVATION COMMISSION	Mr	Arneke	David	922 Carr St COLLEGE HILL REP.	456-1957	8/5/2013	8/15/2017	White	Male	Matheny	
Johnson - At Large 2	4	HISTORIC PRESERVATION COMMISSION	Mr	Arnett	Jesse	3024 Stratford Dr	339-7933	2/5/2019	8/15/2022	White	Male	Johnson	
Abuzuaiter - At Large 3	2	HISTORIC PRESERVATION COMMISSION	Ms	Leimenstoll	Jo	629 South Elm St	209-2832	1/19/2021	8/15/2024	White	Female	Abuzuaiter	
Holston - At Large 4	4	HISTORIC PRESERVATION COMMISSION	Mr	Smith	Wayne	1710 Madison Ave. Removed by CM MK/ 3.2.20 Need replacement	392-7641	12/17/2013	8/15/2019	White	Male	Hoffmann	

Boards 11/17/2021	Current (New) District	Board	T	Last Name	First Name	Home Address	Phone	Initial Date of Appoint.	Current Term Exp	Race	Gender	Appointed By	Meeting Date/Time
Hightower- District 1	1	HUMAN RIGHTS COMMISSION	Ms.	Jackson	Brittany	1211 Lexington Ave	339-8763	9/14/2021	8/15/2024	Black	Female	Hightower	Last Wednesday, 4:00 pm; Nov & Dec combined
Wells - District 2	2	HUMAN RIGHTS COMMISSION	Ms.	Campbell	Akeylah	1810 Gordon Street	389-7018	2/16/2021	8/15/2024	Black	Female	Wells	
Wells - District 2	2	HUMAN RIGHTS COMMISSION	Ms	Savoy	Zanzella	1502 Sir Galahad Road	707-4884	4/20/2021	8/15/2024	Black	Female	Wells	
Outling - District 3	5	HUMAN RIGHTS COMMISSION	Mr	Bender	Douglas	4214 Chateau Dr	855-3947	4/16/2019	8/15/2022	Black	Male	Outling	
Hoffmann - District 4	4	HUMAN RIGHTS COMMISSION	Dr.	Polinsky	Susan	3702 Watauga Dr	314-4321	2/4/2020	8/15/2023	White	Female	Hoffmann	
Hoffmann - District 4	4	HUMAN RIGHTS COMMISSION	Ms	Smith	Kentia	22 Aspen Drive. #D	304-712-573	11/19/2019	8/15/2023	Black	Female	Abuzuaiter	
Thurm - District 5	5	HUMAN RIGHTS COMMISSION	Mr	Kollar	Bob	5604 Virgilwood Drive	299-6432	7/21/2020	8/15/2023	White	Male	Thurm	
Thurm - District 5	5	HUMAN RIGHTS COMMISSION	Dr.	Smith	Shon	3300 Gar Place 3H	919-988-085	12/15/2020	8/15/2023	Black	Male	Thurm	
Johnson - At Large 2	4	HUMAN RIGHTS COMMISSION	Mr.	Cutler	Ivan	1817 Tennyson Court	288-8889	12/15/2020	8/15/2023	White	Male	Johnson	

Boards 11/17/2021	Current (New) District	Board	T	Last Name	First Name	Home Address	Phone	Initial Date of Appoint.	Current Term Exp	Race	Gender	Appointed By	Meeting Date/Time
Hightower - District 1	3	INSURANCE ADVISORY COMMITTEE	Mr	Durham	Wayne	17 Independence Ct.	678-772-4161	12/19/2017	6/1/2020	White	Male	Outling	As needed
Hoffmann - District 4	3	INSURANCE ADVISORY COMMITTEE	Ms	Hanger	Carrie	12 Foxglove RESIDES IN D3	577-8254	6/6/2017	6/1/2020	White	Female	Outling	
Vaughan - At Large 1	5	INSURANCE ADVISORY COMMITTEE	Mr	Kent	Stephen	3810 New Garden Commons RESIDES IN D3 RESIGNED	210-6538	1/16/2018	6/1/2020	White	Male	Thurm	
Johnson - At Large 2		INSURANCE ADVISORY COMMITTEE											
Abuzuaiter - At Large 3		INSURANCE ADVISORY COMMITTEE											
Holston - At Large 4		INSURANCE ADVISORY COMMITTEE											
Outling - District 3		INSURANCE ADVISORY COMMITTEE											
Wells - District 2		INSURANCE ADVISORY COMMITTEE											
Thurm - District 5		INSURANCE ADVISORY COMMITTEE											

Boards 11/17/2021	Current (New) District	Board	T	Last Name	First Name	Home Address	Phone	Initial Date of Appoint.	Current Term Exp	Race	Gender	Appointed By	Meeting Date/Time
Hightower- District 1	3	LIBRARY BOARD OF TRUSTEES	Ms	Parker	April	1101 N. Elm Street Unit 408 Resides in 3	686-5971	2/6/2018	8/15/2024	Black	Female	Hightower	3rd Monday at 4:00 pm
Wells - District 2	2	LIBRARY BOARD OF TRUSTEES	Ms	Clifton	Carolyn	131 Heritage Creek Way	763-3225	12/15/2020	8/15/2023	Black	Female	Wells	
Outling - District 3	3	LIBRARY BOARD OF TRUSTEES	Ms	Espinola	Mary	4204 Lawndale Dr	457-3883	9/1/2015	8/15/2022	White	Female	Outling	
Hoffmann - District 4	4	LIBRARY BOARD OF TRUSTEES	Mr	Hanlin	Timothy	5609 Tower Rd	704-806-424	12/19/2017	8/15/2023 (2)	White	Male	Hoffmann	
Thurm - District 5	5	LIBRARY BOARD OF TRUSTEES	Mr	Robinson	Byron	4409 Chateau Drive	202-5935	10/5/2021	8/15/2024	Black	Male	Thurm	
Vaughan - At Large 1	1	LIBRARY BOARD OF TRUSTEES	Ms	Bynum	Monique	1505 Dunbar St	814-5523	3/20/2018	8/15/2022	Black	Female	Hightower	
Johnson - At Large 2	3	LIBRARY BOARD OF TRUSTEES	Mr	Crean	Brian	801 West McGee Street	543-8069	12/3/2019	8/15/2022	White	Male	Johnson	
Abuzuaiter - At Large 3	4	LIBRARY BOARD OF TRUSTEES	Ms.	Dolin	Arlene	608 Beckwith Drive RESIGNED - MOVING	908-4447	9/1/2020	8/15/2023	White	Female	Abuzuaiter	
Holston - At Large 4	5	LIBRARY BOARD OF TRUSTEES	Mr	Pearson	Michael	2806 Azalea Dr	765-237-841	2/6/2018	8/15/2023 (2)	Black	Male	Kennedy	
HONORARY MEMBER	5	LIBRARY BOARD OF TRUSTEES	Ms	Taylor	Willie	808C Carriage Crossing Ln HONORARY MEMBER 3.1.16	855-9399	3/1/2016		White	Female	Wilkins	
Greensboro Public Library Board of Trustees	X	LIBRARY BOARD OF TRUSTEES	Ms	Gallimore	Laura	VACANT 2630 Eastchester Dr. - Friends of Library Rep.	433-5205	7/1/2018	7/1/2019	White	Female		
Greensboro Public Library Board of Trustees	X	LIBRARY BOARD OF TRUSTEES	Ms	Hicks Fripp	Gayle	1400 Colonial Avenue HISTORICAL MUSEUM REP.	601-6191	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	White	Female		
Greensboro Public Library Board of Trustees	X	LIBRARY BOARD OF TRUSTEES	Ms	Donnell	Felita	17-D Fountain Manor Dr - GCC	508-7962	1/17/19 GUIL. CO. COMM.	1/17/2021	Black	Female		

Boards 11/17/2021	Current (New) District	Board	T	Last Name	First Name	Home Address	Phone	Initial Date of Appoint.	Current Term Exp	Race	Gender	Appointed By	Meeting Date/Time
Hightower - District 1	1	MINIMUM HOUSING STANDARDS	Mr	Brown	Quentin	3403 Shallowford Dr	891-0012	12/20/2016	8/15/2021	Black	Male	Hightower	2nd Tuesday 1:30 pm
Wells - District 2	1	MINIMUM HOUSING STANDARDS	Mr	Colson	Lacy	3546 Lynhaven Drive, Apt C	901-1224	9/14/2021	8/15/2024	Black	Male	Hightower	
Outling - District 3	3	MINIMUM HOUSING STANDARDS	Mr	Isakoff	Peter	806 Kemp Rd West (Resides in D.4)	757-478-314	7/19/2016	8/15/2019	White	Male	Outling	
Hoffmann - District 4	5	MINIMUM HOUSING STANDARDS	Mr.	Scott	Franklin	600 Eagle Road 2A	708-6802	1/19/2021	8/15/2024	Black	Male	Thurm	
Thurm - District 5	3	MINIMUM HOUSING STANDARDS	Ms	Lamothe	Theresa	412 N Cedar St. Moved to D3 from D4 8/21/20	209-1199	6/18/2019	8/15/2022	White	Female	Thurm	
Vaughan - At Large 1	4	MINIMUM HOUSING STANDARDS	Ms.	Singleton	Kristina	633 Scott Avenue	420-9794	6/15/2021 Moved 9/21/21	8/15/2024	White	Female	Vaughan	
Johnson - At Large 2		MINIMUM HOUSING STANDARDS				ALTERNATE POSITION							
Holston - At Large 4	1	MINIMUM HOUSING STANDARDS	Ms	Waddel	Linda	2101 Shepherd Watch Court, Apt F	456-0554	8/18/2020	8/15/2023	Black	Female	Kennedy	
Abuzuaiter - At Large 3	5	MINIMUM HOUSING STANDARDS	Mr.	Haskins II	Scott	3720 Groometown Road REMOVED - OUTSIDE CITY	215-498-672	3/16/2021	8/15/2024	Black	Male	Abuzuaiter	

Boards 11/17/2021	Current (New) District	Board	T	Last Name	First Name	Home Address	Phone	Initial Date of Appoint.	Current Term Exp	Race	Gender	Appointed By	Meeting Date/Time
Hightower- District 1	1	PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION	Ms	Cunningham-Dockery	ChesKesha	602 Sharing Terrace	275-1706	8/18/2020	8/15/2023	Black	Female	Hightower	2nd Wednesday 5:00 pm
Wells - District 2	2	PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION	Mr	Odum	Blake	1567 New Garden Rd - RESIDES IN D4	587-3876	7/24/2018	8/15/2024	Black	Male	Wells	
Outling - District 3	2	PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION	Mr	Neely	Scott	311 Murray Street	254-1717	5/18/2021	8/15/2024	White	Male	Outling	
Hoffmann - District 4	4	PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION	Ms	Linden	Emily	903 Kemp Rd West	734-765-379	2/5/2019	8/15/2022	White	Female	Hoffmann	
Thurm - District 5	5	PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION	Ms	Henshall	Susan	5921 Ballinger Road	632-2466	7/21/2020	8/15/2023	White	Female	Thurm	
Vaughan - At Large 1	1	PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION	Mr.	Izzard	Anthony	2801 Green Crest Court	580-2415	8/31/2021	8/15/2024	Black	Male	Hightower	
Johnson - At Large 2	2	PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION	Ms	Martin	Vanessa	1713 Huffine Mill Rd RESIGNED	404-5241	12/4/2018	8/15/2022	Black	Female	Johnson	
Abuzuaiter - At Large 3	4	PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION	Ms	Glazman	Marsha	3914 Starmount Dr	299-5893	9/6/2016	8/15/2022	White	Female	Abuzuaiter	
Holston - At Large 4	3	PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION	Mr	Smith	Jeff	709 Twyckenham Dr	541-4187	4/1/2016	8/15/2022	White	Male	Kennedy	

Boards 11/17/2021	Current (New) District	Board	T	Last Name	First Name	Home Address	Phone	Initial Date of Appoint.	Current Term Exp	Race	Gender	Appointed By	Meeting Date/Time
Hoffmann - District 4	4	PARTICIPATORY BUDGETING	Ms.	Cutler	Wendee	1817 Tennyson Court	288-8889	2/16/2021	7/15/2023	White	Female	Hoffmann	3rd Monday 6:00 pm
Hightower - District 1	1	PARTICIPATORY BUDGETING	Ms	Shepherd	Ashly	19 Oliver Court	549-5332	9/4/2018	7/15/2022	Black	Female	Hightower	
Thurm - District 5	5	PARTICIPATORY BUDGETING	Mr.	Jones	Omarus	6 Rexdale Place	254-9842	8/17/2021	7/15/2023	Black	Male	Thurm	
Vaughan - At Large 1	4	PARTICIPATORY BUDGETING	Mr	Lail	Jeff	306 North Lindell Rd, Unit D MOVED TO At-Large 4.16.19	820-446-6574	4/16/2019	7/15/2023	White	Male	Vaughan	
Hightower - District 1	1	PARTICIPATORY BUDGETING	Mr	Jones	Allen, III	3622 Belmont St Apt. 6	910-975-3931	7/17/2018	7/15/2022 (2)	Black	Male	Hightower	
Outling - District 3	2	PARTICIPATORY BUDGETING	Ms	Davis	Shirl	1407 Lord Foxley Dr	275-2775	11/19/2019	7/15/2021	Black	Female	Wells	
Wells - District 2	2	PARTICIPATORY BUDGETING	Ms	Isler	Jo	2009 Briar Run Dr	375-0242	7/17/2018	7/15/2022	White	Female	Wells	
Hoffmann - District 4	4	PARTICIPATORY BUDGETING	Ms	Polinsky	Sue	3702 Watauga Dr	314-4321	7/17/2018	7/15/2020	White	Female	Hoffmann	
Outling - District 3	3	PARTICIPATORY BUDGETING	Mr	Sandoval	Jose	1202 Quail Dr RESIGNED	302-9421	7/17/2018	7/15/2020	Hispanic	Male	Outling	
Thurm - District 5	5	PARTICIPATORY BUDGETING	Ms	Dorley	Fanta	3102 Alder Way	904-3233	9/14/2021	7/15/2023	Black	Female	Thurm	
Wells - District 2	2	PARTICIPATORY BUDGETING	Ms.	Davis	Shirl	1407 Lord Foxley Dr	275-2775	11/19/2019	7/15/2021	Black	Female	Wells	
Outling - District 3	3	PARTICIPATORY BUDGETING	Mr.	Jackson	Brian	1505 Bridford Parkway #4D	240-691-8471	10/19/2021	7/15/2023	Black	Male	Outling	

Boards 11/17/2021	Current (New) District	Board	T	Last Name	First Name	Home Address	Phone	Initial Date of Appoint.	Current Term Exp	Race	Gender	Appointed By	Meeting Date/Time
Vaughan - At Large 1	3	PIEDMONT TRIAD REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY	Mr	Phillips	Thomas	3008 Greenbrook Dr.	333-7425	4/20/1992	9/30/2020	White	Male	Vaughan	2nd Tuesday 12:00 pm
Vaughan - At Large 1	4	PIEDMONT TRIAD REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY	Mr	Forbis	John	200 W. Greenway St. S	275-8408	1/2/1992	9/30/2020	White	Male	Vaughan	
Vaughan - At Large 1	2	PIEDMONT TRIAD REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY	Mr	Jones	Frankie	4203 Cypress Grove Ln	392-9529	9/20/2016	9/30/2021	Black	Male	Vaughan	

Boards 11/17/2021	Current (New) District	Board	T	Last Name	First Name	Home Address	Phone	Initial Date of Appoint.	Current Term Exp	Race	Gender	Appointed By	Meeting Date/Time
Hightower- District 1	1	REDEVELOPMENT COMMISSION	Ms	Adams	Patricia	1027 Quinlan Dr	514-2508	1/7/2020	12/17/2025	Black	Female	Hightower	1st Monday 5:00 pm
Wells - District 2	2	REDEVELOPMENT COMMISSION	Mr	Gravely	Clinton	601 Callan Dr	621-1504	4/5/2011	12/17/2020	Black	Male	Fox	
Outling - District 3	3	REDEVELOPMENT COMMISSION	Mr	Johnson	Patrick	1406 W Cornwallis Dr MOVED	271-3150	3/19/2019	12/17/2024	White	Male	Outling	
Hoffmann - District 4	4	REDEVELOPMENT COMMISSION	Ms	Murphy	Amy	1220 Lakewood Dr RESIGNED	754-2106	1/21/2020	12/17/2025	White	Female	Hoffmann	
Thurm - District 5	5	REDEVELOPMENT COMMISSION	Ms.	Turner	Pamela	3103 Alder Way, Unit # 3	965-2145	12/15/2020	12/17/2025	Black	Female	Abuzuaiter	
Abuzuaiter - At Large 3	5	REDEVELOPMENT COMMISSION	Mr.	Heberle	Douglas	5315 Coveview Cout Atlernate	509-8366	12/15/2020	12/17/2025	White	Male	Abuzuaiter	
Holston - At Large 4	2	REDEVELOPMENT COMMISSION	Mr	Thomas	Marcus	403 Hidden Brook Ln	770-331-456	11/19/2019	12/15/2024	Black	Male	Kennedy	

Boards 11/17/2021	Current (New) District	Board	T	Last Name	First Name	Home Address	Phone	Initial Date of Appoint.	Current Term Exp	Race	Gender	Appointed By	Meeting Date/Time
Hightower- District 1	1	SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT COMMISSION	Ms	Black	Crystal	1120 Highstone Drive	303-5911	3/16/2021	5/7/2026	Black	Female	Hightower	4th Tuesday every other month 3-5:00 pm
Wells - District 2	2	SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT COMMISSION	Mr	Davis	Bob	1407 Lord Foxley Dr	275-2775	5/7/2018	5/7/2023	Black	Male	Wells	
Outling - District 3	3	SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT COMMISSION	Mr	Boyce	Brenton	201 E. Bessemer Ave 5 Apt.	404-0007	2/16/2018	5/7/2023	Black	Male	Outling	
Hoffmann - District 4	4	SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT COMMISSION	Ms	Smith	Mary Louise	1804 Madison Ave	392-3055	5/7/2014	5/7/2023	White	Female	Hoffmann	
Thurm - District 5	5	SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT COMMISSION	Mr	Stover	Nelson	5911 Western Trail	605-0143	5/19/2018	5/7/2023	White	Male	Thurm	
Vaughan - At Large 1	4	SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT COMMISSION	Mr	Taylor	Mark	110 Falkener Dr REAPPOINT DECLINE	382-9362		5/7/2018	White	Male	Vaughan	
Johnson - At Large 2	2	SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT COMMISSION	Ms	Brandon	Kay	1437 Old Hickory Dr	373-0731	5/7/2012	5/7/2024	Black	Female	Johnson	
Abuzuaiter - At Large 3	4	SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT COMMISSION	Mr	Davies	Tony	2114 Pebble Dr	286-3978	5/7/2012	5/7/2023	White	Male	Abuzuaiter	
Holston - At Large 4	2	SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT COMMISSION	Mr	Uzochukwu	Godfrey	Carver Hall, A&T State Univ. NC	334-7030	8/5/2013	5/7/2023	Black	Male	Kennedy	

Boards 11/17/2021	Current (New) District	Board	T	Last Name	First Name	Home Address	Phone	Initial Date of Appoint.	Current Term Exp	Race	Gender	Appointed By	Meeting Date/Time
Hightower- District 1	1	TOURISM DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY	Ms	Hoffmann	Nancy	COUNCIL REP.	373-2286	12/3/2013		White	Female	Vaughan	
Wells - District 2	4	TOURISM DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY	Ms	Kelly	Denny	4514 Grendel Rd ARTS COUNCIL REP.	294-0654	11/10/2015	9/30/2022	White	Female	Wells	
Hoffmann - District 4	3	TOURISM DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY	Mr	Harrill	Kelly	1804 Granville Rd Represent owner/operator hotel/motel more than 200 rooms	706-7702	9/17/2019	9/30/2022	White	Male	Vaughan	
Thurm - District 5	4	TOURISM DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY	Mr	Peters	Tim	3121 W. Gate City Blvd	757-822-365	5/4/2021	9/30/2022	White	Male	Thurm	
Holston - At Large 4	3	TOURISM DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY	Mr	Villier	Tony	2915 Northampton Dr	688-1778	9/17/2019	9/30/2022	White	Male	Vaughan	
Vaughan - At Large 1		TOURISM DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY											
Johnson - At Large 2		TOURISM DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY											
Outling - District 3		TOURISM DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY											
Abuzuaiter - At Large 3		TOURISM DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY											

Boards 11/17/2021	Current (New) District	Board	T	Last Name	First Name	Home Address	Phone	Initial Date of Appoint.	Current Term Exp	Race	Gender	Appointed By	Meeting Date/Time
Hightower- District 1	1	TRANSIT ADVISORY COMMISSION	Ms	Cunningham	Anita	1007 Ashe St	275-1377	3/19/2019	8/15/2022	Black	Female	Hightower	4th Tuesday 6:00 pm
Wells - District 2	2	TRANSIT ADVISORY COMMISSION	Ms	McMillan	Lisa	404 East Whittington St 8/15/19	202-4828	6/18/2019	8/15/2022	Black	Female	Wells	
Outling - District 3	3	TRANSIT ADVISORY COMMISSION	Mr	Hampsten	David	2304 Golden Gate Dr. Apt. A RESIGNED	971-322-659	6/6/2017	8/15/2023	White	Male	Abuzuaiter	
Hoffmann - District 4	3	TRANSIT ADVISORY COMMISSION	Mr	Galyon III	James D.	4102 Pheasant Run Dr	383-0106	9/25/2018	8/15/2022	White	Male	Hoffmann	
Thurm - District 5	5	TRANSIT ADVISORY COMMISSION	Ms	McQueary	Cheryl	10 Creswell Court	292-1179	7/18/2017	8/15/2021	White	Female	Thurm	
Vaughan - At Large 1	1	TRANSIT ADVISORY COMMISSION	Ms	Isaac	Kim	4001 Mountainridge Dr	336-681-212	11/20/2018	8/15/2023 (2)	Black	Female	Hightower	
Johnson - At Large 2	2	TRANSIT ADVISORY COMMISSION	Mr	McGuire	W. Wesley	4300 Belfield Dr	621-9797	4/1/2019	8/15/2022	Black	Male	Wells	
Abuzuaiter - At Large 3	3	TRANSIT ADVISORY COMMISSION	Mr	Carroll	Adam	1218 W. Northwood St RESIGNED	404-5583	11/17/2015	8/15/2022	White	Male	Abuzuaiter	
Holston - At Large 4	4	TRANSIT ADVISORY COMMISSION	Mr	Surgeon	Jeffrey	5515 West Market St	554-6225	7/8/2019	8/15/2022	Black	Male	Kennedy	

Boards 11/17/2021	Current (New) District	Board	T	Last Name	First Name	Home Address	Phone	Initial Date of Appoint.	Current Term Exp	Race	Gender	Appointed By	Meeting Date/Time
Hightower- District 1	1	WAR MEMORIAL COMMISSION	Mr.	Townsend	Carlos	2017 Barksdale Drive	303-2885	9/14/2021	8/15/2024	Black	Male	Hightower	1st Tuesday 12:15 pm
Wells - District 2	4	WAR MEMORIAL COMMISSION	Ms	Bakeman	Maxine	5001-D Tower Rd	292-9416	9.6.2016	8/15/2022	Black	Female	Wells	
Outling - District 3	3	WAR MEMORIAL COMMISSION	Mr	Oleynik	Jeffrey	108 Sunset Circle, Unit 301	312-6573	12/15/2015	8/15/2021	White	Male	Outling	
Hoffmann - District 4	4	WAR MEMORIAL COMMISSION	Ms	Hurd	Anne J.	534 Woodvale Dr	299-9392	9/2/2014	8/15/2022	White	Female	Hoffmann	
Thurm - District 5	5	WAR MEMORIAL COMMISSION	Mr	Sullivan	William	3601 Crosstimbers Dr RESIDES IN D4	255-3068	6/19/2018	8/15/2024	White	Male	Thurm	
Vaughan - At Large 1	1	WAR MEMORIAL COMMISSION	Mr.	Washington	Justin	1814 Acorn Road	508-1541	7/13/2021	8/15/2024	Black	Male	Vaughan	
Johnson - At Large 2	4	WAR MEMORIAL COMMISSION	Mr	McKinney	Michael	4201 Bitternut Trail	541-8489	2/4/2020	8/15/2023	Black	Male	Johnson	
Abuzuaiter - At Large 3	4	WAR MEMORIAL COMMISSION	Mr	Akwari	Chidi	306 Beverly Place	337-1927	5/15/2018	8/15/2024	Black	Male	Abuzuaiter	
Holston- At Large 4	3	WAR MEMORIAL COMMISSION	Mr	Isaacson	Marc	2308 Princess Ann St	288-9605	6/18/2019	8/15/2022	White	Male	Kennedy	
War Memorial Commsion	3	WAR MEMORIAL COMMISSION	Dr.	Turner	W. Harrison	19 Elm Ridge Ln member	282-7881	7/3/1905		White	Male		
War Memorial Commsion	3	WAR MEMORIAL COMMISSION	Mr	Beard	Richard	2908 Round Hill Rd. THOC	540-9540	8/19/2008	8/15/2014	White	Male	Matheny	
HONORARY MEMBER	4	WAR MEMORIAL COMMISSION	Ms	Gatten	Florence	3507 Smoketree Dr non voting		4.21.2015		White	Female	Resolution	
War Memorial Commsion		WAR MEMORIAL COMMISSION	Mr	Brown	Matt	Coliseum - non voting	373-7406	Coliseum Director	N/A	White	Male		

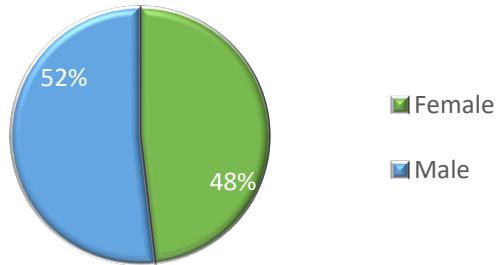
Boards 11/17/2021	Current (New) District	Board	T	Last Name	First Name	Home Address	Phone	Initial Date of Appoint.	Current Term Exp	Race	Gender	Appointed By	Meeting Date/Time
Hightower- District 1	1	PLANNING/ZONING COMMISSION	Mr	Frankie	Jones	4203 Cypress Grove Lane	392-9529	9/21/2021	8/15/2024	Black	Male	Hightower	
Wells - District 2	2	PLANNING/ZONING COMMISSION	Mr	Bryson	Richard	1402 Cushing Street	339-3583	8/3/2020	8/15/2023	Black	Male	Wells	
Outling - District 3	3	PLANNING/ZONING COMMISSION	Mr	Engle	Zac	403 Hammel Rd	303-0455	8/21/2018	8/15/2024	White	Male	Outling	
Hoffmann - District 4	4	PLANNING/ZONING COMMISSION	Ms	Skenes	Mary	404 Beverly Place	339-2640	5/4/2021	8/15/2024	White	Female	Hoffmann	
Thurm - District 5	5	PLANNING/ZONING COMMISSION	Ms	Magid	Catherine	1106 B Gretchen Ln	294-4455	1/19/2021	8/15/2024	White	Female	Thurm	
Vaughan - At Large 1	2	PLANNING/ZONING COMMISSION	Mr	Alford, III	Vernal	1012 BRd Ave	272-3347	3/20/2018	8/15/2023	Black	Male	Vaughan	
Johnson - At Large 2	2	PLANNING/ZONING COMMISSION	Mr	Egbert	Andrew	6100 Brook Shadow Street	210-2770	8/2/2021	8/15/2024	White	Male	Vaughan	
Abuzuaiter - At Large 3	4	PLANNING/ZONING COMMISSION	Ms	O'Connor	Sandra	2002 West Market St	209-9476	8/15/2019	8/15/2022	White	Female	Abuzuaiter	
Holston- At Large 4	1	PLANNING/ZONING COMMISSION	Mr	Peterson, Sr.	Bryant Keith	3317 Winchester Dr	809-6013	8/17/2021	8/15/2024	Black	Male	Hightower	

All Boards

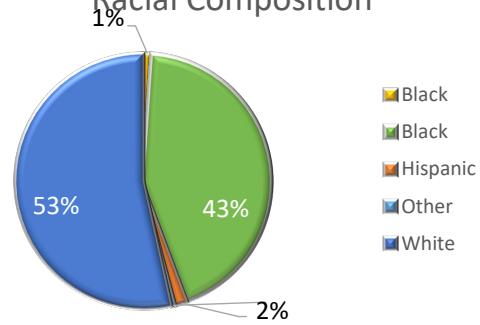
Total Appointed Board Members

189

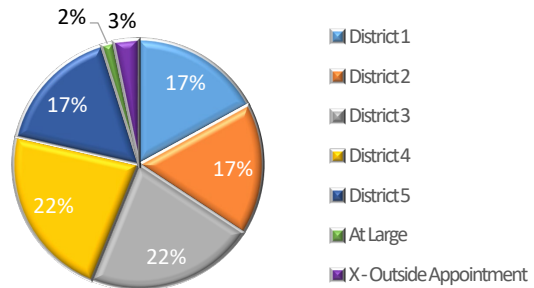
Gender Composition



Racial Composition

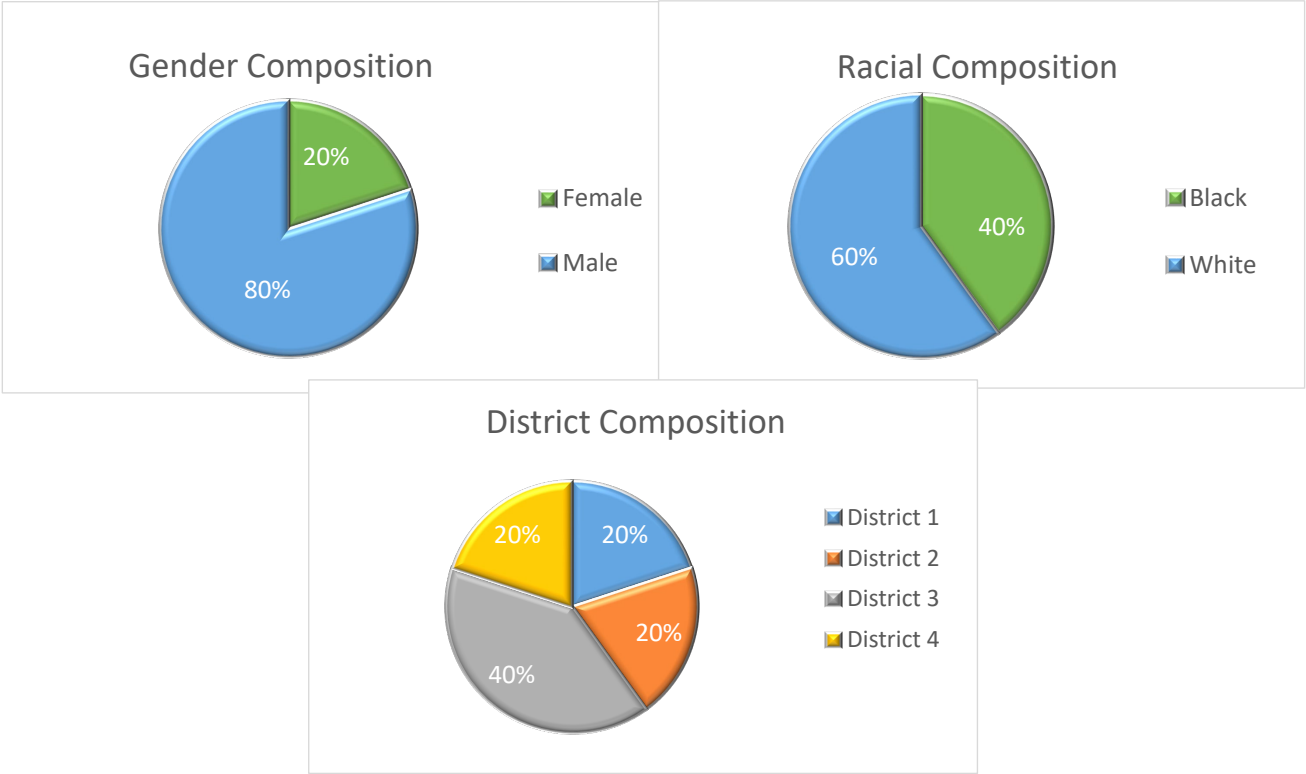


District Composition



ABC Board

Total Appointed Board Members
5

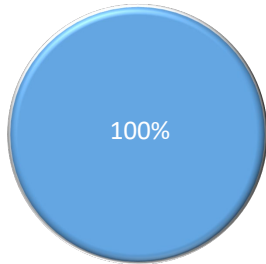


Airport Authority

Total Appointed Board Members

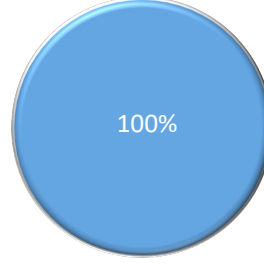
1

Gender Composition



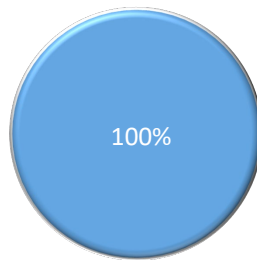
Male

Racial Composition



White

District Composition



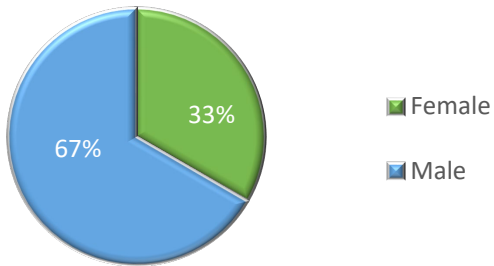
District 3

Board of Adjustment

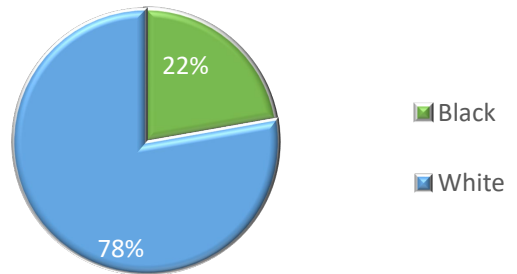
Total Appointed Board Members

9

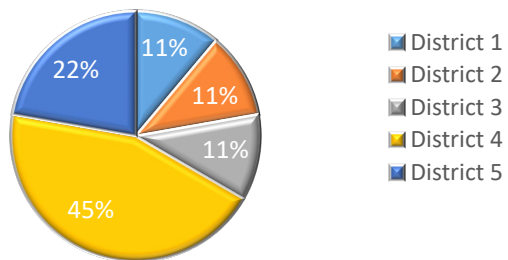
Gender Composition



Racial Composition



District Composition

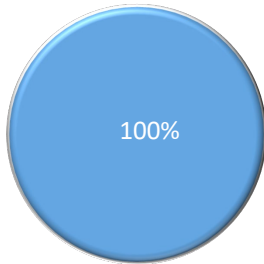


Bryan Park Golf Commission

Total Appointed Board Members

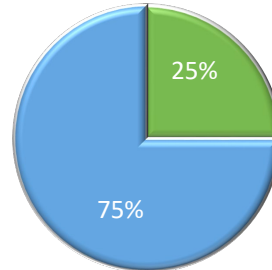
4

Gender Composition



Male

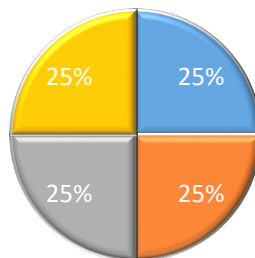
Racial Composition



Black

White

District Composition



District 1

District 3

District 4

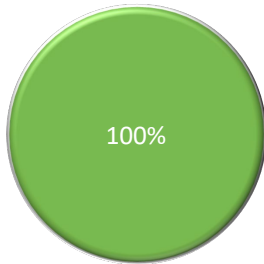
District 5

Commission on the Status of Women

Total Appointed Board Members

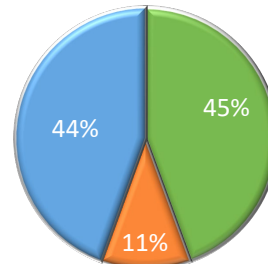
9

Gender Composition



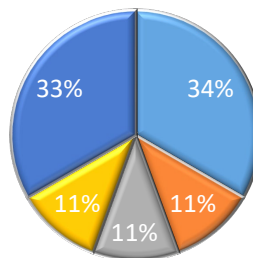
Female

Racial Composition



Black
Other
White

District Composition



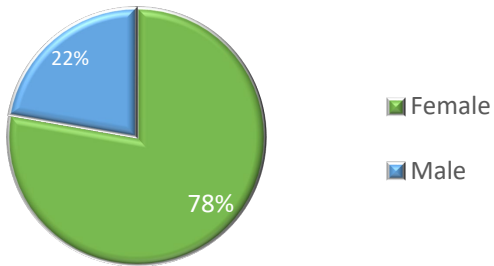
District 1
District 2
District 3
District 4
District 5

Community Sustainability Council

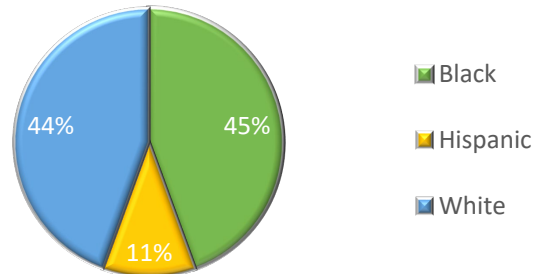
Total Appointed Board Members

9

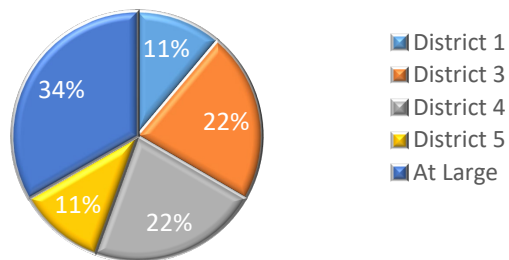
Gender Composition



Racial Composition



District Composition

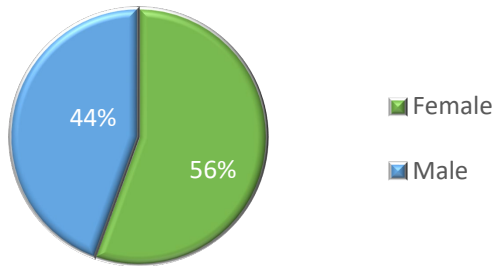


Cultural Affairs Commission

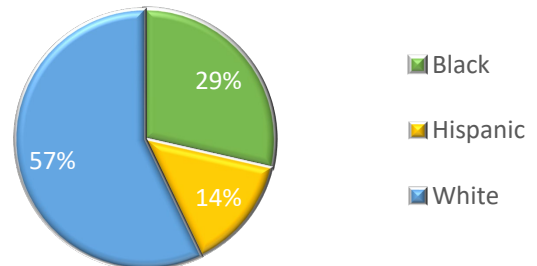
Total Appointed Board Members

9

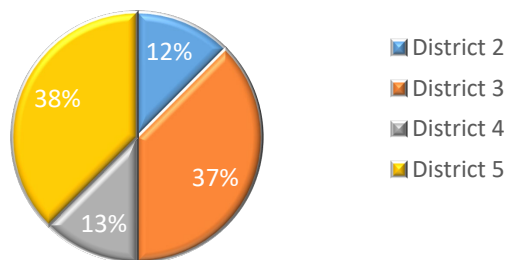
Gender Composition



Racial Composition



District Composition

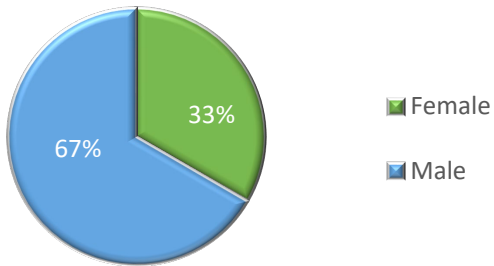


Firefighter's Relief Fund Board

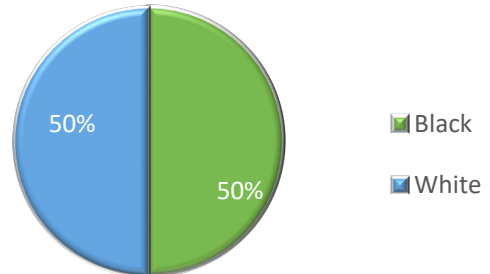
Total Appointed Board Members

6

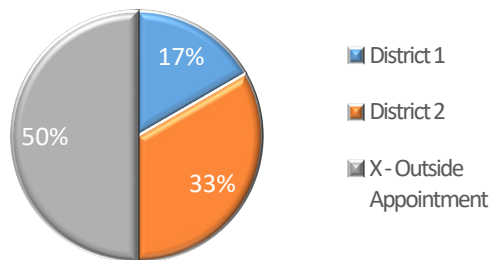
Gender Composition



Racial Composition



District Composition

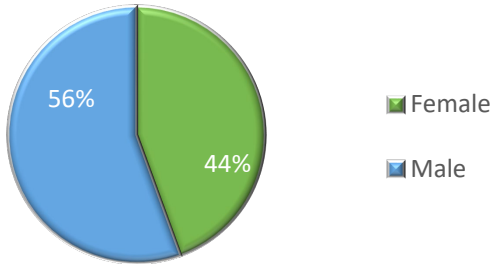


**Greensboro Criminal
Justice Advisory
Committee**

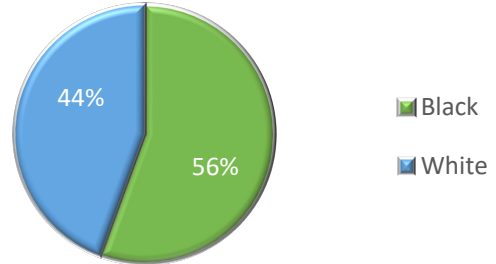
Total Appointed Board Members

9

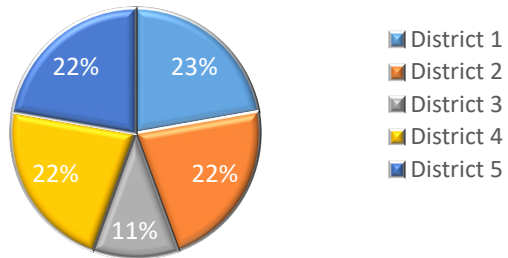
Gender Composition



Racial Composition



District Composition

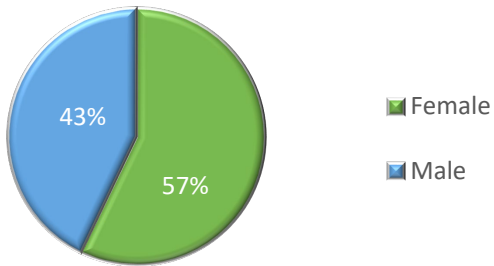


Greensboro Housing Authority

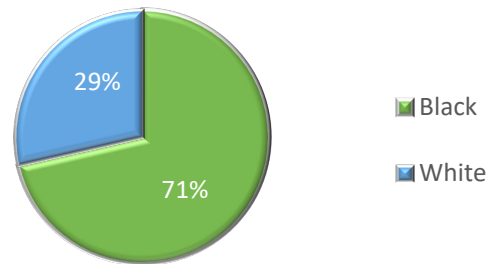
Total Appointed Board Members

7

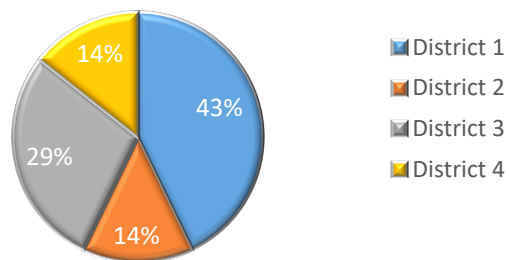
Gender Composition



Racial Composition



District Composition

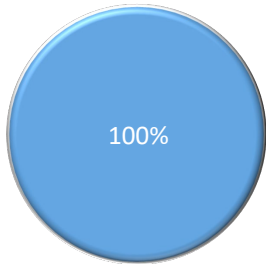


**Guilford County
Historic Properties
Commission**

Total Appointed Board Members

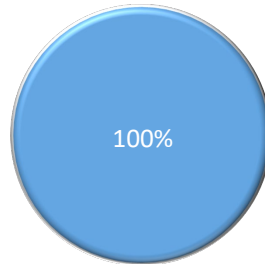
3

Gender Composition



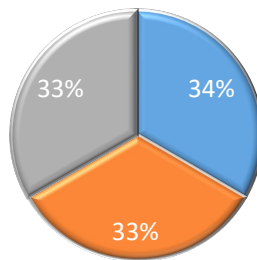
Male

Racial Composition



White

District Composition



District 2

District 3

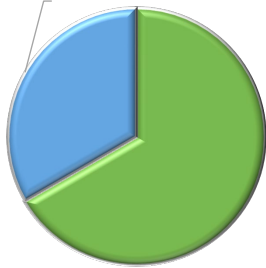
District 4

Historic Preservation Committee

Total Appointed Board Members

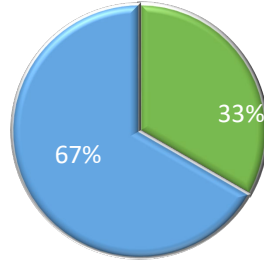
9

Gender Composition



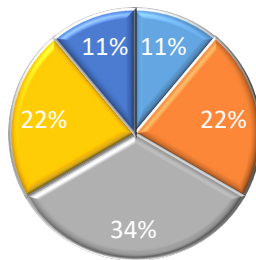
Female
Male

Racial Composition



Black
White

District Composition



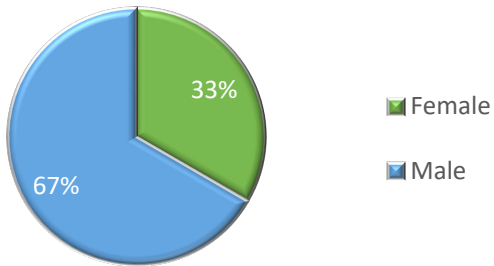
District 1
District 2
District 3
District 4
District 5

Human Relations Commission

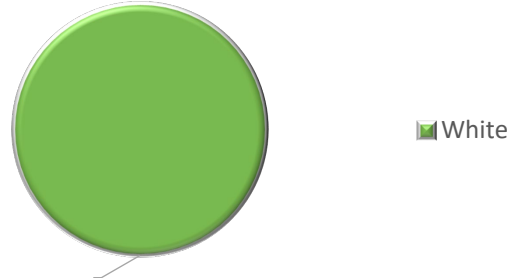
Total Appointed Board Members

3

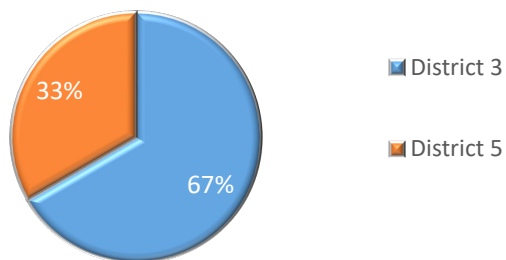
Gender Composition



Racial Composition



District Composition

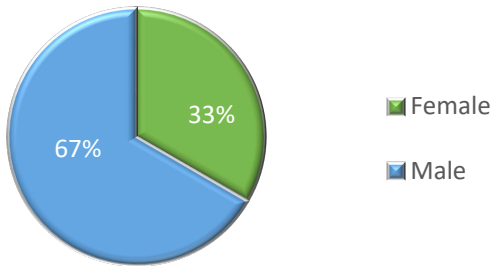


Insurance Advisory Committee

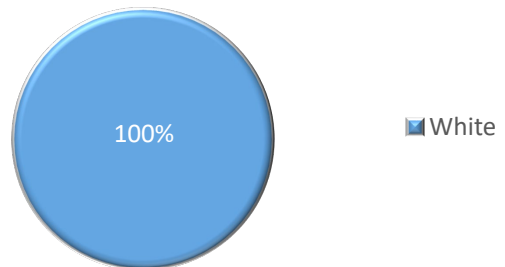
Total Appointed Board Members

3

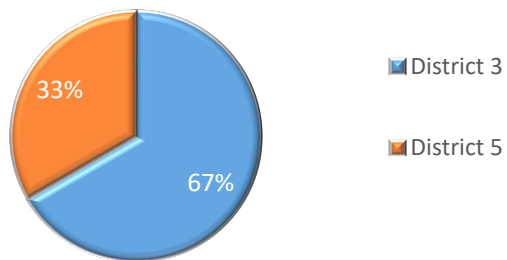
Gender Composition



Racial Composition



District Composition

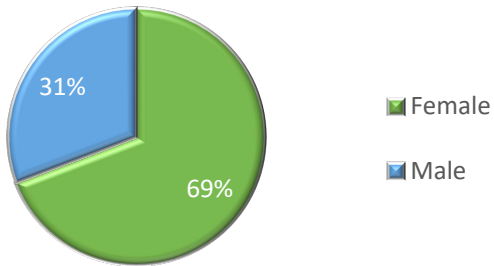


Library Board of Trustees

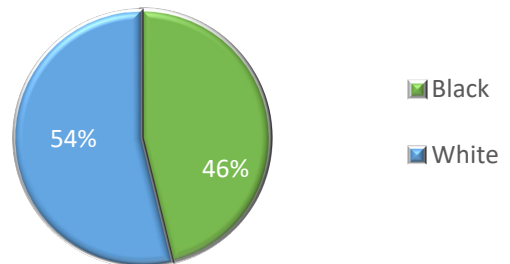
Total Appointed Board Members

13

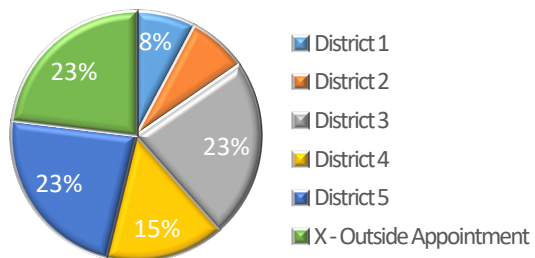
Gender Composition



Racial Composition



District Composition

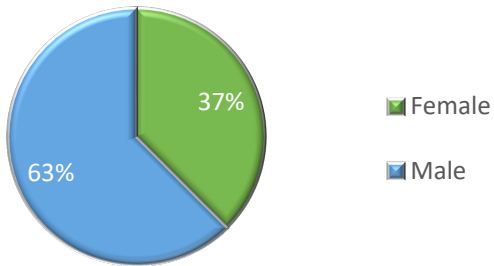


Minimum Housing Standards Commission

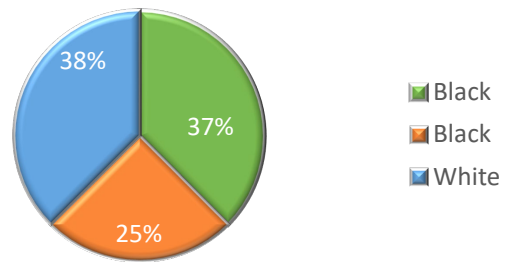
Total Appointed Board Members

8

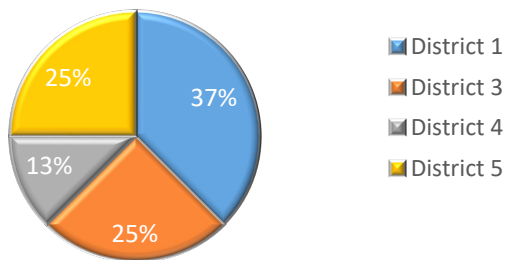
Gender Composition



Racial Composition



District Composition

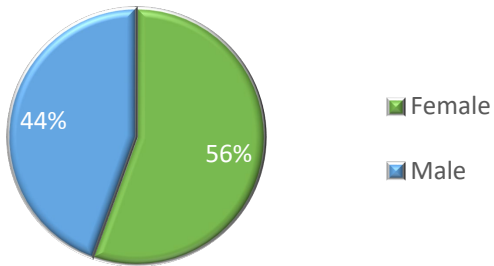


Parks & Recreation Commission

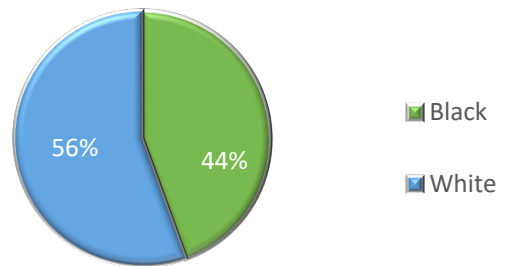
Total Appointed Board Members

9

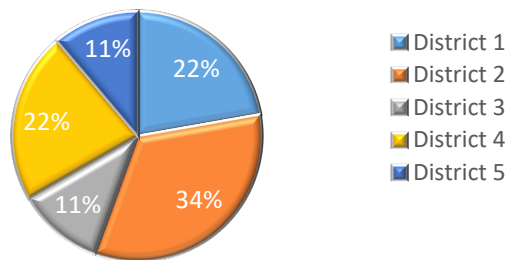
Gender Composition



Racial Composition



District Composition

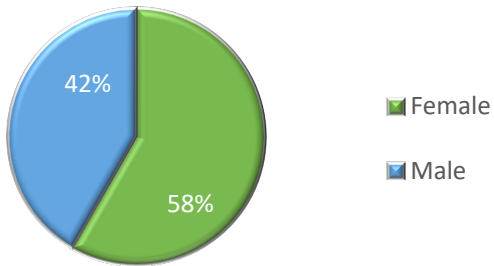


Participatory Budgeting

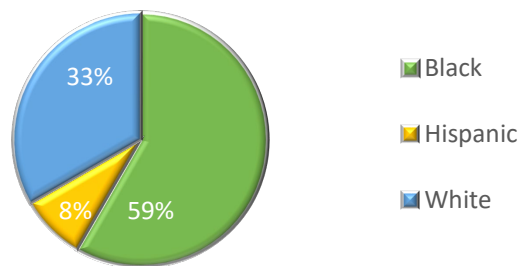
Total Appointed Board Members

12

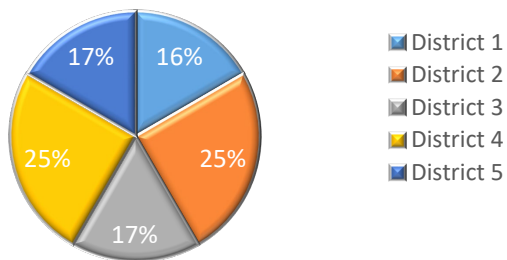
Gender Composition



Racial Composition



District Composition

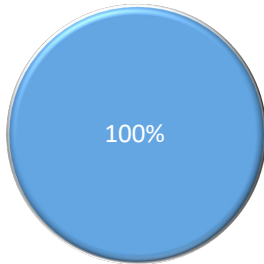


**Piedmont Triad
Regional Water
Authority**

Total Appointed Board Members

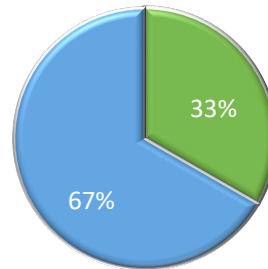
3

Gender Composition



Male

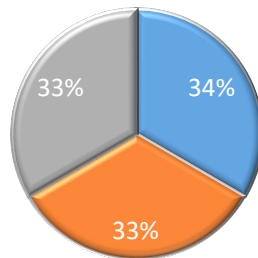
Racial Composition



Black

White

District Composition



District 2

District 3

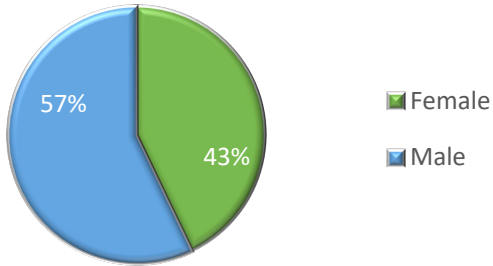
District 4

Redevelopment Commission

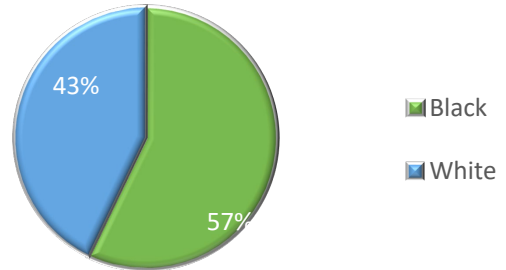
Total Appointed Board Members

7

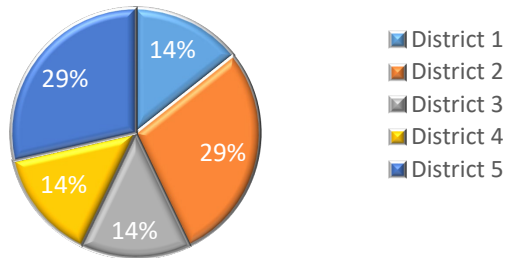
Gender Composition



Racial Composition



District Composition

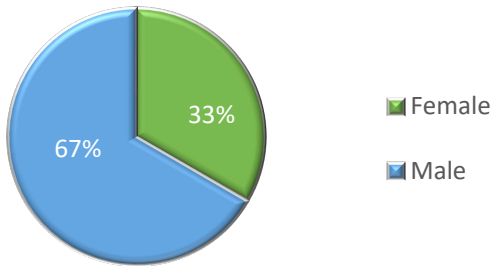


Solid Waste Management Commission

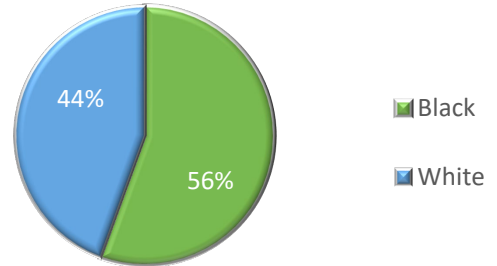
Total Appointed Board Members

9

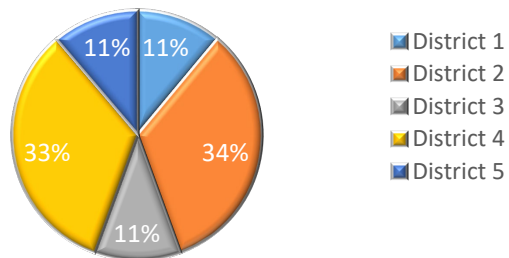
Gender Composition



Racial Composition



District Composition

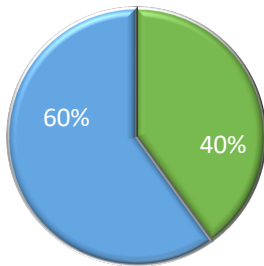


Tourism Development Authority

Total Appointed Board Members

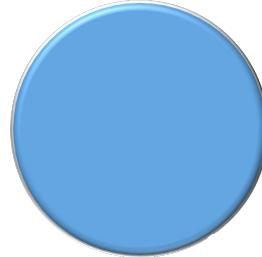
5

Gender Composition



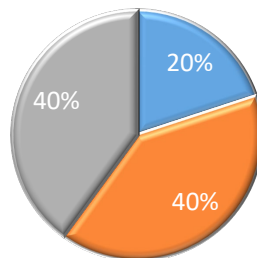
Female
Male

Racial Composition



White

District Composition



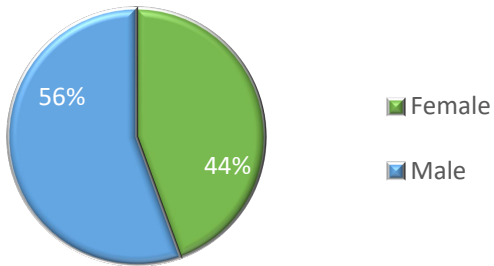
District 1
District 3
District 4

Transit Advisory Commission

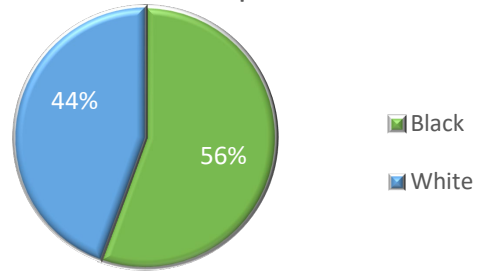
Total Appointed Board Members

9

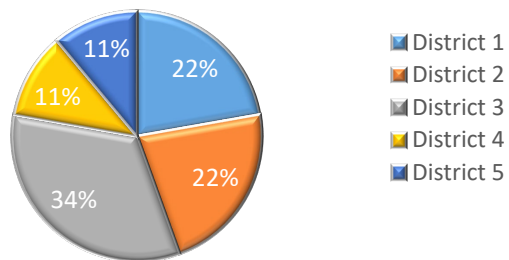
Gender Composition



Racial Composition



District Composition

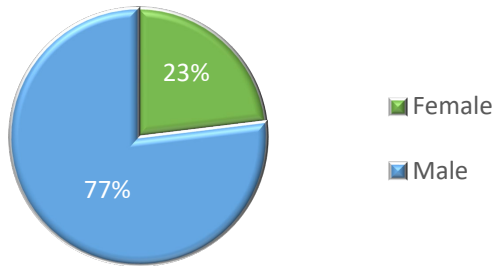


War Memorial Commission

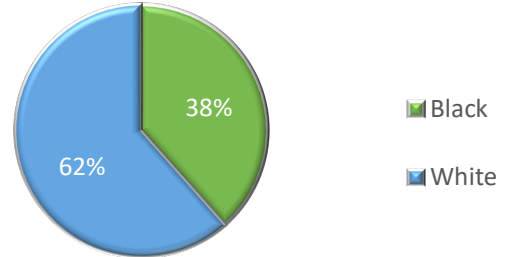
Total Appointed Board Members

13

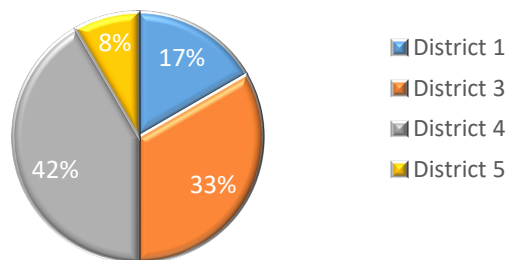
Gender Composition



Racial Composition



District Composition

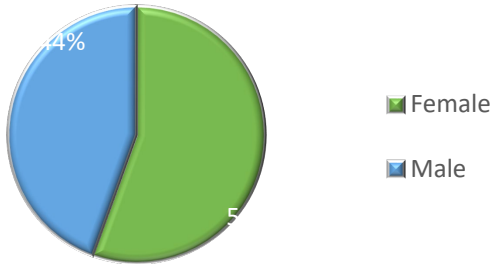


Planning and Zoning Commission

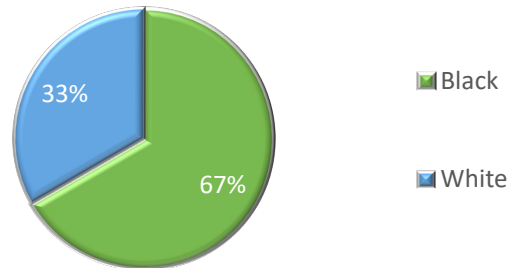
Total Appointed Board Members

9

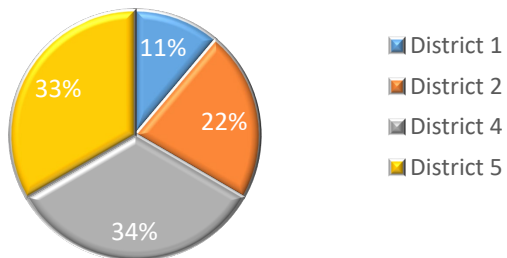
Gender Composition



Racial Composition



District Composition





City of Greensboro

Melvin Municipal
Office Building
300 W. Washington Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Agenda Report

File Number: 2021-462

Agenda Item# M.1

11/17/2021

Meeting Type: Special Meeting **Category:** Informational Purposes

Title: 2021 – 462 M/WBE Utilization Report for November 17, 2021

Council Priority: Place an ‘x’ in the box.

- ☒ Create an Environment to Promote Economic Development Opportunities and Job Creation
- ☒ Maintain Infrastructure and Provide Sustainable Growth Opportunities
- ☒ Promote Public Safety & Reduce Crime
- ☒ Exceptional Customer Service and a Diverse City Government Workforce
- ☒ Ensure Fiscal Stewardship, Transparency, & Accountability

Council District: All

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date/By: N/A

Contact 1 and Phone: Allison Staton, Ext 2586

Contact 2 and Phone: Kim Sowell, Ext 2002

PURPOSE:

To provide Council with the report of M/WBE contract goal achievements for contract awards included in the November 17, 2021 meeting agenda.

BACKGROUND:

N/A.

BUDGET IMPACT:

N/A.

ACCOUNT NUMBER:

N/A.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

This is for information purposes only to provide contract goal achievements for M/WBE.

**November 17, 2021
Greensboro City Council Meeting
Summary of M/WBE Contract Goal Achievement**

Council ID Number	Project	Business Category	Total Contract Amount	Change Order Amount	M/WBE Prime Awarded Amount	Subcontracting Goals		Subcontracting Goals/Commitments Achieved		M/WBE Prime or Subcontracting \$ Amounts		Total Contract or Change Order M/WBE Subcontracting Award Amount	Total M/WBE Contracts Utilization %	Notes
						MBE	WBE	MBE	WBE	MBE	WBE			
*2021-389	Purchase and Installation of Bi-Polar Ionization Generators by Global Plasma Solutions (GPS)	Other Services	\$ 211,500.00	\$0.00		0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	
2021-396	2018-043A North Elm Street Water Line Replacement	Construction Services	\$ 5,057,066.00	\$0.00		6.00%	11.00%	7.10%	16.35%	\$359,000.00	\$827,000.00	\$1,186,000.00	23.45%	
2021-415	2016-002C - T.Z. Osborne WRF BNR Upgrade Construction Administration, Change Order 1	Professional Services	\$ 6,114,329.00	\$593,429.00		12.00%	1.00%	12.88%	0.82%	\$787,760.00	\$50,200.00	\$837,960.00	13.70%	
2021-416	2016-002A - T.Z. Osborne WRF BNR Upgrade Construction, Change Order 2	Construction Services	\$ 56,561,834.06	\$2,500,000.00		0.08%	1.10%	1.00%	1.23%	\$697,482.72	\$565,393.73	\$1,262,876.45	2.23%	
2021-417	2011-067 - Alamance Church Road Improvements Roadway Widening	Construction Services	\$ 13,747,642.63	\$0.00		16.00%	24.00%	16.00%	19.24%	\$2,199,190.92	\$2,645,544.37	\$4,844,735.29	35.24%	
2021-420	2018-043A - North Elm Street Water Line Replacement	Construction Services	\$ 5,057,066.00	\$0.00		6.00%	11.00%	7.10%	16.35%	\$359,000.00	\$827,000.00	\$1,186,000.00	23.45%	
2021-422	Construction Administration for the Booster Pump Station - Sharps Airpark Court	Professional Services	\$ 160,392.00	\$0.00		0.00%	0.00%	15.62%	4.83%	\$25,050.00	\$7,750.00	\$32,800.00	20.45%	
2021-423	Professional Services for Lead & Copper Rule Revision (LCRR) Support	Professional Services	\$ 300,000.00	\$0.00		0.00%	0.00%	6.67%	3.33%	\$20,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$30,000.00	10.00%	
2021-424	Horsepen Creek Watershed Master Plan	Professional Services	\$ 1,549,450.00	\$0.00		0.00%	0.00%	15.53%	1.61%	\$240,580.00	\$25,000.00	\$265,580.00	17.14%	
2021-425	South Buffalo Creek Watershed Master Plan	Professional Services	\$ 1,390,121.00	\$0.00		0.00%	0.00%	15.84%	2.16%	\$220,175.00	\$30,000.00	\$250,175.00	18.00%	
2021-426	North Buffalo Creek Storm Water Master Plan	Professional Services	\$ 1,570,490.00	\$0.00		0.00%	0.00%	18.00%	2.58%	\$282,700.00	\$40,500.00	\$323,200.00	20.58%	
*2021-443	Fire Protection Agreement with Whitsett Fire Department	Other Services	\$ 75,000.00	\$0.00		0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	
*2021-448	Everbridge Communication System	Other Services	\$ 122,502.00	\$0.00		0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	
*2021-449	Fire Protection Agreement with Mt. Hope Fire Department	Other Services	\$ 175,000.00	\$0.00		0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	
	Totals		\$ 91,880,892.69	\$3,093,429.00				5.65%	5.47%	\$5,190,938.64	\$5,028,388.10	\$10,219,326.74	11.12%	
	RELEVANT NOTES													
	* Utilization excluding expenditures with no M/WBE opportunities: MBE 5.69% and WBE 5.51% for total M/WBE utilization of 11.19%.													